Wiltshire Record Society
(formerly the Records Branch of the Wiltshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society)

VOLUME XLII
FOR THE YEAR 1986

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF GRANTS FROM THE
BRITISH ACADEMY, THE TWENTY-SEVEN FOUNDATION,
AND THE LATE MISS ISOBEL THORNLEY'S BEQUEST
TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Impression of 500 copies
Walter of Sevenhampton and two chaplains of Edington receive the church of Coleshill from Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, in 1358: from B.L. Add. Ch. 71759 (cf. 512).
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frontispiece</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTRODUCTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HOUSE OF EDINGTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates</td>
<td>xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CARTULARY: B.L. Lansdowne MS. 442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>xxvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>xxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial Note</td>
<td>xxxiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TEXT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX OF SUBJECTS</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>List of Members</em></td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Publications of the Society</em></td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFACE

The Society is grateful to the Director of Special Collections of the British Library for permission to publish this calendar of the Edington Cartulary, Lansdowne MS. 442.

Miss Janet H. Stevenson wishes to thank the Director of the Institute of Historical Research and the Editor of the Victoria County History for granting study leave to enable her to work on the manuscript; the British Academy, the Twenty-Seven Foundation, and the Thornley Bequest Committee for making grants towards the cost of preparing the text for publication; and the Trustees of the British Museum for allowing a photograph of B.L. Add. Ch. 71759 to be reproduced as the frontispiece. She would also like to thank Mrs Joyce Horn and Dr R.F. Hunnisett who have given generously of their time and expertise in elucidating problems.

J. L. KIRBY
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Manuscript Sources
Bodl. Libr.  Bodleian Library
DD  Deeds Deposited
B.L.  British Library
Add. Ch.  Additional Charter
P.R.O.  Public Record Office

Chancery
C 56  Confirmation Rolls
C 131  Extents for Debts
C 145  Miscellaneous Inquisitions
C 260  Chancery Files (Tower and Rolls
Court of Common Pleas
CP 25(1)  Feet of Fines, Series I
CP 40  De Banco Rolls
Exchequer, King’s Remembrancer
E 159  Memoranda Rolls
E 179  Subsidy Rolls, etc.
Exchequer, Augmentation Office
E 315  Miscellaneous Books
E 326  Ancient Deeds, Series B
E 327  Ancient Deeds, Series BX
Exchequer, Lord Treasurer’s Remembrancer’s and Pipe Offices
E 368  Memoranda Rolls
E 372  Pipe Rolls
Justices Itinerant
JUST 1  Assize Rolls, Eyre Rolls, etc.
Court of King’s Bench
KB 27  Coram Rege Rolls
Principal Probate Registry
PROB 11  Registered Copies of Wills Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury

State Paper Office
SP 14  State Papers Domestic, James I

Primary Printed Sources
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Bk. of Fees
Liber Feodorum. The Book of Fees commonly called Testa de Nevill reformed from the earliest MSS. by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, 1198–1293. 3 volumes (H.M.S.O. 1920, 1923, 1931)

Cal. Chart. R.
Calendar of Charter Rolls

Cal. Close
Calendar of Close Rolls

Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195–1272, ed. Fry
E.A. Fry (ed.), Calendar of Feet of Fines, 1195–1272 (Wiltshire Archaeological Society, Devizes, 1930)

Cal. Fine R.
Calendar of Fine Rolls

Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous

Cal. Inq. p.m.
Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem

Cal. Pat.
Calendar of Patent Rolls

Feet of Fines, 1195–1291 (Oxon. R.S. xii)
Feet of Fines for Oxfordshire, 1195–1291, ed. H.E. Salter (Oxfordshire Record Society xii, 1930)

Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i)
Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire, Edward I and Edward II, ed. R.B. Pugh (Wiltshire Record Society i, 1939)

Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix)

Feet of Fines, 1377–1509 (W.R.S. xli)
Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire, 1377–1509, ed. J.L. Kirby (Wiltshire Record Society xli, 1986)

Feud. Aids
Inquisitions and Assessments relating to Feudal Aids, with other analogous documents preserved in the Public Record Office, 1284–1431. 6 volumes (H.M.S.O. 1899–1920)

T. Madox, Formulare Anglicanum

L. & P. Hen. VIII
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII

Rot. Hund.
Rotuli Hundredorum

Rot. Parl.
Rotuli Parlamentorum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Secondary Sources</th>
<th>Archaeological Journal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liveing, <em>Rec. of Romsey Abbey</em></td>
<td><em>Victoria County History</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.C.H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

THE HOUSE OF EDINGTON

Foundation.¹ The transformation of the church of Edington from a parish church to a monastic one was the result of an act of piety by a member of local family, William of Edington, who was born at Edington (cf. 13) achieved ecclesiastical and political eminence in the 14th century, and died in 1366. His early patrons (cf. 23) may have been Gilbert of Middleton archdeacon of Northampton, who held the prebend of Edington in Romsey abbey from 1312 until his death c. 1331,² and Adam Orleton, successively bishop of Worcester and of Winchester. By the time William of Edington was consecrated bishop of Winchester in succession to Orleton in 1346, he had already held important offices of state and was at that time Treasurer of the Exchequer, an office he held until 1356 when he relinquished it to become Chancellor of England, in which position he served until 1363. Before 1351 he formed the intention of establishing a chantry within the church of Edington. That church, although not expressly mentioned until 1241, was held, perhaps from the 10th century, by the Benedictine nuns of Romsey abbey in Hampshire. The revenues of the church were used as a prebend, or means of support, for a priest whom the nuns appointed as one of their chaplains. The priest so appointed was therefore a canon of Romsey abbey, and the prebendarry and rector of Edington, where his pastoral duties were performed by a vicar. William of Edington secured the agreement of the abbess and convent of Romsey to his scheme: land in Edington was bought from the nuns (e.g. 3–4), and in 1351 the prebendarry and rector of Edington resigned and was replaced by a warden of the chantry, the chantry was united with the prebendal church of Edington, and the abbess of Romsey transferred the patronage of the church to William of Edington, and, in place of the rector, accepted the warden as a canon of Romsey abbey (9).

The rules by which the chantry was governed were drawn up in October 1351 and received papal confirmation in 1352. Besides the warden, six chaplains, rather than the three originally intended, then served the chantry, in which the Blessed Virgin Mary, St Katharine, and All Saints were invoked. The priests said the canonical hours and the office of the dead daily according to the Sarum Use and sang mass daily for the royal family, for William of Edington, his parents Roger and Amice and his brother John, and for the bishop of Salisbury. In addition a daily mass for the dead was said in which th

1. Accounts of the foundation of the chantry in Edington church and of the chantry transformation into a religious house are given in V.C.H. Wilts. iii. 320–1; viii. 246–7.
ancestors of William of Edington, Adam, bishop of Winchester, and Gilbert of Middleton, archdeacon of Northampton, were expressly commemorated. After William of Edington’s death, the warden was to be collated by the bishop of Salisbury. The warden appointed the chaplains and all received a stipend, paid twice yearly, and a suit of clothes yearly or money instead. The warden had his own house, perhaps the rectory house, but ate with the chaplains: he employed a clerk to serve mass, and provided the vestments, including black tippets lined with fur, which the chaplains wore in church. Although warned not to frequent taverns, the warden and chaplains could entertain, but the chaplains were expected to pay for the meals their guests ate. A common seal was expressly forbidden (13). By permission of the bishop of Salisbury, the warden and chaplains had cure of souls in the parish of Edington and in its chapelry of North Bradley (14).

Partly in order to free his priests from onerous parochial duties, on 29 March 1358 William of Edington replaced the chantry with a monastic establishment, usually called thenceforth a house or monastery (e.g. 142, 172, 331). The model for his foundation, perhaps, as Leland claimed, taken at the suggestion of Edward, prince of Wales, of whose council William of Edington was a member from 1347, was the house, from 1376 called the college, of Bonhommes at Ashridge, then in Buckinghamshire, now in Hertfordshire, founded in 1283 by Edmund, earl of Cornwall.1

Although the boni homines, or Bonhommes as they were familiarly called, have been described as an order, notably by the rector of Ashridge himself in 1358 (25), other religious, such as the Grandmontines and the Friars of the Sack, were also called Bonhommes.2 A monk of St Albans abbey writing in the later 14th century was unable to assign the brethren of Edington to a particular order,3 and in 1395 (225) and 1402 papal clerks mistakenly attributed them to the order of Grandmont.4 The inspiration for Ashridge seems to have been entirely English. The brethren obeyed a simple and flexible rule based on that of St Augustine, were priests, and lived the lives of regular canons. A second house of Bonhommes was founded at Ruthin in Denbighshire in 1310 by John de Grey, whose family held land north-west of Ashridge.5 Edington was the second and last house to draw its inspiration from Ashridge.

The statutes drawn up for Edington in 1358 followed in detail those composed for Ashridge c. 1283.6 In both sets, the brethren were called boni homines and were enjoined to observe, besides the statutes, the rule of St Augustine. Divine office according to the Sarum Use, the usual office of

3. Chronicon Angliae (Rolls Ser.), 20.
secular priests, was followed at both houses, although each employed certain liturgical variations when commemorating founder and benefactors. Both houses were ruled by a rector, who was assisted by a corrector. The rectors rendered accounts of the houses twice yearly to four of their senior brethren: the correctors administered the houses during vacancies. The statutes assumed that all the brethren would be priests. The brethren, as required by the rule of St Augustine, professed obedience to their rector, and were admitted and clothed according to the same procedure. At both Ashridge and Edington a grey habit, which comprised a tunicle, a scapular with hood, and, for outdoor wear, a cloak and hat, was worn. The only linen garment permitted was drawers. Three of the Edington statutes related solely to that house. Only as many brethren as its endowments could support might be admitted, and alienation of any endowment was forbidden. Secondly, when a vacancy in the rectorship occurred, the corrector and convent were to present to William of Edington, after his death to the bishop of Salisbury, and if the see was vacant, to Salisbury chapter, three candidates from whom a rector was to be chosen. If none was suitable, a different man might be selected. The new rector was to be admitted by the archdeacon of Salisbury. Thirdly, arrangements were made for the hearing of confessions within the house, and the rector was empowered to appoint and to dismiss at will two secular priests whose duty it was to serve the parishioners of Edington in the nave of the conventual church.

The parish church of Edington was rebuilt by William of Edington as a conventual church and was dedicated by Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, in 1361. It may have been to that church, rather than to the conventual buildings erected on its north side, that Leland was referring when he recorded that the foundations of the house or monastery of Edington had been laid in 1352.¹ Two religious from Ashridge were sent to guide the new community: one, John of Aylesbury, was licensed by the bishop of Lincoln on 17 December 1357 (24) to transfer from Ashridge to Edington, and on 25 February 1358 Aylesbury and a second priest, John of Wakerley, were licensed to transfer to Edington by the rector of Ashridge (25). John of Aylesbury was presented on 6 April 1358 to the bishop of Salisbury for institution as the first monastic rector of Edington (22), was instituted by the bishop on 12 April (26), and was inducted as rector by the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury on 14 April (27). According to Leland, all the chaplains of the chantry became canons of the house except the warden,² Walter of Sevenhampton. He, perhaps in ignorance of the proposed changes, had exchanged the rectory of Houghton (Hants) for the wardenship, and having been instituted only on 28 February (19) and inducted on 5 March (20), resigned on 5 April 1358 (21).

When John of Aylesbury died on 25 March 1382, the convent comprised 18 canons (38), the surnames of five of whom indicate that they were Wiltshiremen. Few then or later seem to have been men of distinction. In 1402

Richard Keevil, a brother of Edington, received a papal indult to hear the confessions of the parishioners of Keevil and Edington, the churches of which were appropriated to the monastery (3, 222), and to grant absolution even in cases reserved to the bishop. The church of Newton Valence (Hants) was appropriated by the rector and brethren of Edington in 1364 partly to provide funds to enable one of the brothers to be sent to study either philosophy or theology at Oxford (670). The only evidence for such attendance is the supplication on 15 February 1460 for the degree of bachelor of theology by William Newton, rector from 1464 and perhaps from Newton Valence, who had studied philosophy at Cambridge for four years and more and theology at Edington itself for over five years and for a further four at Oxford. William Wey, a noted traveller who made journeys to Compostela in 1456, and to Jerusalem in 1457–8 and 1462, retired to Edington where he wrote an account of his travels and composed sermons. When he died in 1476 at Edington he bequeathed to the house vestments, relics, maps, and books.2

Of the rectors3 little is known. John of Aylesbury's successor, Thomas Odiham, was succeeded by Thomas Lavington, who had been one of the four brethren from whom the bishop of Salisbury chose Aylesbury's successor in 1382 (38). The last rector was Paul Bush. Until 1538, when Walter Hungerford, Lord Hungerford, and Thomas Cromwell secured his appointment as rector, he had been the corrector. He is reputed to have 'studied among the friars of the order of St Austin' at Oxford (later Wadham College) but whether or not he was then a brother of Edington is unknown.4 The 11 other brethren of the house named in 1539 included a novice. All were assigned pensions after Paul Bush surrendered Edington to the king on 31 March 1539. Bush's pension of £100 ceased when he became the first bishop of Bristol in 1542.5

The extensive liberties and privileges conferred upon the new monastic house by Edward III were recorded in a charter of 20 September 1359 (29). They were in three categories. The first comprised the profits from legal process and included the right to take within the estates of the house the goods of felons, the fines arising from trespasses and other offences, and from licences to imparl, amercements, ransoms, forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and (anachronistically) murder fines. Also in that category was the right to waifs and strays, that is, to take, within the Edington estates, any straying animal not claimed by its owner within the time allowed. The second category entitled the house to wide-ranging economic concessions which included the right to free warren in its demesne lands and freedom from the following dues: tolls; pavage, for the paving of highways or streets; pontage, or bridge toll; quayage, for the shipping or landing of goods; murage, for the building or

3. The known rectors are listed in V.C.H. Wilts. iii. 324.
repairing of town walls; passage, levied on passengers; payage (or peage), for passing through a place or country; lastage, paid by traders at markets and fairs; stallage, paid to erect, and picage (or package), paid for the breaking of ground to set up, stalls, tents, and booths at markets and fairs; carriage, paid on transport; pesage (or peisage), paid for the weighing of goods; and an unspecified due called terrage. The third category comprised exemptions from royal jurisdiction and exactions (cf. 560) and included quitance from scot and geld, hidage (cf. 511, 516), scutage, works of castles, parks, and bridges, enclosures, the building of royal houses, suits of counties, hundreds, and wapentakes, aids of kings, sheriffs, and their bailiffs (cf. 320, 642, 668), view of frankpledge, murder fines, and common amercement when the county fell into the king's mercy before justices coram rege, of the bench, or in eyre. The monastery was also freed from the duties of equipping troops for the king's service and from entertaining royal officials.

The most important privilege granted to the monastery in 1359 was exemption from the payment of clerical tenths. That exemption from taxation may have been effective until 1441. In that year the collectors of a tenth demanded that the amounts for which they were liable should be reduced by the sum that they were unable to claim from the rector and brethren of Edington. The rector's pleading of exemption by right of the charter of 1359 at the Exchequer, and the subsequent demurrer of the king's attorney, resulted in a discussion of the exemption. The discussion, recorded in the Year Books, on what was essentially a matter of private law, also ranged over the wider constitutional issue of the power of the king to grant such an exemption. The questions of the scope of both royal and parliamentary powers raised by the discussion have been treated at length elsewhere. The decision reached in the matter is unknown because the roll of the Exchequer of Pleas for 1441 does not survive. Such assessments for clerical tenths as have been examined, for the years 1444-6, provide inconclusive evidence, but confirmations of the exemption in the years 1461-3 and 1468 suggest that the privilege was upheld. In 1452 the rector and brethren secured exemption from the collection of clerical tenths, successfully claiming impoverishment following an attack during Cade's rebellion of 1450 in which the monastery had been plundered and William Aiskew, bishop of Salisbury, had been dragged from the conventual church and murdered. That charter is not transcribed in the cartulary.

The exemption of the monastery from payment of scutage was challenged by the sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, who had attempted to exact 15s.
yearly for the manor of Coleshill, in the years 1437-8. Enquiries in Berkshire resulted in the confirmation of Edington's exemption and in the permanent exoneration of the sheriff from accounting for the 15s. (516). The 1359 charter was confirmed in all particulars in 1400, 1413, 1423, 1464, 1484, 1487, and 1512.  

**Estates.** From 1351 until 1366 William of Edington worked to acquire properties which would provide an income sufficient to support his foundation. Many estates, both in Edington and its immediate neighbourhood, were acquired as opportunities occurred. Although most of the house's property was in Wiltshire, some estates and rights of patronage of churches in the neighbouring counties of Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Gloucestershire, and Hampshire were also obtained. At the bishop's death the endowment of the convent was almost complete. Although a few substantial properties, such as a manor in Market Lavington in 1368, the manor of Dilton in Westbury in 1380-1, and the manor of Baynton in Edington in 1444, were acquired afterwards, the policy followed by the house with regard to its estates both immediately before and after the founder's death was, in general, one of systematic consolidation through purchase. The first nine gathers, or sections, which occupy the first 72 folios of the cartulary contain transcriptions of the papal bulls, royal charters, and other deeds which recorded the transition of Edington from prebendal church to chantry, and from chantry to conventual church. Thereafter the transcriptions of deeds are arranged topographically. Each gather is usually devoted to one estate, but otherwise no significant arrangement of the remaining twenty-one gather may be discerned. The sections are arranged as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folio</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Parish</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ff. 1-9</td>
<td>1-13</td>
<td>Prebendal church of Edington with chapel of North Bradley; Edington (land)</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 9-17</td>
<td>14-23</td>
<td>As in ff. 1-9, and Baynton North Bradley Cutteridge and Southwick in North Bradley; Tinhead Market Lavington Buckland</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1351-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folio</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Parish</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ff. 17v.–25v.</td>
<td>24–32</td>
<td>As in ff. 9–16, and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1357–64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baynton, West Coulston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North Bradley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Lavington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newton Valence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Haukley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 25v.–33</td>
<td>33–42</td>
<td>as in ff. 9–16, and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1362–83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Baynton, West Coulston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Lavington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newton Valence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Haukley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 33–40v.</td>
<td>43–74</td>
<td>North Bradley and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>971 × 975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southwick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1199–1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilshead</td>
<td>Tilshead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trowbridge</td>
<td>Trowbridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 41–49</td>
<td>75–94</td>
<td>North Bradley and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1351–62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southwick</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tilshead</td>
<td>Tilshead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trowbridge</td>
<td>Trowbridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 49–56v.</td>
<td>95–124</td>
<td>North Bradley and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1171×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutteridge and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1155–1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southwick in North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bradford; Tinhead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Lavington</td>
<td>Market Lavington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td>Berks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 57–65</td>
<td>125–156</td>
<td>North Bradley and</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1130×</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutteridge in North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1155–1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bradford</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tinhead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semington in Steeple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bratton</td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Melbourne and Stoke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in Bratton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Erlestoke</td>
<td>Erlestoke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td>Berks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gainfield in Buckland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Westwell</td>
<td>Westwell</td>
<td>Oxon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folio</td>
<td>Entry Number</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Parish</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 73–79</td>
<td>180–205</td>
<td>Manor of Tinhead Edington and Baynton and West Coulston, Steeple Ashton, Semington</td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1281–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 81–88v.</td>
<td>206–228</td>
<td>Keevil church</td>
<td>Keevil</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>Earlier 12th cent.–1396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 89–97</td>
<td>229–261</td>
<td>Manor of Bratton and Melbourne and Stoke, Westbury and Dilton, Edington, Highworth and Eastrop</td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>Late 12th cent.–1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 97–105</td>
<td>262–295</td>
<td>Bratton, Stoke, and Melbourne</td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>13th cent.–1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ff. 105–111v.</td>
<td>296–320</td>
<td>Bratton, Melbourne and Stoke, Westbury and Dilton</td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>13th cent.–1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. 123 and v.</td>
<td>356–359</td>
<td>Rent from Kingston Deverill</td>
<td>Kingston Deverill</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1291, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Steeple Ashton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Edington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Lavington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folio</td>
<td>Entry Number</td>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Parish</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffs. 141–148</td>
<td>395–417</td>
<td>Manor of Westbury, Manors of Bremeridge, Heywood, Dilton, North Bradley and Southwick, Bratton, Melbourne, and Stoke Penleigh, Manor of Highway, Manor of Clevancy, Alvescot, Aldwoldesbury and Pitts, Black Bourton, Kelmscott</td>
<td>Westbury</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>12th cent. –1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffs. 149–153v</td>
<td>418–450c</td>
<td>Highworth, Eastrop, Westrop, and Hampton</td>
<td>Highworth</td>
<td>Wilts.</td>
<td>1329–65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffs. 164v.–172v</td>
<td>466–491</td>
<td>Manor and church of Coleshill, and Buscot, Caldcot, Larkeby</td>
<td>Coleshill</td>
<td>Berks.</td>
<td>Later 12th cent. –1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffs. 182–191</td>
<td>517–542</td>
<td>Church of Buckland, Buckland, and Gainfield</td>
<td>Buckland</td>
<td>Berks.</td>
<td>1219–1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ffs. 199v.–208v</td>
<td>549–592</td>
<td>Manors of Alvescot, Aldwoldesbury, Bromscott, Pitts, and Pemscott, Black Bourton, Stowell</td>
<td>Alvescot, Stowell</td>
<td>Oxon., Glos.</td>
<td>Earlier 13th cent. –1397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The piecemeal acquisition of land in Edington from Romsey abbey and its undertenants to form what after the Dissolution was called the manor of Edington Rector¹ began in 1351 when William of Edington exchanged land in Romsey for a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edington belonging to the abbey and gave it to the chaplains who served the newly founded chantry in Edington church (3–6, 8, 12). Because the warden of the chantry was entitled to have a house of his own, presumably the rectory house (16), the messuage may perhaps have been used to house the chaplains. In 1352 Romsey abbey exchanged about 1 a. near Edington churchyard for land elsewhere in Edington to enable the chantry precinct to be enlarged (76). More land in Edington, about 60 a.,² was bought from Romsey abbey in 1351 through the agency of William of Edington’s brother John (90, 92), who made similar transactions on the bishop’s behalf until his death some time between 18 December 1361 and 20 February 1362 (140–141). In 1352 John purchased from Romsey property including two mills and 40 a. in Edington once held by William of Sweltenham, in 1351 (152) a small estate in the parish from Walter

¹ V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 241 n.
² The virgate in Edington contained c. 30 a.: cf. 95, 100.
Mitchell which he conveyed to the monastery of Edington in 1353 (158), in 1354 (78) pasture rights in Romsey abbey's manor of Edington, which he conveyed to the monastery in 1355 (103), and in 1356 more land in Edington from Walter Mitchell's brother John (114). The haphazard nature of the purchases clearly led to difficulty of access and numerous small transactions were arranged to remedy the problem. In 1358 Romsey abbey granted to the warden of the chantry a small plot of land on the west side of the abbey's garden in Edington, a watercourse and its easements, ½ a. in the open fields of Edington, and a plot between the church and the rectory house (80). In the same year the abbey exchanged a path between Edington church and the rectory house for the land in Edington on which a chapel dedicated to St Ethelfleda stood and for 1 a. elsewhere in the parish (89). The abbey in 1362 (36) granted to the rector of Edington the easement of a watercourse which was channelled in a lead pipe to the conventual buildings from a well on land belonging to the monastery of Edington across land belonging to Romsey abbey, and exchanged more land in Edington with the rector (94). Also in 1362 Sir John of Edington, after the death of his father John of Edington, conveyed to the rector and brethren (141), at the request of his uncle the bishop, all the lands he had inherited in Edington and elsewhere, which perhaps included land bought to endow the monastery and not yet conveyed to it. A few more small properties in Edington were bought in the 1370s and 1380s (e.g. 159–161, 167–8, 172).

Apart from the lands in Edington, the earliest purchases of land were outside Wiltshire. In 1351 William of Edington bought, without intermediary, from Sir John de St Philibert the manor of Westwell in Oxfordshire, and in Gloucestershire the manor of Tormarton and the advowson of the church of Tormarton (630). In 1352, also without intermediary, he bought the manor of Alvescot in Oxfordshire from Richard of Pusey (555–556), and in 1357 from John de la Penn the manor of Alwoldesbury in Alvescot (569–570). The Oxfordshire properties were situated a few miles north of the Wiltshire border and close to each other. In Berkshire William of Edington bought from Thomas of Coleshill the reversion of Coleshill manor (477) and land in Buscot in Coleshill in 1351 (478). He bought the advowson of Buckland church, in Berkshire, from Sir Thomas Bessels in 1353 (519). In the same year he conveyed it to the warden and chaplains (521), and the bishop of Salisbury appropriated the church of Buckland to their use to provide funds to increase the number of chaplains from six to nine (525). William of Edington in 1354 bought the advowson of Market Lavington church from William de Montagu, earl of Salisbury, and conveyed it to the warden and chaplains. In 1354–5 the bishop of Salisbury appropriated the church to their use to finance a second increase in the number of chaplains from nine to thirteen (352–354). The advowson of Coleshill church, which William of Edington's brother, John of

1. V.C.H. Berks. iv. 458, 460.
Edington the elder, acting as intermediary, bought in 1354 from St Mary’s abbey, Winchester (480), was kept in hand until 1358 when it was conveyed by John to the warden and chaplains (485) and appropriated by the bishop of Salisbury to their use, also to support the increase from nine chaplains to thirteen (512, 514). Almost the last public act of the second warden, Walter of Sevenhampton, in office only from 5 March (20) to 5 April 1358 (21), was to take possession of it on 2 April (514).²

In 1361 John Laundels conveyed to the rector and brethren of Edington another 200 a. in Westwell (596), and John atte Pitt sold land in Buckland to William of Edington (528, 533-534), who conveyed it in 1362 to the rector and brethren.³ Also acquired in 1361 were two substantial Wiltshire properties, the manor of Bratton in Westbury and that of Eastrop in Highworth, from Bennet de Mandeville (231). In 1363 the manor of Eastcott in Urchfont was bought from Thomas of Overton (462) by the rector and brethren;⁵ and, nearer the monastery, the reversion of Tinhead manor in Edington was sold by Maud, relict of Sir Robert Selman, and her son Robert Selman to William of Edington’s nephew Sir John of Edington (184, 186), who in 1365 conveyed the reversion to the rector and brethren (195).⁶ Also in 1363 Sir Richard Penleigh conveyed to them the manor and advowson of West Ilsley in Berkshire (618). The grant of the advowson was void because, although Sir Richard may have acquired about 1350 the right to present at the next turn, the advowson itself belonged to the prior of Sandleford.⁷ In 1364 the bishop of Salisbury sold to the rector and brethren the manor of Highway in Bremhill (406), which was exchanged in 1367 with Sir Philip FitzWarin for the manor of Bremeridge in Westbury (403).⁸ The advowson of the church of Newton Valence in Hampshire, to which no deed of title is recorded in the cartulary, was sold by Sir Thomas West in 1364 to the rector and brethren⁹ and was appropriated to their use to support one of the brethren at the university of Oxford (670). The last property to be acquired before William of Edington’s death was land in Eastrop, Westrop, and Hampton in Highworth, and in Highworth itself, bought from Thomas Hungerford in 1365 (450A,B).

Although after William of Edington’s death in 1366 the acquisition of properties was spasmodic, the endowments then acquired were not insubstantial, and represented a policy of consolidation in areas where estates were already owned, rather than one of opportunism. Thus lands that became a manor in Market Lavington were bought in 1368 (331);¹⁰ the manor of Dilton

---

2. Depicted on B.L. Add. Ch. 71759; cf. 512. See frontispiece.
5. Ibid. x. 179.
6. Ibid. viii. 240.
8. V.C.H. Wilts. vii. 197-8; viii. 158.
9. V.C.H. Hants, iii. 29.
10. V.C.H. Wilts. x. 88.
in Westbury was bought in 1380–1 (368–369);¹ property in Westbury, Bratton, and Melbourne, a total of about 340 a. and a mill, was bought in 1427 (316);² and in 1444 the manor of Baynton in Edington and the advowson of Baynton chapel were acquired (650).³ The other two purchases made in the period 1366–1444 were out of pattern: that in 1374 of the reversion of the manor of Imber after Isabel of Kingston’s death (385), and that in 1393 of the advowson of Keevil church (213).

The advowson was apparently considered to be appropriated (217) and there was an appropriate rector and a perpetual vicar. A rector, John of Cottisford, held office in 1394 (219, 227), but no vicar was then expressly mentioned. The uncertain institutional history of the church⁴ prompted the rector and brethren of Edington to seek confirmation of its appropriated status from John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury (217). A new appropriation of the church was made in 1395 in favour of the rector and brethren (222), who took possession of it in the same year on the death of John of Cottisford (219, 224). A perpetual vicarage, of which the rector and brethren were to be the patrons, was ordained in 1395 after an enquiry by John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, into the revenues of Keevil church (227). A list of expenses, which totalled £527 6s. 8d., incurred in appropriating Keevil church (228), shows that the purchase of the advowson from Shaftesbury abbey cost £133 6s. 8d., that the episcopal licence to appropriate the church cost £66 13s. 4d., that advice about the matter given by Salisbury chapter also cost £66 13s. 4d., and that a papal bull to confirm the appropriation cost £33 6s. 8d. Lands acquired in Hampshire and Wiltshire by William of Edington and held for the rector and brethren by feoffees were sold before 1394 because the rector and brethren failed to amortize them in accordance with the statute 15 Richard II, cap. 5, which ordained that property assured to the use of religious persons should be amortized with the king’s licence between 3 November 1391 and 29 September 1392, or sold, upon pain of forfeiture (219).⁵

Included in the cartulary is much detailed information about not only the acquisition of estates for the monastery of Edington but, in each topographical section, numerous deeds of title in which is recorded not only the history of those estates but that of others of which those estates had once formed a part. Two such sections are those at ff. 182–197 which record the history of estates in Buckland in Berkshire, of which the property bought for the monastery of Edington – afterwards called the Rectory manor and the advowson of Buckland church – formed only a small part. Two noteworthy entries in those sections, 517 and 543, record proceedings in the court of Common Pleas at

1. Ibid. viii. 153.
2. Ibid. 164.
3. Ibid. 242.
4. Recorded in V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 259. The statement there that the appropriated rectory and the advowson were the gift of John Blewbury seems unsupported by the evidence of the cartulary.
Westminster, in 1352–4 and in 1374 respectively, in which a wealth of genealogical and tenurial detail from the 13th century is recorded. In the second of those sections, at 548, is the only extent, of Buckland manor, recorded in the cartulary, which yields no evidence of the manner in which the monastery’s own estates were administered or of the husbandry practised on them. Perhaps one of the more unusual entries in the cartulary is 547, a deed of 1235. William, rector of Buckland, granted lands in Oxford to his nephew Robert, described as under-warden (sub gardinus), to provide money, part of which was to be used to buy bread for distribution to the poor each week in Buckland churchyard. Robert may have been the under-warden of an alms-house reputed to have been founded c. 1240 in Buckland, traces of which may be represented by a high wall near Warneford House.¹

¹. V.C.H. Berks. iv. 453.
flesh side was moistened and smoothed over with pumice stone. The final whitening of the skin, a process called pouncing, was obtained by rubbing in powdered chalk. That done, the sheets of parchment could be trimmed and arranged in quires. The recto, or right-hand, pages and the verso, or left-hand, pages were then ruled. Holes were pricked in the parchment down the sides of each folio with an awl, a pair of compasses, or, it has been suggested, with a spiked wheel. Perpendicular lines were ruled to mark the margins, and horizontal lines were ruled between the prick marks with, until the 15th century at least, a solid piece of metal called a plummet. Both the use of the plummet, and ruling with ink, which became usual in the 15th century but does not occur in the cartulary, entailed dealing separately with each side of a membrane. The holes on the sides of the folios, and the horizontal lines, can be clearly seen on, for example, folios 76-80. The left-hand margins and the top margins of the manuscript measure 1 inch and the right-hand and bottom margins 2 inches and 2½ inches respectively. The scribe would write only half a page at a time to prevent smudging. The main ingredients of the ink used were gall, green copperas or green vitriol – the proto-sulphate of iron or ferrous sulphate – and gum arabic, exuded by certain species of acacia. To enable him to transcribe his subject matter in the correct order, the scribe would often write in the bottom corner of each recto folio of the first four folios of a quire a 'signature' consisting of a small Roman or Greek letter and a Roman numeral.

Much of the register was prepared and for the most part transcribed by a scribe at work in the later 14th century. He wrote a neat charter hand (A) and either he or a contemporary scribe inserted the initial blue capital of each entry and decorated it with red floriations which extend along the top margins. That scribe recorded the induction of Thomas Odiham as rector of the monastery in 1382 (40: f. 31 and v.) and may possibly have been still at work in 1387 (ff. 137v.–138). Another scribe, who wrote a book hand (B), was at work by 1393 and transcribed the deeds which relate to the advowson of Keevil church (206–228: ff. 81–88v.). The decorated and coloured capitals of that quire, however, are similar to those on the quires written by the first scribe. Additions were made to many of the 28 existing quires, and the last two quires were written by several different scribes during the 15th century. That the first scribe began his task by transcribing papal bulls, royal charters, and other deeds, which recorded the transition of Edington to parish-convventual church and its initial endowment by William of Edington, may be seen from the arrangement of the first ten quires. The signatures of the quires run from A to K, I and J being counted, as in the Roman alphabet, as one letter. Thereafter the transcriptions are arranged topographically and each of the remaining 20 quires is devoted to the deeds, arranged in no particular order, of a separate estate. No significance can be discerned in that topographical arrangement. Six of the quires, which have no signatures, contain the transcripts of title deeds of properties at Bratton in Westbury (ff. 89–96v.), Market Lavington (ff. 113–120v.), Westbury (ff. 141–148v.), Westwell and other places (ff. 215–222v.), Tormarton and other places (ff. 223–230v.), and at Westwell, Newton
Valence, and Coleshill (ff. 231–238v.). When Richard Mitford, bishop of Salisbury, visited the convent in 1400 he ordered the brethren to take better care of their archives. The state of affairs he found at Edington may suggest that the original deeds, once they had been copied onto the quires which later formed the register, were neglected: certainly few original deeds survive. The sequence of hands indicates that, as was usually the practice in the middle ages, the register itself remained unbound. In 1897 it was bound in maroon leather for the British Museum, but whether that binding replaced an earlier one is not recorded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folio Number</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Quire Signature</th>
<th>Hand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–8v.</td>
<td>1–13</td>
<td>a i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9–16v.</td>
<td>14–23</td>
<td>b i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17–24v.</td>
<td>24–32</td>
<td>c i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25–32v.</td>
<td>33–42</td>
<td>d i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33–34</td>
<td>43–44</td>
<td>e i–ii</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34–40v.</td>
<td>45–74</td>
<td>c ii–viii v.</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41–48v.</td>
<td>75–94</td>
<td>ff i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49–56v.</td>
<td>95–124</td>
<td>g i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57–64v.</td>
<td>125–156</td>
<td>h i–viii v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65–70v.</td>
<td>157–178</td>
<td>I i–vi v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70v.</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>I vi v.</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71–72v.</td>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>I vii–viii v.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73–79</td>
<td>180–205</td>
<td>k i–vii</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79v.–80v.</td>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>k vii v.–viii v.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81–88v.</td>
<td>206–228</td>
<td>g i–iv v.</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89–96v.</td>
<td>229–261</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97–104v.</td>
<td>262–295</td>
<td>N i–iv v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105–109</td>
<td>296–313</td>
<td>O i–iv v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109v.–111v.</td>
<td>314–320</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 and v.</td>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113–120v.</td>
<td>321–355</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121–126v.</td>
<td>356–359</td>
<td>C i–iii v.</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127–132v.</td>
<td>360–371</td>
<td>g i–iii v.</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133–137v.</td>
<td>372–386</td>
<td>L i–v v.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137v.–139</td>
<td>387–390</td>
<td>L v v.–vii</td>
<td>Similar to A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139–140</td>
<td>391–394</td>
<td>L vii–viii</td>
<td>Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140v.</td>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>L viii v.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141–148v.</td>
<td>395–417</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Similar to A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149–153</td>
<td>418–450A</td>
<td>B i–iv</td>
<td>Similar to A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153v.</td>
<td>450B–C</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Similar to A; Various</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. V.C.H. Wilts. iii. 322.
2. Inf. from B.L., Dept. of MSS.
History. In 1533 the antiquary John Leland, whom Henry VIII appointed keeper of his libraries in about 1530, received the king's authority to search monastic and collegiate libraries. In pursuance of that commission he began a series of journeys around England and Wales in about 1535 and continued his travels until 1542 or 1543. When he visited Edington, presumably between 1535 and 1539, the cartulary was still there and from it Leland noted the date, 1361, of the then newly rebuilt church's dedication by Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, and the date of William of Edington's death, 1366. The fate of the cartulary after the dissolution of Edington in 1539 is unknown. As a record of title to land it might have been expected to pass to whoever acquired the largest part of the house's property. Most land in Edington itself was granted to Sir Thomas Seymour, on whose attainder in 1549 it escheated to the

---

Crown. Much of Seymour's property in Edington was granted in 1550 to William Paulet, earl of Wiltshire and later marquess of Winchester, and remained with his descendants until the later 18th century.¹

Internal evidence from the cartulary, however, indicates that by the early 1580s it was probably owned by James Ley who was a Wiltshireman and came from Teffont Evias where his father Henry Ley had established himself after buying the manor in 1545.² After attending Queens' College, Cambridge, and Brasenose College, Oxford, he moved to New Inn in Westminster and entered Lincoln's Inn in 1577. He was called to the Bar in 1584.³ That Ley actively pursued antiquarian interests at Lincoln's Inn is shown by an agreement drawn up in 1580 between him and four other students which provided that, on the death of each, the survivors should erect in the church of burial a window depicting the armorial bearings of the deceased. The signature of Ley to that agreement⁴ identifies as his the hand on the fly-leaf of the Edington cartulary which recorded the names: 'Jacobus Lee, Clementius Framlingame, Thomas Hithcocke, Leusus Prowde, Thomas Watkins'. All five were student contemporaries at Lincoln's Inn in the years 1583-5, and possibly formed a club devoted to antiquarian interests. Thomas Hitchcock was admitted in 1578 and called to the Bar in 1587.⁵ Lewis Proud, also admitted in 1578, was called in 1586.⁶ Thomas Watkins, admitted in 1579 and called in 1587, died in about 1597.⁷ Clement Framlingham, the youngest member of the group, was admitted in 1583 and died in about 1585.⁸ Framlingham's time at Lincoln's Inn, therefore, is presumably the period during which Ley inscribed the fly-leaf of the cartulary. Of the five, Ley alone seems to have developed his antiquarianism. That pursuit, his Wiltshire origins, and the fact that he was the prime mover of the 'club', all suggest that Ley himself owned the cartulary by about 1584.

Possibly as Ley's activities moved in a wider field his interest in the group at Lincoln's Inn declined. As a young barrister he was a prominent member of the Elizabethan Society of Antiquaries⁹ and throughout his life was an avid collector of manuscripts. Several from his collection may be traced among the Stowe MSS. and Additional MSS. in the British Library (e.g. B.L. Stowe MS. 56 and B.L. Add. MS. 25028), in the John Rylands Library at Manchester (Rylands Engl. 102), and in the U.S.A. in the Huntington Library

References:
2. Ibid. xiii. 189.
3. J. Venn and J.A. Venn, Alumni Cantab. to 1751, iii. 63; Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg. i. 85.
5. Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg. i. 87; J. Foster, Alumni Oxon. 1500-1714, ii. 720.
6. Venn, Alumni Cantab. to 1751, iii. 403.
7. Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg. i. 88; Black Bks. of Lincoln's Inn, ii. 3; P.R.O., PROB 11/89, f. 359v.
8. Venn, Alumni Cantab. to 1751, ii. 171.
9. Ibid. iii. 63.
(Huntington MS. 1345). He may have made a practice of providing unbound medieval manuscripts in his collection with bindings stamped with his arms. Such bindings appear on a 14th-century manuscript formerly among the Ashburnham MSS. and now Huntington MS. 1345, and on another of the same date in the library of Lincoln’s Inn. Ley was knighted in 1603, created a baronet in 1619, Baron Ley in 1624, and earl of Marlborough in 1626.

From the end of the 16th century until his death Ley was prominent not only in his chosen profession but in national politics and affairs of state. He secured appointment as Chief Justice of the King’s Bench in Ireland in 1604, a position which enabled him to pursue an active interest in Irish history and records. He was Speaker of the House of Lords in 1621, Chief Justice of the King’s Bench in England 1621–4, a Privy Counsellor in 1624, Lord Treasurer 1624–8, and President of the Council in 1628. His political career began in Wiltshire and he was several times M.P. for Westbury in the late 16th century and early 17th. In order to further his political ambitions, he began to buy estates in Westbury to which burgage tenements belonged and by 1621 had acquired ten of them. The main manor of Westbury, which Ley bought in 1613, included land at Bratton owned in the 13th century by Richard of Bratton. Other small estates in Bratton acquired by the Bonhommes had afterwards been merged in the manor of Bratton, which Ley bought in 1620. Several entries in the cartulary relating to Bratton (e.g. 233, 242) have been annotated by a hand or hands of the late 16th century or early 17th. Given Ley’s ownership of the Bratton estate from 1620 to 1629, it is possible – but cannot be proved – that the annotations were made during those years. In the left-hand margin of f. 90v. against 233 ‘Bratton conveyed to the house of Edington’ is written in a pseudo-italic hand; and in the left-hand margin on f. 92v. against 242, in the right-hand margin on f. 109v. against 313, and in the left-hand margin on f. 110 against 316 are three entries drawing attention to a drove to which Bratton tenants were entitled, the lord of Bratton’s pasture rights on Ferndown granted to Richard of Bratton by Geoffrey de Mandeville in 1241, and the extent of an estate in Bratton bought by the Bonhommes in 1427. While the hand on the fly-leaf of the cartulary can be identified with certainty as Ley’s, the Bratton marginalia cannot be ascribed to him with the same confidence. Examples of Ley’s writing in the period 1590–1624 show that its style varied, that it became larger and untidier with age, and that on one occasion or more he used an italic hand.

5. Venn, Alumni Cantab. to 1751, iii. 63.
to distinguish quotations in a piece of prose. The ‘nota’ with which the marginal entry on f. 109 begins is similar to the italic hand of f. 90v. and the rest of the entry is written in the secretary hand of f. 92v., f. 109v., and f. 110. Two italic entries, ‘Romsey’ on f. 34v. against 45 and ‘Ashton’ on f. 35 against 46, and the entry ‘Edington’ on f. 35v. against 47 where the annotator has attempted to imitate the late 14th-century hand of the original, were possibly written by the hand that annotated 233 on f. 90v.

At his death in 1629 Ley bequeathed ‘. . . all other my books and writings whatsoever together with the chests, trunks, caskets, and boxes wherein any of them shall be contained . . .’ to his son and heir Henry Ley as heirlooms of the barony of Ley. Henry Ley, earl of Marlborough, who died in 1638, mentioned no book or manuscript in his will, and the owner of the cartulary in the later 17th century and earlier 18th is unknown.

The cartulary reappears in the later 18th century among the collection of manuscripts built up by William Petty, earl of Shelburne, created marquess of Lansdowne in 1784, an eminent Whig politician. Lord Shelburne came of an Anglo-Irish family with substantial estates in England, the most important of which were in Buckinghamshire, at High Wycombe, and in Wiltshire, at Bowood. He began to form both a library and a manuscript collection shortly after 1765. It would be reasonable to assume that by analysing the sources from which Shelburne built up his collection of manuscripts the path by which the Edington cartulary became part of it might emerge. The Lansdowne collection as it stood at the first marquess’s death in 1805 comprised two parts. The first part was made up of 122 items which included the original state papers of William Cecil, Lord Burghley. Those had passed on an easily traceable route to a politician and antiquary James West, President of the Royal Society 1768–72. The second part was made up chiefly of the papers of Sir Julius Caesar (d. 1636), and of White Kennett, bishop of Peterborough (d. 1728), and a number of small collections. The Kennett papers were also owned by James West, and Lord Shelburne secured them, and the Burghley manuscripts, after West’s death in 1772. The Caesar papers came into the hands of another politician and antiquary, Philip Carteret Webb, and were bought by Shelburne at Webb’s death in 1770. The Edington cartulary does not appear to have been in either of those collections, and no record at Bowood House elucidates its history. It must therefore have been included among the items of unknown provenance in the second part of the Lansdowne manuscripts. After the marquess of Lansdowne’s death, his manuscripts were catalogued by

1. MSS. of papers 1590–1600 read by Ley to the Eliz. Soc. of Antiquaries are apparently in his handwriting: B.L. Cotton MS. Faustina E. V, ff. 29 and v., 72, 87, 91–2, 98–9, 130, 139, 143, 154, 184 and v., 199, 202 and v., 211. For examples of his signature: D. & C. Sar. Mun., Press IV, Box L, bdle. 1, no. 20 (1608); P.R.O., SP 14/165, nos. 63–4 (1624).
3. Ibid., PROB 11/177, ff. 146v.–147; Complete Peerage, viii. 489–90.
4. D.N.B. under Petty.
Sotheby’s for sale by auction on 27 April 1807. They were bought for the British Museum with a parliamentary grant of £4,925, the first of its kind to be voted.¹

Editorial Note. Each deed or entry in the cartulary is rendered into English as a full calendar in which common form, but nothing of substance, is omitted, and is distinguished by a number in bold arabic figures. There are three exceptions to that rule. Exemplifications, such as those from Domesday Book (e.g. 1-2) and from the Book of Fees (e.g. 229), and the statutes of the house of Edington (23) are given in translation. Final concords are calendared in the severely abbreviated form used in Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), each of the eight forms of the final concord being represented by a letter of the alphabet as follows:

(A) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X;
(B) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X. For this Y has granted the premises to X;
(C) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X. For this Y has granted the premises to X and has rendered them to him;
(D) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y;
(E) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y. For this Y has granted the premises to X;
(F) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y and has rendered them to him;
(G) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y. For this Y has granted the premises to X and has rendered them to him;
(H) X has granted the premises to Y and has rendered them to him.

The type of document, e.g. charter, notification, is identified in the first few words of each entry. If a document has been printed elsewhere, either in Latin transcript or in English calendar or abstract, the work, but not the type of presentation, is given at the end of the entry. Where possible, the approximate date of an undated entry has been supplied, in square brackets, from the internal evidence of the cartulary, otherwise from printed sources. The folios on which each entry begins and on which it ends are printed in square brackets after the entry number. In the text editorial comment is in italics within square brackets. Where difficult readings of Latin have been encountered, the original is enclosed in italics in round brackets after the suggested translation. Dates given by regnal, papal, or episcopal year, or according to the Roman calendar, are translated to the year of grace, and dates between 1 January and 24 March

are treated as though the year of grace began on 1 January. In the text all surnames and place names are in the forms in which they occur in the cartulary and those with Latin endings are in italics.

In the Index of Persons and Places surnames, forenames, and place names have been standardised to the most usual modern form. The variant forms of surnames and place names are included in alphabetical order within round brackets after the modern form. Before 1200 an occupational name is presumed to represent the occupation of its bearer and is rendered in the text in English with the Latin form in round brackets after it; the person appears under his forename in the Index of Persons and Places and the occupation is included in the Index of Subjects under 'Occupations'. After 1200 such Latin names, rendered in Latin alone, are considered to be proper; they are left in their Latin form in the text, indexed under the appropriate modern English spellings in the Index of Persons and Places, and omitted from the Index of Subjects. In the Index of Persons and Places persons of the same forename and surname who are presumed to be different are distinguished only by repetition of the forename. The only relationships included are to explain women's changes of surname. Titles of peers and the rank of knight are included in the Index of Persons and Places, but the title of esquire is considered to indicate occupation rather than rank in the period covered by the cartulary. In the Index of Persons and Places the main place name entry is that of the ancient parish, that is, the area – which might include several townships – from which tithes were paid to its parson. Obsolete forms, in alphabetical order, follow the parish entry in round brackets. Each obsolete form also appears in its lexicographical position with a cross-reference to the modern name. All places within an ancient parish which may be considered to be places of habitation, with obsolete forms in alphabetical order in round brackets after them, are placed in their modern form in alphabetical order after the references to the main parish entry. Cross-references from the obsolete forms of such lesser places in lexicographical order are also made.
1 [f. 1][Domesday 1086]. The church of St Mary, Romsey, held Edyndon. In the time of King Edward it paid geld for 30 hides. There is land for 35½ ploughteams. Of that land 2½ hides are in demesne and there are 7 ploughs and 10 serfs. There are 21 villeins and 23 bordars and 10 coliberts with 15 ploughs. There are 2 mills paying 19s. and 100 a. of meadow. The pasture is a league long and ½ league broad. The woodland is 10 furlongs long and 5 furlongs broad. Of that land William holds 4½ hides, Osmund 4 hides, Harvey 2 hides, some Englishmen 5 hides and 1 virgate. Those who held those 15 hides and 3 virgates in the time of King Edward could not be separated from the church. There are 12½ ploughteams. The demesne of the church is worth £30 and what the men hold is worth £18. [V.C.H. Wilts. ii, p. 131].

1 William Scudet: V.C.H. Wilts. ii, pp. 73, 131.

2 [f. 1] [Domesday 1086]. The same church held Aistone. In the time of King Edward it paid geld for 40 hides. There is land for 33 [recte 37] ploughteams. Of that land 10 hides are in demesne and there are 9 ploughteams and 8 serfs. There are 40 villeins and 30 bordars with 20 ploughteams. There are 3 mills paying 32s. 6d. and 100 a. of meadow. The pasture is 19 furlongs long and a furlong broad. The woodland is 2 leagues long and ½ league broad. Of that land Edward holds 3 hides, William 1 hide, some Englishmen 4 hides. Those who held them in the time of King Edward could not be separated from the church. The demesne of the church is worth £30 and the holdings of the men £6 13s. [V.C.H. Wilts. ii, p. 131].

1 William Scudet: V.C.H. Wilts. ii, pp. 73, 131.

3 [f. 1 and v.] 12 March 1351. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of Romsey to grant to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and his heirs a messuage and 2 a. in Edyndon, and the advowson of the prebendal church of Edyndon and of the chapel of Bradeleye annexed thereto, in the conventual church of Romseye, which messuage, land, and advowson are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey; for the bishop to assign the same in frankalmoign to a warden and chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in the prebendal church for the good estate of the king and bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of the king’s progenitors and the bishop’s ancestors; and for the warden and chaplains to appropriate the church and chapel. Westminster, 12 March 25 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 64].

4 [f. 1v.] 23 March 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romseye granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the property specified in 3. Witnesses: John de Wynton’, Hampshire sheriff, John de Popham, Philip Daundeleye, Lawrence de
Pageham, kts, William de Overton, Robert de Scyntmanyfeu, Peter de Pershute, Nicholas atte Beare. Romseye, 23 March 25 Edward III.


7 [f. 2] 4 June 1351. Notification by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to John de Edyndon, clerk, that he has, on the presentation of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, its patron, admitted and instituted him, by his proctor Edward de Cherdestok, clerk, to the vacant canonry and prebend of the prebendal church of Edyndon in the conventual church of Romeseye on 4 June 1351. Shireborne manor, 4 June 1351.

8 [f. 2 and v.] 4 July 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, reciting that whereas by a deed between the abbess and convent and William, bishop of Winchester, it was agreed that if the bishop, his heirs, or assigns should grant land or rents worth £10 yearly to the abbess and convent and their successors, and should appropriate them to the church of Romeseye the charter of the abbess and convent granting the bishop the land etc. specified in 3 should remain in force; the abbess and convent have received from Roger de Haywode, the bishop's attorney, lands, tenements, and rents in Romes' worth £10 yearly to hold for ever according to the terms of the above-mentioned indenture, in return for which grant they quitclaim the land etc. specified in 3 to the bishop. Romeseye, Mon. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

9 [ff. 2v.–3] 29 Oct. 1351. Notification by John de Edyndon, prebendary of Edyndon and canon in the monastery of Romeseye, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, ordained a perpetual chantry in the prebendal church in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints to be served by 3 chaplains and endowed it with certain perpetual rents for their maintenance, the bishop with John's consent united the prebend, to which the chapel of Bradeleye was annexed, to the chantry to augment the number of chaplains, so that at John's cession or decease the warden and priests should freely enter and possess the prebend and chapel and lawfully retain them for ever without seeking and obtaining the licence of the bishop or his successors or the archdeacon and that after the prebend shall be vacated by John's death or cession the warden of the chantry should be a canon of the monastery of Romeseye as formerly the prebendaries of the prebend were; lest anything should impede or defer the union, John
resigns the prebend and canonry to the bishop and renounces his rights therein; in recognition of which resignation the bishop appends his seal. Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351.

10 [f. 3 and v.] 31 Oct. 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, in acknowledgment of the poverty of their house and the insufficiency of the original endowments for its upkeep, endowed it with tenements, lands, possessions, and rents in Romeseye, and has newly founded a perpetual chantry in the prebendal church of Edyndon, which belongs to their monastery, in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, and endowed it with certain perpetual rents for the support of 3 priests to celebrate divine office there, and he now wishes to unite the prebend of Edyndon with the chantry to increase the number of priests and to provide for their upkeep; the abbess and convent agree to the proposed unification and further agree that henceforth the warden of the chantry shall be a canon of Romsey abbey as the prebendaries had formerly been, and that Robert, bishop of Salisbury, in whose diocese the prebend is situated, shall ordain and the abbess and convent shall admit the warden as a canon of the monastery when the prebend is vacant through the death or cession of John de Edyndon. Romsey, 31 Oct. 1351.

11 [ff. 3v.–4v.] 8 July 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romsey, reciting that William, bishop of Winchester, in consideration of the impoverishment of the monastery caused by the effects of plague, with the consent of Winchester chapter appropriated to their use for ever the prebend of St Lawrence in the church of Romes', which until now John de Nubbeleye has held; and in exchange for the advowson of the prebendal church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, which belongs to the church of their monastery of Romes', and for a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edyndon given to them by the bishop and now taken to endow the perpetual chantry of chaplains which he has founded to celebrate in the prebendal church, the bishop gave them tenements, messuages, lands, rents, and meadows formerly in the possession of John le Rede and others in Romeseye near their monastery and therefore useful to them, which he had acquired at great cost and with royal licence. Since the insufficiency of the income of the monastery prevents the abbess and convent from making any temporal return to the bishop, they now grant that he shall be remembered for ever in their prayers and offices and that yearly on the feast of St James the apostle one of the chaplains of the monastery shall, in the presence of the abbess and convent, sing mass for his well-being during his life, and that after his death the abbess and convent shall sing the office of the dead before vespers each year on his anniversary, and on the morrow, in the presence of all who are able to attend, have a requiem mass celebrated for his soul, for that of King Edward after he dies, for those of his ancestors kings of England, and for all the faithful departed. In order to encourage the nuns to attend the said office and masses, on days when mass for the living and dead is celebrated, and on the said anniversary, the abbess shall distribute among the nuns present and to those who have a reasonable excuse
for not attending 10 marks from the profits of the lands given to them by the bishop. From the same profits, which are more than sufficient for all these purposes, the abbess shall pay to each chaplain celebrating in her monastery and presented by the holder of the prebendal church of Edyndon 13s. 4d. yearly as a stipend (which, according to the custom of the monastery, has been paid hitherto by the holder of the said prebendal church), and livery of victuals sufficient for one nun, so that the holder of the said church may be discharged from the payment of the stipend. If the abbess and convent fail to fulfil those premises they promise to pay 100s. to the bishop and 40s. in aid of the Holy Land. 8 July 1351. [Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 146–8].

12 [ff. 4v.–5] 3 Oct. 1351. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry which he endowed and ordained in the prebendal church of Edyndon in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, a messuage and 2 a. in Edyndon, and the advowson of the prebendal church, with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, within the conventual church of Romsey. The warden and chaplains are to celebrate mass daily according to the bishop’s ordinance for the well-being of King Edward and the said bishop, for their souls after death, for the souls of the kings of England, the king’s progenitors, of the bishop’s ancestors and heirs, and of all the faithful departed. Witnesses: Roger de Beuchamp, John de Pavely, John de Wynton’, kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, John de Danseye, Ralph de Codeford. Winchester, 3 Oct. 25 Edward III.

13 [ff. 5–9] 22 April 1354. Confirmation of letters granted 15 Kal. Dec. 11 Clement VI [17 Nov. 1352], but not expedited owing to that pope’s death, confirming the foundation by William, bishop of Winchester, in the church of his birthplace, Edyndon, which is a prebend of Romsey, and consequently neglected, of a chantry of 3 chaplains in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, to whom the church is dedicated, with the consent of the chapters of Winchester and Salisbury, John de Edyndon, canon of Romsey, who holds the church as his prebend, and abbess Joan and the convent of Romsey, it being ordained that one only of the chaplains should be perpetual and be called the warden; and also confirming the subsequent appropriation, made with the consent of the same persons and of Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, of the church of Edyndon to the said chantry, and the appointment of 3 more chaplains, and exemplifying:

1) Letters of William, bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwerk, 20 Oct. 1351, and confirmed as above, founding the said chantry to pray for the souls of himself, his father Roger, his mother Amice, his brother John, the royal family of England, and the bishops of Salisbury and Winchester. The warden, after William’s death, is to be collated by the bishop of Salisbury, and if he fails to collate within two months, the right lapses to the chapter, and they also failing, to the archbishop of Canterbury. The warden is to reside continuously, unless the affairs of the chantry
demand his absence. He is to appoint the chaplains, whom he must maintain, and may not dismiss without cause, and pay them 40s. a year each at Candlemas and Midsummer, and a decent suit or else a mark of silver at Christmas. He shall have himself 4 marks of silver a year and a suit or 20s. The remaining income is to be applied to the use of the chantry; an indented inventory of the stock is to be made every year, one part to remain with the warden, the other with one of the chaplains, and to be shown once a year to the founder or the diocesan. The warden and chaplains are to eat together, but the warden shall have a separate house. The warden shall provide a clerk to serve mass and wait upon the canons, and also find decent surplices, and black tippets, lined with fur, for use in the church. On the vacancy of the wardenship, the senior chaplain is to administer the chantry. The warden and chaplains are to say the office of the dead together every day after the midday meal and before vespers, and also the usual hours according to the Sarum Use. They shall also sing choral masses daily: on Mondays for the founder and his kin, on Tuesdays for the founder during his life and after his death a mass of St Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, on Wednesdays a mass of St Katharine, on Thursdays of the Holy Spirit, on Fridays of the Holy Cross, and on Saturdays of the B.V.M. One mass for the dead shall be said daily, and in commemoration of the dead they shall remember the founder and his kin, and then Adam, bishop of Winchester, and Gilbert de Middleton, archdeacon of Northampton and official of the court of Canterbury. The warden shall sell none of the property and there shall be no common seal. Only the warden may entertain guests; the others must pay 3d. for the midday meal and 2d. for any other meal. They are to avoid taverns and not enter any house without the warden's leave.

2) Letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the above chantry, dated at Salisbury, 28 Oct. 1351, confirmed as above and witnessed by Salisbury chapter, William, bishop of Winchester, John, prior, and Winchester chapter, Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, the archdeacon of Salisbury, John de Edyndon, canon of Romeseye, and Walter Scarlet, appropriating to the chantry the church and vicarage of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, for the support of 3 more chaplains.

Avinion, 10 Kal. May 2 Innocent VI. [Cal. Papal Reg. 1342-62, 538-9].

14 [ff. 9—10v.] 25 July 1352. Inspeiximus and royal confirmation, dated at Westminster, 25 July 1352, of an ordinance for the union of the vicarage of the prebendal church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, to the same church made at Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351, by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, for Walter Scarlet, warden, and the priests of the chantry to be established in honour of the B.V.M. and St Katharine in the said church. The warden and priests exhibited a petition before the bishop showing that William, bishop of Winchester, lately ordained that the said chantry should be perpetual and at his own charges endowed it for 3 chaplains. No fit servers have yet been
appointed therein because there is nothing with which to support them and the expense of their maintenance would be an insupportable burden for the petitioners, whose income is not equal to it. The petitioners therefore entreated the bishop to sanction the union of the vicarage to the prebendal church. The bishop, after calling together all the interested parties and having made careful inquiries, with the agreement of Salisbury chapter and of John de Edyndon, prebendary and rector of the prebendal church, decreed that the union be made. The bishop also decreed that after the cession of John de Edyndon, Walter Scarlet should appropriate the church and chapel annexed, saving the rights of the church of Salisbury and paying yearly pensions of 6s. 8d., 3s. 4d., and 1s. respectively to the bishop, Salisbury chapter, and the archdeacon of Salisbury. The bishop also decreed that the warden, who is to be resident at Edindon, and the priests should have cure of the souls of the parishioners of the church and chapel, and that the profits of the church should, as provided for by the founder with the bishop of Salisbury’s consent, be used to support 3 more priests. All the priests are to take an oath of canonical obedience to the warden. [Cal. Pat. 1350-4, 312].

15 [ff. 10v.–11] 29 Oct. 1351. Letters of John de Edyndon, prebendary of Edyndon and canon of the monastery of Romeseye, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, with the consent of John and other interested parties, ordained a perpetual chantry in the said prebendal church in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints for 3 chaplains to celebrate therein, endowed it with certain perpetual rents for their maintenance, and canonically united to it John’s prebend with the chapel of Bradeley annexed to augment the number of chaplains, John now agrees that the warden and priests shall enter the prebend and chapel and possess them for ever, and that after his death or cession the warden of the chantry shall be a canon and prebendary of the monastery of Romeseye. In order not to impede the proposed union John freely and absolutely resigns the canonry and prebend into the bishop’s hands and renounces his right therein. Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351.

16 [f. 11 and v.] 30 Oct. 1351. Public instrument, dated 30 Oct. 1351, of John de Beaure, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, certifying, in the presence of Master John de Wolveleye, canon of Salisbury, John atte Well, priest, Walter Michel, and Thomas Enok, that Arnulf, rector of the church of Kyvele, acting as official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, in pursuance of letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, dated at Salisbury, 28 Oct. 1351, to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official, ordering that Walter Scarlet, presented by the bishop of Winchester to the perpetual wardenship of the chantry in the church of Edyndon dedicated to the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, be admitted to corporal possession thereof, and in pursuance of other letters dated at Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351, whereby Arnulf, as official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, was ordered to admit Walter and to certify that he had done so, has inducted Walter, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury and his chapter, into corporal possession of the chantry;
and further certifying that immediately afterwards John London of Houton, as attorney of William, bishop of Winchester, placed Walter into corporal possession of a messuage and parcel of land in Edyndon which represented the endowment of the chantry granted in perpetuity by the bishop; and finally that on the same day Walter took corporal possession of the prebendal church appropriated to the use of the warden and priests of the chantry, entered the rectory house, and took possession of the goods therein.

17 [ff. 11v.—12] 17-18 Dec. 1351. Public instrument, dated 17 Dec. 1351, of John de Beau't', clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public, certifying that, in the rectory house of the prebendal church of Edyndon, in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, William de Farlee and Master John de Wolfelee, canons of Salisbury, Master John de Ingham, vicar of Werminstre, Thomas de la Rivere, Ralph de Codeford, and Nicholas le Chamberleyne, Thomas Clerc, presenting himself as rector of the chapel of Beynton in the parish of the prebendal church, publicly acknowledged that he had taken the great tithes arising from 2 a. in Langehull in the parish which were the right of the warden of the chantry to which the prebendal church was appropriated, with the intention of reducing the prebendal church to its former state, and swore on oath that in future neither he nor any agent of his would disturb, molest, or harass the warden by any legal action; and further certifying that on 18 Dec. 1351, also in the rectory house, in the presence of Master John de Wolfele, canon of Salisbury, John de Edyndon, Ralph de Codeford, and many parishioners of Edyndon, the said Thomas Clerc produced 29 sheaves of rye which he had misappropriated from the 2 a. in Langehull and gave them to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry.

18 [ff. 12—13v.] 6 March 1355. Royal confirmation in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of the chantry of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints founded with the king’s licence in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the bishop’s grant to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry, and to the chaplains thereof of a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edyndon and of the advowson of the prebendal church with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed thereto [12]; his grant to them of the advowson of the church of Bokland [521]; his grant to the said warden and chaplains of 1 a. of land in Stepellavyngton and the advowson of the church of Stepellavyngton [348]; a grant to the warden and chaplains by John de Edyndon of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Edyndon, purchased by him from the abbess and convent of Romesye [92]; a grant to them by him of a messuage, 2 mills, 30 a. of land, 6 a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which he purchased from the said abbess and convent and which William de Sweltenham lately held, of suit at the mills as fully as the abbess and convent had held the same, and of pasture for 8 oxen throughout the manor of Edyndon except in the garden of the manor house and in a place called Houscroft, which John had by grant of the said abbess and convent [101]; a grant to them by him of a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, and 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rents of 10d. and 1 lb. of cumin in Coterugg, late of John
Cheyny, in the hundred of Wherewellesdoune, and the reversion of 2 messuages and 4 a. of land in Coterugg and Suthewyk, which Stephen Boloyne and Eve his wife, William Germayn and Isabel his wife, and Christine Eustas lately held severally of the said John Cheyny and afterwards of the grantor [102]; a grant to them by him of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Edyndon, sometime of Ralph Touprest, which the grantor purchased from Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon [158]; a grant to them by him of common of pasture for 8 oxen to common with the oxen of the said abbess and convent in the manor of Edyndon and Tynhyde, as Roger Nothfolk and his ancestors had, which common the said John had of the grant of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, beyond the common for another 8 oxen, which he had before of the grant of Joan, late abbess, and the convent [103]; and a grant to them by the abbess and convent of the moiety of 1 a. and 10 p. of land in Edyndon adjoining the churchyard, and 1½ a. and 24 p. of land adjoining the manse or close of the warden and chaplains, to enlarge the churchyard, in exchange for the same amount of land elsewhere in Edyndon [76]. And grant to them, as a further grace, that they may hold the churches aforesaid as appropriated. Tower of London, 6 March 29 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1354-8, 191-2].

1 The property is described in 158 as a messuage and 1 virgate.


20 [f. 14] 23 March 1358. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, certifying that, in accordance with letters close of the bishop, dated at Potterne, 28 Feb. 1357[1358], to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official, requiring him or his proctor to induct Master Walter de Sevenhampton or his proctor into corporal possession of the perpetual wardenship of the chantry of Edyndon to which Walter has been canonically instituted by the bishop and which he obtained by exchanging the church of Houghton in Winchester diocese with Walter Scarlet, he inducted him on 5 March 1357 [1358]. Salisbury, 10 Kal. April 1357[1358].

21 [f. 14 and v.] 5 April 1358. Letters close of Walter de Sevenhampton, warden of the chantry dedicated to the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, resigning the wardenship. Esschere, 5 April 1358.

22 [f. 14v.] 6 April 1358. Letters close of William, bishop of Winchester, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, presenting brother John de Ailesbury for admission to the vacant rectory of the church of Edyndon, which is in the gift of the bishop of Winchester. Esschere, 6 April 1358.
23 [ff. 14v.–17v.] 29 March 1358. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, founded and endowed a perpetual chantry of secular chaplains in the parish church of his birthplace, Edyndon, in honour of the divine name, and of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints to whom the church is dedicated, for the well-being of his own soul, and for the souls of his parents and of other faithful, and afterwards, in order to free the chaplains from the cares and obligations of the secular life, decided to raise the chantry to the status of a monastery served by brethren of the order of St Augustine commonly called Boni Homines, Bishop Robert, acknowledging the house to be suitable for the introduction of canons, now decrees that the brethren placed therein shall profess the rule of St Augustine and observe the following ordinances which he makes with the agreement of William, bishop of Winchester, and of Salisbury chapter:

Divine office shall be said day and night according to the Sarum Use with the exception that the sequence shall be sung in choir, by the convent, only on solemn feasts and in masses of the B.V.M. Matins is to be sung daily in choir at midnight, and Hail Marys said, after which the brethren may study or pray until prime if they do not want to return to sleep. After prime they shall go into chapter and after chapter they shall celebrate a choral mass of the B.V.M., masses for the dead, and other private masses. Afterwards those who have no outside work shall be free to study or pray until terce. When the brethren do not fast, the sacristan shall take care that the bell for terce is rung so that terce, mass, and sext can be said before the midday meal and nones after. On fast days there shall be a suitable interval between sext and nones and then nones shall be said before the meal. In Lent both sext and nones shall be said before mass, and vespers after mass, except on Sundays. At each conventual mass on days when there are nine readings one of the brethren in a surplice shall read the epistle and another in alb and stole the gospel, while the priest who celebrates mass shall also officiate at the altar and say Ite missa est, or Benedicamus domino, as required. On other days, however, whoever officiates at the altar shall read the epistle robed in a surplice, and he who celebrates mass shall read the gospel and shall say Ite missa est, or Benedicamus domino. At great and other solemn feasts the priest shall celebrate divine office with the deacon vested in a dalmatic and the sub-deacon in a tunicle. The B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints shall be commemorated daily at matins and vespers except during Lent, on feast days when there are nine readings, and on feast days during Eastertide when there are three readings where there would normally be nine at other times. On solemn feast days and on other days when the rector officiates at vespers and matins he shall always put on a surplice during the last verse but one before the Magnificat and Benedictus respectively, and having put on a cope, shall incense the altar. During the week vigils of the dead shall be said with nine psalms and readings except at Eastertide when three shall suffice. The vigils are to be said with three readings on certain days but with nine on the eves of feast days outside Eastertide. When the brethren eat twice daily they shall be summoned to vespers and eat afterwards. After a suitable interval they shall be summoned to compline which is said by all unless anyone is prevented by outside work.
When the brethren fast, they shall be summoned from church by a bell after vespers for a meal of pottage, and when that is finished, they shall all go to compline. At table and during meals there shall always be a reading which the brethren shall hear reverently and in silence. The brethren shall fast on all six weekdays during Advent and Lent, on vigils of the apostles ordained by the church, and on ember and rogation days. At other times they shall eat meat four times weekly: on Sundays, Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays. On other days they shall eat fish, eggs, and dairy produce, except on Fridays, when a Lenten fast is observed.

At all the canonical hours a bell shall be rung first as a summons for as long as it takes to say a Hail Mary. After a suitable break for the brethren to answer the calls of nature, another bell shall be rung to summon them to gather in the church. Bells shall be rung when *Te Deum laudamus* is begun until the verse *pleni sunt caeli et terra*. A bell shall also be rung at every conventual mass. During chapter mass a bell shall be rung three times at the elevation of the body of Christ. A small bell shall be used to summon the brethren to chapter and when it has been rung they shall gather in the chapter house without delay. Whenever *Gloria patri* is said in choir all shall bow deeply. Everyone shall always prostrate himself from the elevation of the body of Christ to the receiving of the hosts. All shall bow while *Pater noster* is said in choir during masses and the canonical hours. During the conventual mass all shall stand facing the altar when *Dominus vobiscum* is said and answer *et cum spiritu tuo* and, when the prayer is finished, *Amen*. When the brethren sing in choir they shall face each other. They shall face the altar, however, when *Salve regina* or another Marian antiphon is sung after compline. At vespers, matins, and the other canonical hours on great feasts half the choir shall sit during one psalm and half during the other psalm, but on other days all shall sit during the singing of the psalms.

The rector is to take care that women, except queens or mothers and sisters of the brethren, enter the monastery or its precincts only during processions therein. Mothers and sisters are to note that when the brethren wish to speak with them they must speak briefly and with the rector’s permission. A brother shall be allowed to speak to women if he celebrates mass in the nave of the church or hears confessions at the direction of the rector. When a brother, with the rector’s permission, speaks with women of good reputation in the nave of the church or at the inner door of the monastic precincts, he shall speak briefly in the hearing of another brother assigned by the rector for the purpose. None of the brethren shall leave the precincts needlessly after compline, a rule which must be firmly observed by all. The rector shall take care not to allow any brother to make unnecessary journeys, but if a journey is necessary, let the time needed be assessed and a date assigned for his return. If a brother is not seen leaving, he shall be suitably punished and his leave of absence cancelled.

Within a month of the notification of a vacancy in the church of Edyndon the corrector and convent shall nominate and present under their common seal to the founder, Bishop William de Edyndon, after his death to the bishop of Salisbury and his successors, or, if the see is vacant, to Salisbury chapter, 3 candidates, one of whom shall be admitted and installed as rector of the church.
of Edyndon by the archdeacon of Salisbury, in whose archdeaconry the church
is situated. If the brethren are negligent in making the nomination or if none of
those nominated appears suitable to govern the church the founder, during his
life, and after his death the bishop of Salisbury and his successors, or if the see
is vacant, Salisbury chapter, shall present another. The corrector shall have
charge of the church during a vacancy and administer its property with the
advice and agreement of two brethren chosen for the purpose. As soon as a
new rector is chosen and installed the corrector shall render account of the
receipts and expenses during the vacancy.

When the number of brethren is decreased by death or in any other way,
others, honest in morals, sufficiently educated, and able to give an assurance
that they are not villeins, married men, debtors, infirm, or suffering from an
incurable illness, shall be received in their places. After the brethren have
agreed to their reception the postulants shall be introduced into the chapter
house and shall prostrate themselves on the ground saying Misericordiam Dei et
vestram. The rector shall tell them to rise and shall explain to them the
harshness and the rules of the religious life and if they signify their willingness
to accept them, he shall ask whether they are impeded by any of the
above-mentioned conditions and if they are not, they shall be placed on a
year’s probation and clothed in the habit of the order. So clothed, they shall be
introduced into choir. During the singing of the hymn Veni creator they shall
lie prostrate before the altar and, the hymn finished, the Kyrie, Pater noster,
the versicle Emitte spiritum, the response Salvos fac servos, the versicle Dominus
vobiscum, and the prayers Deus qui corda and Pretende Domine shall be said. At
the end of the probationary year the novices, provided that their behaviour
pleases the brethren and that they wish to profess the statutes of the brethren
according to the rule of St Augustine, shall make the following profession:

‘I, N., vow, profess, and promise obedience to God, St Mary, and to you,
N., rector of Edyndon, according to the rule of St Augustine and the statutes
of the Boni Homines of that house, and promise obedience to your successors
until death’

and while so doing each shall place his hands between those of the rector. By
these present letters patent the bishop of Salisbury declares that any brother
who fails to observe the aforesaid statutes not by deliberate omission, but
through neglect, is not in contempt of his vow and shall be punished only
according to the seriousness of his fault. Afterwards the brother’s habit shall be
blessed in the following manner:

‘God, who deigned to take upon Yourself the covering of our human
nature, we beseech You to bless these garments which our holy fathers
ordained to be worn as a sign of virtue and innocence, so that he who has worn
them shall be worthy to see Christ our Lord. Amen.’

When they die they shall be buried in their habits.

He who acts as the rector’s deputy and administers the property of the
church during a vacancy shall be called the corrector.

Twice yearly, in the quindecies of Michaelmas and Easter, the rector, in the
presence of four of the elder brethren of the house who are accustomed to
advise him, shall render the accounts with receipts and expenses to show the
financial state of the house. If the rector squanders the property of the house, or if his rule is detrimental to its spiritual state, the brethren shall inform the bishop of Salisbury, who, if the charges are proved, shall admonish, or if necessary remove, him. If the rector is absent, or ill, he shall appoint a deputy to oversee the finances of the house, who, whenever required to do so, shall render account to the rector and 4 of the elder brethren.

On Christmas eve, Christmas day, the octave of Christmas, on Easter eve, the two days following, every Sunday from Easter to Whitsun, the eve of Whit Sunday, Whit Sunday, the two days following, Trinity Sunday, the eve and feast of Corpus Christi, the eve and feast of All Saints, the five feasts of the B.V.M., and the feast of St Katharine the psalm *Laudate dominum omnes gentes* [Ps. 117] shall be sung at grace after the midday meal, and at other times the psalm *Miserere* [Ps. 56].

The brethren are to keep silence in church, refectory, and dormitory, and offenders against that rule are to be heavily penalized. At other times they shall avoid slanderous and vain speech in choir, at study, in the refectory, and in the cloister, and guard against foolish disputes which might lead to law suits. When they need to speak to one another in those places, they shall speak modestly, without contention, and in Latin except when speaking to lay folk. When the rector and brethren have to deal with the legal or business matters of the house or to speak with lay folk, they shall do so as far as possible from the conventual buildings mentioned above in order to preserve the integrity of the religious life. As regards their gait, behaviour, and dress, the brethren shall also conduct themselves in a fitting manner, and the rector shall make sure that they do not roam or behave lazily but set about good works diligently. The brethren shall be allowed periods of recreation, either in the infirmary or in other places within or outside the house, only at the discretion of, and with the permission of, the rector, and in accordance with the observances of the religious life.

From Easter until the Exaltation of the Holy Cross the brethren shall sleep after the midday meal and on days when they do not fast none shall then be sung. If any brother accuses himself of undoubted sins and submits himself to the rector for punishment, or in the rector's absence to the corrector, the rector or corrector shall rebuke and correct the sinner and impose on him a suitable punishment. Let quarrels and contention be avoided in chapter. After the punishments the brethren shall pray for the founder and all the benefactors of the house, living and dead, for whom the psalms *Ad te levavi oculos* [Ps. 123] and *De Profundis* [Ps. 130] and the prayer *Deus qui caritat dona et fidelium* shall be said. Whenever the brethren offer a votive mass they shall say a special prayer for the founder. At every mass the brethren shall remember the founder, King Edward or the then sovereign, Edward, prince of Wales, the king's son, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, the then bishops of Salisbury and Winchester, and John, the founder's brother, and during that remembrance they shall ask especially for the peace of the church and kingdom, and shall pray for all the church's benefactors. After the death of the founder, the brethren shall first remember the founder, his father and mother, the people mentioned above, the benefactors of the church, Adam, formerly bishop of Winchester, Gilbert
de Middleton, formerly archdeacon of Northampton, any others as seems fitting, and finally the souls of all the faithful departed. When the mass is finished each celebrant shall say ‘May Almighty God preserve William our founder’ during the founder’s life, and after his death ‘May the souls of William our founder and of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace’. They shall do the same every day after grace and the canonical hours.

When a brother is dying, the bell for chapter shall be rung and all the brethren shall gather in the infirmary and administer extreme unction to him. When he dies the commendatory office for the dead shall be said and his body washed. Afterwards he shall be clothed with his habit and with fitting reverence carried into church, where part of the choir shall watch round the corpse before matins and the other part after matins. On the morrow, after the mass for the dead has been solemnly celebrated, he shall be carried honourably to his burial. The brethren who celebrate mass for him on that day shall not omit to say their own private masses.

When the founder dies, his obit, with those of his father and mother and of his brother John after John’s death, shall be observed on the same day each year with fitting solemnity.

The founder, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury, wills and ordains that there shall be as many clerical brethren, with the priests mentioned below, in the community of the church of Edyndon as may be supported by its profits, and that no corrody, allowance, pension, rights to receive rent, or any possessions of the church shall be granted away during the founder’s life or at any time in the future.

All the brethren shall wear grey tunicles, and scapulars of the same colour shorter than the tunicles and with hoods of suitable size. They shall have cloaks of the same colour reaching to the ankles. When the rector and brethren go on journeys they shall wear wide round hats of the same colour. They are not to wear any linen garments, except drawers, next their skin. They may wear shirts of linsey-woolsey next their skin and shall sleep in tunicles of wool or linsey-woolsey.

In addition to the brethren, there shall be two secular priests who shall serve the parishioners in the nave of the church and administer the sacraments to them while the brethren are occupied in celebrating the divine office in accordance with the statutes set out above. The rector shall appoint and dismiss the priests and appoint others in their place at will.

The founder, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury, ordains that the rector shall choose as his confessor one of the brethren deemed suitable for the purpose by the convent, and that the rector shall assign 2 at least of the older brothers to hear the confessions of the other brethren. Twice yearly, however, each brother, at times he himself shall choose, shall make his confession to the rector. Confessions concerning infringements of the vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, which require special absolution, are to be heard by the rector.

Once a week after the rule of St Augustine is read, the statutes written above shall be read to the brethren in chapter or refectory. Salisbury, 29 March 1358.
14 The Edington Cartulary

A later-16th-century copy of the preamble of this charter exists among the MSS. of Matthew Parker (d. 1575), archbishop of Canterbury, preserved in Corpus Christi Coll., Camb., MS. 111, p. 271. Dugdale, Mon. Angl. ii. 357 and Cat. MSS. Corpus Christi Coll., Camb. comp. M.R. James, i, p. 245 wrongly imply that the copy is the original, and entire, charter.

24 [f. 17v.] 17 Dec. 1357. Letters close of John, bishop of Lincoln, to John de Aylesbury, brother of the house of the Precious Blood of the order of St Augustine at Assherugg,1 reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, is to found and endow at Edyndon a house of the same order which will require a prudent and honest man to rule it, he now grants to the said John, who has been chosen for the purpose, special licence to transfer himself and to assume the rule of the said house if there is no canonical impediment. Buckeden, 17 Dec. 1357.

1 The college was founded in 1283 by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, in honour of the Precious Blood: V.C.H. Bucks. i. 386.

25 [f. 17v.—18] 25 Feb. 1358. Letters close of William, rector of the house of the Precious Blood at Assherugge in Lincoln diocese, and the convent there of the order of St Augustine, granting, at the request of the bishop of Lincoln and of William, bishop of Winchester, special licence to their brother John de Aylesbury to transfer himself to the house of their order to be founded and endowed at Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, which he has been chosen to rule. The rector and convent also grant special licence to their brother John de Wakerle to accompany and assist him. Ashridge, 5 Kal. March 1358.

26 [f. 18] 12 April 1358. Letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to John de Ailesbury instituting him on 12 April 1358 to the rectory of the vacant conventual church of Edyndon to which he has been presented by William, bishop of Winchester, and committing to him the cure and rule of the church. Maidenbradelegh, 12 April 1358.

27 [f. 18] 17 April 1358. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, certifying, in pursuance of letters dated at Maidenbradelegh, 12 April 1358, by which the bishop ordered the archdeacon or his official to induct John de Aylesbury, whom the bishop had instituted to the vacant rectory of Edyndon, into corporal possession of it and to install him in the church, that John was so inducted and installed on 18 Kal. May [14 April] 1358. Kyvelegh, 15 Kal. May 1358.

28 [ff. 18—20v.] 16 July 1358. Royal confirmation, reciting 18 and stating that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, has made supplication that, with all necessary consents, the chantry which he lately founded for certain chaplains in the prebendal church of Edyndon be raised to the status of a monastery and a rector and brothers of the order of St Augustine commonly called Boni Homines installed there, to the said rector and brethren in frankalmoign of all the properties previously confirmed to the warden and
chaplains by 18, as well as a grant made to them of the advowson of the church of Colleshulle [485], which with the churches named in 18 were all held by the warden and chaplains as appropriated to the chantry; and grants made with the king's licence by the abbess and convent of Romeseye of a plot of land out of their garden with a watercourse running from the head of the pond called 'le Horspol', ½ a. of land in Edyndon, and another plot of land between the rectory house and churchyard, for the enlargement of the manse of the rector and brethren [80]; by John de Edyndon the elder to the warden and chaplains of a messuage and land, sometime of Walter Michel, for the enlargement of the said manse and churchyard; and by the abbess and convent to the rector and brethren of a way in Edyndon between the church and the rectory house and another plot of land out of the garden of Richard le Nyweman for the enlargement of their manse [89]. Westminster, 16 July 32 [Edward III]. [Cal. Pat. 1358–61, 90].

1 If this grant is to be identified with 89, which is dated 23 July 1358, the convent anticipated its execution.

29 [ff. 20v.—22v.] 20 Sept. 1359. Charter of Edward III, reciting that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, founded a religious house of regular brethren of the order of St Augustine at Edyndon with the king's licence in honour of St Mary, St Katharine, and All Saints, and, for the support of the rector and brethren there and of the charges of the house, endowed the same and with the king's licence made dispositions for the increase of the endowment, and now granting to the rector and brethren with the agreement of the prelates, earls, barons, and others of his council the following liberties:

the chattels of their men and tenants of the lands and fees conferred or to be conferred upon them, being felons or fugitives, so that if any of their men and tenants for any offence ought to lose life or limb or shall flee and refuse to abide judgment, or shall do anything else for which he ought to lose his chattels, in whatever court justice ought to be had of him, the chattels shall go to the rector and brethren, who may put themselves in seisin of the same and keep them to their own use without impediment from the king or his ministers;

all fines for trespasses and other offences, for licence to imparl, all amercements, ransoms, and forfeited issues and forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and all things pertaining to the Crown therefrom, murder fines of all men and tenants of their lands and fees conferred or to be conferred upon them, in whatever court of the king the foregoing may be imposed, so that the prior and brethren may collect the same without impediment from the king or his heirs;

the rector and brethren and their successors and all men shall be quit of toll, pavage, pontage, quayage, murage, passage, payage, lastage, stallage, tallage, carriage, pesage, picage, terrage, scot and geld, hidage, scutage, works of castles, parks, and bridges, enclosures, building of royal houses, suits of counties, hundreds, and wapentakes, all aids of kings, and of sheriffs and their bailiffs, view of frankpledge, murder fines, common amercement when the county falls into the king's mercy coram rege or before any justices of the bench or justices in eyre, and of all other custom throughout the king's realm and power;
the rector and brethren shall be quit of all aids, contributions, and tallages which may be exacted from them by the king or his bailiffs or ministers on account of their lands, tenements, rents, goods and chattels, and when the clergy of the realm or those of the province of Canterbury alone or those of the province of York alone shall grant a tenth or any other portion of their spiritualities, or ecclesiastical goods, or when the commons of the counties of the realm or the citizens or burgesses of the cities or boroughs of the counties shall grant a tenth, fifteenth, or any other portion of their temporal goods or movables or lands, tenements, and rents, or if the king shall tallage his demesnes throughout England, or if the pope shall impose a tenth or other quota upon the clergy of the realm or either of its provinces, and then grant the same or part thereof to the king, the rector and brethren shall not be assessed therefor for the king's behoof, but shall be quit of all such payments;

if any sums of money be assessed upon the men of the counties of the realm or of other places of the realm or upon their lands, possessions, and goods, either for equipping men at arms, hobblers, archers, or any foot soldiers to be chosen in future for the king's service, to be despatched to any place for any reason, or for the defence of the coast, or if any other such charge shall be imposed by the king, or any fines for the remission of such charges, the lands and possessions and goods of the rector and brethren shall be quit thereof;

the beasts called 'wayf' or 'stray' found on lands and fees of the said monastery shall belong to the rector and brethren, unless anyone shall have followed them and proved ownership within a proper time according to the custom of the country;

the rector and brethren and their successors shall hold the monastery and all their houses there and elsewhere in the realm quit of livery of the king's stewards, marshals, and other ministers, and of marshals, purveyors, and ministers of the magnates of the realm, who shall not make livery therein for the use of anyone without the consent of the rector and brethren; and no earl, baron, or magnate of the realm or of any other part, and no stewards, marshals, escheators, sheriffs, coroners, or other bailiffs, or ministers of the king, or bailiffs or ministers of the said escheators, coroners or others, against the will of the rector and brethren, shall be lodged by them on any pretext;

the king, so that the goods and chattels of the monastery be not expended upon lodging the king or any others, has taken into his protection the monastery, rector, and brethren, their lands and possessions, and goods and chattels, and wills that of their corn, hay, horses, carts, carriages, victuals, goods and chattels and of those of their men nought shall be taken and carried away for those purposes without the consent of the rector and brethren;

the rector and brethren shall not be bound by any mandate or request of the king to find pension, corrody or maintenance from any of their revenues, but shall be quit of all such;

they shall have free warren in all the demesne lands conferred or to be conferred upon the said house. Witnesses: Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, William, bishop of Winchester, chancellor, John, bishop of Rochester, treasurer, Henry, duke of Lancaster, William de Bohoun, earl of Northampton, Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March, Henry de Percy, John Grey of
THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

Codenore, Guy de Brian, steward of the king's household. Leeds castle, 20 Sept. 33 Edward III.

This charter of liberties was enrolled on the memoranda roll of the Exchequer by the King's Remembrancer, Easter 35 Edward III, and on the pipe roll of the Exchequer, 38 Edward III. [Cal. Chart. R. 1341-1417, 162].

30 [f. 22v.] 9 Oct. 1359. Royal licence at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, for the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, founded by the bishop, to crenellate their house. Sandwicuus, 9 Oct. 33 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1358-61, 290].

31 [ff. 23-24] 31 July 1362. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas there was not long since a dispute between Master Gilbert de Bruera, a canon in the collegiate church of Romseye and prebendary of the prebendal church of Edyndon, of the one part, and John Rous, kt, then patron of the chapel of Beynton, and the rector there of the other part, about the right to take the great tithes within the parish of the prebendal church and particularly those from the hamlet or township of Beynton which lay within it, in which dispute the prebendary claimed that the said lands were within the boundaries of the prebendal church and all the tithes arising therefrom the right of the prebendal church and of the canons owning it, and the rector that they belonged to his chapel; with actions between the parties in the ecclesiastical court and the court of Canterbury still pending, it was decided that the prebendal church should continue to receive the disputed tithes until the making of the present composition and that afterwards the prebendal church, granted and appropriated to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, should do so; recognizing the danger of controversy, Richard Rous, the present patron, and Thomas, rector of the said chapel, agreed to the following composition:

the rector and convent of the said house or monastery and their successors shall take all tithes of grain and hay arising from the said lands within the parish of the prebendal church and whatever tithes the owners of the church of Edyndon took in the past, although often molested by the rectors of the said chapel, and the mortuary fees therefrom, any compositions or ordinances concerning them made by the rectors of the prebendal church and of the chapel, or by the bishop of Salisbury, particularly Richard, bishop of Salisbury, before the date of this present composition notwithstanding;

the rector and convent in return grant that the rector of the chapel shall have 3 r. of meadow in name of tithes from Richard Rous, patron of the chapel, and 1 r. of meadow in the name of tithe from meadows once Ellis de Kyngeston's in the meadow of Coulston commonly called Langemede, and they shall not be liable to pay any tithe to the rector from 1 virgate of arable land and 1 a. of meadow in the meadow called Croftmede and 3 r. in the meadow of Coulston called Langemede which the said rector has, and which all his predecessors had in times past, but shall be, and remain, immune from payment of them by virtue of the present composition;
the rector of the chapel and his successors shall be able to have and take freely all other tithes within the alleged parish of the chapel, although parish and chapel were and are within the parish of the conventual church of Edyndon.

With the consent of the interested parties above-mentioned, the bishop by this instrument confirms the composition, dated at Poterne, 31 July 1362, to which are placed the seals of the said bishop, Salisbury chapter, the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edington, Richard Rous, patron of the chapel, and Thomas, its rector. Because the seals of the rector and brethren and Richard Rous are unknown, they have caused the seal of the officiality of the court of Canterbury to be placed to the composition. At the request of the rector and brethren, Richard, and Thomas, therefore, the official of the court of Canterbury also places the seal of his office.

32  [ff. 24—25v.] 4 July 1364. Public instrument of Walter de Childerle,1 clerk of Ely diocese, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and registrar of the court of Canterbury, reciting that whereas at the plea of John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, and the brethren there, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, neglected to summon Richard Rous, patron of the chapel of Beynton, and Thomas, rector of the chapel, to answer him in the action pending between the rector and convent and Richard and Thomas concerning tithes of corn and hay, mortuary fees, and other parochial rights from the hamlet or township of Beynton in the parish of the prebendal church of Edyndon, the matter devolved to the court of Canterbury. There Nicholas Castel, proctor of the rector and convent, delivered a libel to Richard and Thomas in which it was stated that the rector and convent, to whom the prebendal church of Edyndon was appropriated, had obtained possession of the said tithes and mortuary fees arising from Beynton but that Richard and Thomas had withdrawn them and taken them for their own use. He therefore sought on behalf of the rector and convent to have a definitive sentence in the cause, and subsequently a term for the hearing of the cause was assigned to the parties and their respective positions set out. In successive terms evidences, notably letters declaratory signed with six seals, were produced on behalf of the rector and convent, interrogatories taken on behalf of Richard and Thomas, and answers made to them. Finally, on 4 July 1364, Master Thomas Yunge, official of the court of Canterbury in the church of St Mary Arches, London, in the presence of the above-mentioned Walter, Master John Farleye, examiner general of the court of Canterbury, Master Richard Haverisham, and John Irclingborough, advocates of the court, Master Thomas Islip, keeper of the register in the court and notary public, Master Richard de Drayton, and William Othyn, proctors general, called on behalf of the rector and brethren by their proctor Master Nicholas Castel and on behalf of Richard and Thomas by their proctor Master Thomas Woderoue, promulgated the definitive sentence that the rector and brethren have proved their claim that all tithes of corn and hay and mortuary fees from the hamlet of Beynton belonged, belong, and shall in future belong to their monastery, and that the great tithes so taken by Richard and Thomas were worth 20 marks and the
mortuary fees, comprising 4 horses, 2 cows, and 5 oxen, were worth 12 marks. He awarded costs in the action to the rector and convent against Richard and Thomas.

The above-mentioned official of the court of Canterbury placed his seal to this public instrument, London, 18 July 1364.

1 In his notarial eschatocol Walter of Childerley notes certain erasures and corrections he has made while copying the instrument. Although he is described therein as 'registrar', he may thus be identified as scribe of the acts in the court of Canterbury. For a definition of that office, see Irene J. Churchill, Canterbury Administration, 1. 452-3.

33 [ff.25v.–27v.] 15 July 1365. Public instrument of Walter de Childerle, clerk of Ely diocese, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and registrar1 of the court of Canterbury, recting that on 15 July 1365, in the presence of William de Thyngghull, dean of the church of St Mary Arches, London, Master John Barnet the younger, Master John Farleye, examiner general of the court, and Master Thomas Islip, notary public and keeper of the register of the court, Thomas Yonge, official of the court, promulgated a definitive sentence in a case of disturbance pending in that court between the rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, represented by their proctor Master William Othyn, of the one part, and Master Thomas Duncklent, rector of the church of Tredyngton, represented by his proctor Master John de la More, of the other part, concerning the possession of the prebend of Edyndon which was formerly in the conventual church of the abbess and nuns of Romeseye of the order of St Benedict, but which, it is claimed, was afterwards granted and appropriated to the rector and convent of Edyndon. In that court, to which the action was transferred with the permission of William, bishop of Worcester, and Robert, bishop of Salisbury, after they had neglected to summon Master Thomas at the request of the rector and convent to answer their plea of disturbance, Master William Othyn, proctor of the rector and convent, entered a libel claiming that Thomas, asserting that the appropriation was invalid, had disturbed the convent in lawful possession of the prebend, and asked that Thomas be restrained from further disturbing the convent in such possession and enjoyment of the profits by the imposition of a judgment in the action. After further proceedings in which Thomas replied to the libel claiming it to be untrue, in which witnesses were produced, admitted, sworn, and examined, and their testimonies written down in public instruments, and in which certain sealed letters were produced on behalf of the rector and convent, to all of which evidence Thomas replied, the official of the court of Canterbury found the rector and convent to have proved their claim that the prebend of Edyndon in the church of Edyndon, where a perpetual chantry of secular chaplains was afterwards converted into the order of brethren commonly called Boni Homines, was appropriated to the said brethren, and ordered Thomas to cease disturbing them in their enjoyment of it, in witness whereof he now affixes his seal to this public instrument.

1 As in 32, Walter of Childerley notes erasures and corrections made while copying the instrument.

34 [ff. 27v.–29v.] 12 Nov. 1375. Letters patent of John Norton, chancellor of the cathedral church of Salisbury, official and keeper of the spiritualities of the city and diocese of Salisbury during a vacancy of the see, reciting letters close of Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England and legate of the apostolic see,
dated at Croiden, 8 September 1375, by which, following the death of Robert, the last bishop, the archbishop appointed John as official during the vacancy to exercise episcopal jurisdiction throughout the bishopric except over the five monasteries of Schir', Middleton, Cerne, Lakoc, and Habyeidenne, according to the composition made between Boniface, formerly archbishop of Canterbury, and the dean and chapter of Salisbury, and further reciting that whereas the rector and convent of the chantry or conventual church of Edyndon hold to their own use the churches of Colleshulle, Edyndon, Stewallavinton, and Bokland, they were called before him or his commissary to show their title to them. The rector and convent appeared by their proctor, Master Thomas de Aylesbury, prebendary of Erchinesfonte, whose deposition, recorded in writing, stated that all the churches and their appurtenances were canonically and lawfully appropriated to the rector and convent and were confirmed to them by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, with the consent of Salisbury chapter, and asked for confirmation from the said John as official. At times and places set for the proving of the above-mentioned claim, the proctor produced many documents and witnesses in evidence, against which no answer or objection was returned, and therefore John pronounces definitive sentence that the rector and convent possess the churches canonically and lawfully and have appropriated them to their own use for ever. Salisbury, 12 Nov. 1375.

35 [ff. 29v.–30] 6 May 1362. Royal licence after inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, for the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon to bring the course of the stream flowing from a well on the soil of the abbess and convent of Romeseye in Edyndon through the township by an underground conduit to their house, and have the same for the use of them and their successors. Westminster, 6 May 36 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 187].

36 [f. 30] 22 Jan. 1362. Licence from Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, for John de Aylesbury, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren of that house to have the easement of a watercourse carrying water in a lead pipe from a well on the soil of the rector and brethren to their house and its precincts along the king's highway and through the soil of the abbess and convent. Romeseye, 22 Jan. 35 Edward III.

37 [f. 30 and v.] 23 Sept. 1380. Public instrument of Roger Sygar, clerk of Salisbury diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, recording that on 23 September 1380 in the prebendal church of Edyndon John Aylesbury, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, made an appeal, in the presence of Master John Blaunchard, archdeacon of Worcester, Thomas Hungerford, kt, Thomas Blaunchard, and John Lye, clerks of Salisbury diocese, on behalf of himself and his brethren alleging that whereas the prebendal church of Edyndon and its vicarage, the chapel of St Nicholas of Bradelegh annexed, with a pension of 2 marks pertaining to the church of Edyndon from the prior and convent of Modesfonte as a portion in the church of Somborne appropriated to the said prior and convent, the parish
church of Stepellavynton with the chapel of Gore dependent on it, the church of Colleshulle with a portion of two parts of tithes of the former demesne of Ellis de Coleshulle in the township of Coleshulle and also the church of Newenton with the chapel of Haukele annexed were and are appropriated to the rector and convent, who from the time of the appropriation took and freely distributed the tithes, fruits, profits, obveiitions, pensions, and portions of the churches and chapels mentioned above saving only the portions of the perpetual vicars therein, and especially tithes of lambs and wool from sheep pastured in Revedoune, Leghedoune, Rodedoune, and Newecroft, and that whereas he, John, has been canonically instituted and inducted as rector, a grave injustice concerning the right of the house to the said property has been perpetrated and in respect of which he now appeals to the papal see, claims the protection of the court of Canterbury, and seeks letters of appeal.

38 [ff. 30v.–31] 1 April 1382. Letters close of the corrector and convent of the conventual church of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas John Aylesbury, rector of the conventual church, died on 25 March last past, the corrector and convent, 18 in number, gathered together in chapter in the conventual church in accordance with the form for the filling of a vacancy laid down at the foundation of the house, and after deliberation brothers William Hampton, Adam Schenleigh, Nicholas Cleve, Robert Offynton, William Brokweye, John Westbury, John Ambresbury, John Tenhyde, John Stowe, Robert Tame, John Brechulle, John Wynchestre, Thomas Thame, Peter Edyndon, and William Hamme considered brothers John Boklonde, Thomas Odyham, and Thomas Lavyn ton to be suitable candidates. Now, as laid down at the foundation, they nominate those brethren to the bishop so that he may choose one as rector and admit him to the church. Edington, 1 April 1382.

39 [f. 31] 1 April 1382. Letters close of Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, admitting Thomas Odyham, brother and priest of the conventual church of Edyndon, to the church, vacant through the death of John Aylesbury, the last rector, and canonically instituting him as rector in the same. Edyndon, 1 April 1382.

40 [f. 31 and v.] 30 July 1382. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, reciting a mandate of the bishop to the archdeacon or his official, dated at Edyndon, 1 April 1382, in which, after reciting 39, the bishop ordered the archdeacon or his official to induct Thomas Odyham into corporal possession of the conventual church of Edyndon, and now notifying the bishop that he so inducted Thomas on 1 April 1382. Salisbury, 30 July 1382.

41 [ff. 31v.–32] 1 Aug. 1382. Public instrument of Roger Sygar, clerk of Salisbury diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, recording that on 1 August 1382, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, made an appeal in the presence of Master John Blaunchard, archdeacon of Worcester,
and John Blaunchard the younger, clerk of Salisbury diocese, on behalf of himself and his convent, alleging that whereas the properties specified in 37 were and are appropriated to the rector and convent, and that whereas he has been canonically instituted and inducted as rector, a grave injustice concerning the right of the house to the said property has been perpetrated, in respect of which he now appeals to the papal see, claims the protection of the court of Canterbury, and seeks letters of appeal.

42 [ff. 32-33] 10 July 1383. Royal letters patent dated at Westminster, 10 July 7 Richard II, in which the king inspects a writ close, dated at Westminster, 28 June 7 Richard II, and enrolled on the Chancery rolls, as follows:

To John Gawayn, Wiltshire escheator. Order to remove the king's hand and to meddle no further with the manors and lands hereinafter mentioned, delivering to the rector and brethren of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, commonly called the Boni Homines, any issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, by the escheator, that with the late king's licence William de Edyndon, late bishop of Winchester, founded a chantry in Edyndon church of a warden and certain chaplains to celebrate for the late king and his successors and for certain others, giving to them and their successors in frankalmoign a messuage and 2 a. there, and the advowson of the church and of Bradelegh chapel thereto annexed, that they with licence of the late king and assent of all concerned appropriated the church and chapel, the messuage, land, and advowson being held in chief, that John de Edyndon with licence gave to them and their successors divers lands in Edyndon and elsewhere in Wiltshire to hold of the king and of other chief lords, that by authority of the bishop, with his assent, that of the diocesan, and of others whose assent was required, the chantry was afterwards erected into a religious house, and the rector and brethren were set there, and that the late king acknowledged the change in status by letters patent of 16 July 32 Edward III [1358], confirming the estate of the rector and brethren and their successors in the church and chapel and all other possessions of the chantry, any right of the king by reason of services whereby the same were held, or right of keeping the same during vacancies, and the statute of mortmain or any other statute notwithstanding, which letters patent, and the letters of the bishop of Salisbury were shown to the jurors of the inquisition, that in 42 Edward III [1368–9] the then rector and brethren with the king's licence purchased of Robert Forstalle the manor of Stepellavnton, except a messuage and 15 a. of land of the demesne lands of the manor then held in bondage by John Buryet, the whole manor being held in chief and by the service of rendering yearly 20s. to the ward of Devyses castle, subject to payment of £9 6s. 8d. a year to the chantry of St Katharine of Wanbergh, that in 37 Edward III [1363–4] the then rector and brethren with licence purchased of the said William de Edyndon the manor of Tenhide which, a messuage and 17 a. excepted, is held in chief by the service of one Danish axe (hache daneys), and the said messuage and land of the abbess of Romeseay as of her manor of Edyndon by service of 9s. 6d. a year, and that John Aillesbury then rector was the first rector, and died on the eve of the Annunciation 5 Richard II [24 March 1382]; and although in that inquisition it
archbishoprics, bishoprics, abbeys, priories, and other monasteries, and to mark his fifty years as king, he revokes all such presentations made before 15 February 50 Edward III [1376] which have not yet become effective or which are still the subjects of law suits pending in the royal courts without prejudice to any future royal right of presentation. Westminster, 15 Feb. [50 Edward III].

45 [ff. 34–35] [n.d. 971 x 975] Diploma of Edgar, king of the English and of the other peoples round about, confirming the privileges and lands of the abbey of Romsey and granting to the nuns there the right, after the death of the abbess Merewelma during whose term of office the privilege was restored, to elect their abbess as ordained by the rule of St Benedict. For granting the nuns the woodland belonging to their lands, the king received 900 ‘mancuses’ in a paten (patera, recte patena) of fine workmanship, finely chased armlets, and a scabbard decorated with gold. [The bounds [English], which refer to land in Romsey east of the river Test and land in the civil parish of Rowhamns which was formed partly out of lands in Romsey and Nursling, are transcribed and translated with comments by G.B. Grundy, ‘Saxon Land Charters of Hampshire’, Arch. Jnl. lxxxiv. 200–3.]

The [scabbard]2 decorated with gold (gyldene melle) of which the Latin speaks, and chased armlets (angreene boges, recte angrevene beagas), and the gold-edged paten (hause, recte husel) were given to the convent. Edmund Atheling lies in the minster.3 The king knows the dwelling (sette, recte setl) which Wodecalve gave to the convent on condition that it should never be alienated. [Benjamin Thorpe, Diplomatorum Angl. Eevi Saxonici, 248–50; H.P.R. Finberg, Early Charters of Wessex, p. 55 (no. 123); Birch, Cart. Sax. iii, pp. 450–2 (no. 1187). For discussion of its authenticity, see Anglo-Saxon Charters, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 258 (no. 812)].

1 The date is that suggested by Finberg, Early Charters of Wessex, p. 55 (no. 123).
2 Dr Ann Williams suggests that this paragraph represents an endorsement on the original diploma, and thanks are due to her for providing the suggested translation, which corrects that given by Thorpe, Diplomatorum Angl. Eevi Saxonici, 250.
3 Edgar’s son by Alifthryth. d. 970 or 971.

46 [f. 35 and v.] 964. Diploma of Edgar, king of all Britain, granting himself ‘cassati’ at Aystone free of all but the three common dues.2 [The bounds [English] refer to the whole of Steeple Ashton, West Ashton, North Bradley, and Southwick and are transcribed and translated with comments by G. B. Grundy, ‘Saxon Land Charters of Wiltshire’, Arch. Jnl. lxxvii. 70–5.]

A postscript [English], dated 968, gives the bounds of Mideltonc. [H.P.R. Finberg, Early Charters of Wessex, p. 95 (no. 298); Birch, Cart. Sax. iii, pp. 364–6 (no. 1127); for comment on its authenticity, see Anglo-Saxon Charters, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 236 (no. 727)].

1 The figure is suggested by Grundy and accepted by Finberg on the evidence of the Domesday hidage: Arch. Jnl. lxxvii. 70; Finberg, Early Charters of Wessex, p. 95 (no. 298); V.C.H. Wilts. ii, p. 131.
2 Bridge building, fortification, and fyrd service.
is contained that the jurors know not whether by reason of the vacancy caused by his death the keeping of those manors with the exception aforesaid pertains to the king or no, by colour thereof the escheator has taken all their possessions into the king's hand, as is shown to the king by complaint of Thomas Odyham now rector; and after view and reading in Chancery of the inquisition and of the late king's letters patent, and after mature deliberation with the justices, serjeants, and others of the council learned in the law, it seems to them that the same were seized without title of law or reasonable cause. [For the letters close of 28 June 1383, Cal. Close, 1381–5, 315].

43 [f. 33 and v.] 1 Oct. 1252. Letters patent of William, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas when the pope appropriated the church of Ashton to Constance, abbess, and the convent of Romesya he, William, ordained a vicarage with the consent of the abbess and convent and the advice of R., dean, and of Salisbury chapter, and assigned to it tithes of wool and lambs, cheese, milk, foals, calves, piglets, geese, eggs, flax, and honey from the house of the abbess as well as the entire parish, tithes of mills, pannage of pigs, church scot, all tithes of the demesne of the parson and of his tenants, tithes of apples and all other small tithes from the house of the abbess as well as from the whole parish, and provided that the abbess and convent should serve the vicar with food and drink from their house on Christmas day and Easter day, the bishop now ordains that the vicar, Godwin, and his successors presented to the bishop of Salisbury by the abbess and convent of Romesia shall receive all the tithes with the villein hay from Guldeaiston, Aistont Dunstanville, and Westaiston, shall be able to have 24 pigs quit of pannage in the woods of the abbess and convent, 3 sows with the offspring of 1 year with 1 boar and all the tithe piglets, 6 cows with the offspring of 3 years, and 3 draught animals in the common pasture of the same township, the yard and houses with yardlands which belonged to the rector, the houses and yard with the yardland formerly of the vicarage and assigned to the use of the abbess and convent saving to the vicarage 2a. which were part of the former vicarage, 12s. rent from the church of Bradeleye, 4s. from the church of Troubrygge, 4s. from the tithes of the demesne of the abbess in Tydelsyde, and whatever else pertained to the rector of the said church in tithes of hay and corn from the entire parish or from the demesne of the abbess, in rent from within or without the parish, from the demesne of the entire church, from tenants of the church, or from anything else appropriated to the abbess and convent. The vicar shall have two chaplains with him continuously in accordance with ecclesiastical law. He shall be bound to pay and support a third of the episcopal and archidiaconal dues, the remaining two thirds being borne by the abbess and convent. The bishop orders that three instruments shall be made: the first, validated with these seals of the bishop and of Salisbury chapter, to rest with the abbess and convent of Romesia; the second, validated with the seals of the abbess and convent of Romesia, shall be deposited in the bishop's treasury at Salisbury as a permanent record; and the third, sealed with the seals of the bishop, the chapter, and the abbess and convent of Romesya, shall rest with the vicar of Aistunia. Salisbury, Kal. Oct. 1252.

44 [ff. 33v.–34] 15 Feb. 1376. Charter of Edward III reciting that, in order to avoid the dissension and law suits which often arise over the royal right of collation and presentation to canonries, prebends, and parish churches during the vacancies of
47 [f. 35v.] 968. Diploma of Edgar, king of all Britain, granting land at Edyndon to the monastery of Romeseye free of all but the three common dues.¹

[The bounds [English] refer to Edington and perhaps East Coulston and are transcribed and translated with comments by G.B. Grundy, ‘Saxon Land Charters of Wiltshire’, Arch. Jnl. lxxxvii. 80-4.] [H.P.R. Finberg, Early Charters of Wessex, p. 96 (no. 304); Birch, Cart. Sax. iii, pp. 495-6 (no. 1215); for comment on its authenticity, see Anglo-Saxon Charters, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 244 (no. 765).]

¹ See 46, n. 2.

48 [f. 36 and v.] [n.d. 13th cent.] Notification reciting a composition, made following a dispute between John de Romeseye, rector of the church of Bradelegh, which is a chapel belonging to his prebend of Edyndon, and Adam de Grevyle, son of William de Grevyle,² concerning Adam’s chantry chapel in his house at Suthwyk, by which John granted Adam and his heirs a perpetual chantry in the chapel of Suthwyk as follows:

Adam and his heirs shall at their own costs present to John and his successors or to their proctors to minister therein a suitable chaplain who, having been admitted, shall do fealty to the church of Bradelegh and its rector before celebrating divine service in the chapel of Suthwyk. The chaplain shall not admit any of the parishioners of Bradelegh to divine service except the family of Adam and his heirs and strangers arriving unexpectedly. The offerings of Adam and his heirs and of his guests or their families at Suthwyk shall be paid to the church of Bradelegh at Christmas, Easter, and on the feast of St Nicholas in winter [6 December]. Other offerings in the chapel of Suthwyk shall accrue to the chaplain celebrating divine service there except those arising from the churching of the ladies of the house of Suthwyk, who ought to be churched in Suthwyk chapel by the chaplain of Bradelegh or by the chaplain of Suthwyk with the licence of the chaplain of Bradelegh. Other women of the said household ought to go in person to the church of Bradelegh to be churched, to hear divine service, and to take the sacraments. The chaplain of Suthwyk may baptize the children of Adam and his heirs but if others in the said household are to be baptized, they shall be baptized in the church of Bradelegh. The confessions of the household shall always be heard by the chaplain of Bradelegh or by another with his licence in the church of Bradelegh or in Suthwyk chapel. The church of Bradelegh shall receive the offerings of confession, the great and small tithes of the whole household and township of Suthwyk, and payments for trentals.

Adam de Grevyle grants in frankalmoign with warranty to the church of Bradelegh and its rectors now and to come a furlong called Alerleye with a grove and meadow adjoining which William de Candevere once held of Adam, and Adam and his heirs shall be bound to pay 2 lb. of wax to the church of Bradelegh yearly at the feast of St J. B.³ If the chaplain of Suthwyk fails to officiate or anyone else usurps the right to do so, John de Romeseye and his successors shall retain rights of suspension and excommunication notwith-

1 John of Romney, Adam de Grenville, and R., precentor of Salisbury, a witness, all occur c. 1240 and also c. 1290. V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 229 n. 11.
2 'Grenville' is preferred in 13th-cent. sources and 'Greville' in those of the 14th cent.: Rot. Hund. (Rec. Com.), ii(i), 278; Three Rolls of the King's Court in the reign of Ric. I (Pipe R. Soc. xiv), 71-2; Cal. Chart. R. 1300-26, 446; Cal. Pat. 1348-50, 322. V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 221, 229 chooses the earlier form 'Grenville'.

The chapel at Southwick was dedicated to St John the Baptist: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 229.


49 [f. 36v.] 5 June 1397. Letters of Thomas Odyham, rector of the conventual church of Edyndon, and the convent there, admitting to the vacant perpetual chantry in the chapel of the manor of Southwyk Richard Lakyntou, chaplain, whom Humphrey de Stafforde, kt, patron of the chantry, presented to the rector and convent on 5 June 1397 according to the form of the indenture recited in 48, saving to the rector and convent the rights and customs of their church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradelegh annexed. Edyndon, on the day and in the year above-written.

50-70 record an action for debt in the court of Common Pleas, 1408-10, brought by the rector of Edington against the prior of Mottisfont for arrears of a yearly rent from the church of King's Somborne (Hants.).

50 [f. 37] 24 Oct. 1408. Writ of praecipe quod reddat, dated at Westminster, 24 Oct. 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to order John Brakkevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, to pay Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyndon, 24 marks arrears of a yearly rent of 26s. 8d. which the rector claims the prior owes him; and if the prior does not comply, to summon him to appear before the king's justices at Westminster on the morrow of Martinmas [c. 12 Nov.] to explain his failure to pay.

1 Marginal note: pledges, William Spendour, T. He. . . , Walter Beauchamp; summoners, J. Dale, W. Go. . .

51 [f. 37] 1408. Essoin, taken at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Michaelmas term 10 Henry IV, of John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, by Adam Hunt, against Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in 50.

1 Marginal note: enrolled on the essoin roll, first entry for morrow of Martinmas 10 Henry IV [c. 12 Nov. 1408]: the roll for this term is wanting.

52 [f. 37] 10 Feb. 1409. Writ of attachias, witnessed by [ . . . ] at Westminster,
10 Feb. 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to attach John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, by gage and pledge to appear before the king's justices at Westminster in the quindene of Easter [c. 21 April] to answer Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyngdon, concerning the plea recited in 50, and to show why he did not appear before the king's justices.

1 Marginal note: return of Robert Corbet; pledges of John Brekevyle, prior of M[ottesfonte], Thomas Amor[y], William Holput.

53 [f. 37] 1409. Pleas at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Hilary term 10 Henry IV, rot. 314.1 Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of the prebend therein, appeared by John B[rocwey], his attorney, on the fourth day against John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, concerning the plea recited in 50. The prior failed to appear and was given a day to make his essoin, first the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.], and secondly the quindene of Easter [c. 21 April].

1 P.R.O., CP 41/592, rot. 314.

54 [f. 37] 1409. Pleas at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Easter term 10 Henry IV, rot. 41.1 Thomas Culmer appeared by his attorney on the fourth day against John Brekevyle concerning the plea recited in 50. John failed to appear and the sheriff was ordered to attach him. The sheriff afterwards ordered John to be attached, with Thomas Amor[y] and William Holput as his pledges, and so John is in mercy. The sheriff was further ordered to distrain on all John's lands and to produce him in person on the morrow of St J.B. [c. 25 June].

1 P.R.O., CP 41/593, rot. 41d.

55 [f. 37 and v.] 24 April 1409. Writ of distraungas, witnessed by William Thirning at Westminster, 24 April 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to distrain on the goods and chattels of John Brekevyle within his jurisdiction and to answer to the king for the profits therefrom, and to produce John in person before the king's justices at Westminster on the morrow of St J.B. [c. 25 June] to answer Thomas Culmer concerning the plea recited in 50, and to explain his many defaults to the justices.

56 [f. 37v.] 1409. Pleas before the king's justices in Trinity term 10 Henry IV, rot. 296.1 John de Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, in mercy for a plea of debt, was summoned to answer Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in 50. The rector, by his attorney, John Brokkewey, said that Thomas Lavynton, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, was seised by the prior, as parson of Kyngessomborne, of the yearly rent specified in 50, that the predecessors of Lavynton were similarly seised, and that the pension was paid at Edyndon yearly in equal parts at Christmas and Nat. St J.B. [24 June]
from time immemorial until 12 years before Thomas Culmer sued out his writ [50] on 24 Oct. 10 Henry IV [1408]. During that time the prior has withdrawn the pension and has refused, and still refuses, to pay it. The rector reckons he has suffered damage to the value of £100, and produces witnesses etc.

The prior, by his attorney, Robert Kyngesham, replied that, as parson of the said church, he held it appropriated to himself and his successors as priors for ever, that he was also patron of the church, that he found the church discharged from the said rent, and that he was not able either to pay or withhold the rent without the permission of the patron and of the ordinary, Henry, bishop of Winchester. The prior, as patron of Kynggessomborne, and the bishop were summoned to answer the rector in the octave of Michaelmas [c. 6 Oct.: 11 Henry IV], and that day was given to the parties.

1 P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

57 [ff. 37v.–38] 9 June 1409. Writ of summons, 9 June 10 Henry IV, witnessed by William Thirnyng, reciting the answer of John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfont and parson of the church of Kynggessomborne, given in 56, and ordering the Wiltshire sheriff [margin: Robert Corbet] to summon1 the prior and Henry, bishop of Winchester, to appear before the king's justices at Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas [c. 6 Oct.] next to answer Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in 50.

1 Marginal note: summoners, Thomas Scarlet, John Denyas.

58 [f. 38] 1409. Rot. 296:1 on the day given in 57, Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and the prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kynggessomborne, came by their attorneys. The prior, as patron of the church of Kynggessomborne, and the bishop mentioned in 57, did not come on the fourth day, and the summoners etc. Therefore the prior was allowed to answer without etc. and said that Thomas Lavront, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and Thomas's predecessors were not seised of the yearly rent by the priors and parsons of Kynggessomborne as the rector claimed in 56. Since his church of Kynggessomborne was in Hampshire, the prior sought the writ of the Hampshire sheriff to try the plea. The rector claimed that the rent ought to be paid at Edyndon in Wiltshire but did not deny that the church was in Hampshire. Therefore the sheriffs of both counties were ordered to produce juries in the quindene of Martinmas. On which day the parties came etc. And the sheriffs did not return the writs etc. Therefore as before the sheriffs were ordered to summon juries to appear in the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.].

1 P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

59 [f. 38 and v.] 29 Nov. 1409. Writ of venire facias, 29 Nov. 11 Henry IV, witnessed at Westminster by William Thirnyng, ordering the Wiltshire sheriff2 to cause to come before the king's justices at Westminster in the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.] twelve knights or other free and law-worthy men of the
neighbourhood of Edyngdon, Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of King's Somborne, and a Hampshire jury to testify concerning the action for debt described in 50, 56, and 58.

1 Marginal note: return; William Cheyne, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

60 [f. 38v.] 1409. Writ of venire facias, 11 Henry IV [as in 59], to the Hampshire sheriff ordering him to cause twelve knights or other free and law-worthy men of the neighbourhood of Kyngessomborne to come to testify at Westminster concerning the action for debt described in 50, 56, and 58.

The jurors of Wiltshire and Hampshire summoned to testify in the case described in 50, 56, and 58 between Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edington, plaintiff, and John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, failed to appear. Therefore the sheriffs of each county are ordered to produce the jurors in the octave of Pur. B.V.M. [c. 9 Feb.].

1 P.R.O., CP 40/596, rot. 107.


1 Marginal note: return; William Bremshtte, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.


1 Marginal note: return; William Cheyne, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

The jurors of Wiltshire and Hampshire summoned to testify in the case described in 50, 56, and 58 between Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edington, plaintiff, and John Brykevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kynggess-
omborne, failed to appear. Therefore the sheriffs of each county are ordered to produce the jurors in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

1 P.R.O., CP 40/596, rot. 114d.

65 [f. 39] 14 Feb. 1410. Writ of distringas juratores, 14 Feb. 11 Henry IV, witnessed at Westminster by William Thirnyng, ordering the Hampshire sheriff to distrain upon the lands and chattels within his bailiwick of the jurors named in 62, to answer to the king for the profits thereof, and to produce the jurors before the king’s justices at Westminster in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

1 Marginal note: return; William Bremschete, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

66 [f. 39] 1410. Writ of distringas juratores [as in 65] ordering the Wiltshire sheriff to distrain upon the lands and chattels within his bailiwick of the jurors named in 63, to answer to the king for the profits thereof, and to produce the jurors before the king’s justices at Westminster in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

67 [f. 39 and v.] 1410. Pleading: at Easter one month [c. 20 April]. 11 Henry IV, the rector and prebendary of Edyndon and the prior of Mottesfonte, parson of Kyngessomborne, both appeared by their attorneys, and the juries came and testified on oath that, as the rector asserts, Thomas Lavynton, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and his predecessors were seised by the prior and his predecessors, parsons of the church of King’s Somborne, of the yearly rent paid at Edyndon as described in 56. They assess the damages suffered by the rector because of the non-payment of the rent at £34. Therefore the rector shall recover against the prior the yearly rent, arrears of 27 marks which had accumulated before the suing out of the original writ [50], and damages of £34, and the prior is in mercy. The rector by statute etc. sought a writ of elegit for the recovery of the arrears and damages; and it was granted to him, being returnable in the octave of St J. B. [c. 1 July].

1 P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

68 [f. 39v.] c. 1410. a) John Dounton, William Hatte, Thomas Balle, and Richard Horton, sureties of the Wiltshire jurors named in 63 and 66, answer for Robert Yvelton, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; John Moigne, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; John Kyngeston, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; Nicholas Wodhulle, issues of his lands, 2s.; Nicholas Beinton the elder, issues of his lands, 2s.; Robert Bacham (sworn), issues of his lands, 20d.; Robert Ennok [deleted], issues of his lands, 18d.; John Frankelayn (sworn), issues of his lands, 16d.; Thomas Gore (sworn), issues of his lands, 16d.; Robert Lyvedenc (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; William Wadekynes, issues of his lands, 12d.; Robert Leveriche (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; John Nywman (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; John Grenhulle, issues of his lands, 12d.; Walter Stodlegh, issues of his lands, 12d.; John Carre, issues of his lands, 12d.; Richard
Chambre, issues of his lands, 12d.; Robert Stoke, issues of his lands, 12d.
b) Andrew Eling, John Peris, Richard Wake, and John Dore, sureties of the
Hampshire jurors named in 62 and 65, answer for William Ryngbourne, issues
of his lands, ½ mark; William Pershute, issues of his lands, 5s.; John atte
Berwe (sworn), issues of his lands, ½ mark; Thomas Chapeleyn [deleted],
issues of his lands, ½ mark; Thomas Colyngton (sworn), issues of his lands,
5s.; John Harries (sworn), issues of his lands, 5s.; John Pistor, issues of his
lands, 40d.; John Philippe, issues of his lands, 2s.; John Forster (sworn), issues
of his lands, 18d.; William Cubbnell (sworn), issues of his lands, 18d.; Aucher
Frank, issues of his lands, 20d.; Andrew Botcsasshe, issues of his lands, 12d.;
Thomas Pulgo [deleted], issues of his lands, 12d.; John Noble (sworn), issues
of his lands, 12d.; Thomas Dey [deleted], issues of his lands, 12d.; Thomas Bailly
[deleted], issues of his lands, 12d.; Adam Tonn', issues of his lands, 12d.

69 [f. 40] 1409. Trinity term 10 Henry IV. Warrants of attorneys, rot. 6:¹
Wilts. Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, puts John
Brokway in his place concerning the plea of a yearly rent against John
Brikevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of Kynggessomborne, and the
prior puts in his place Robert Kyngesham.

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/594, attorneys, rot. 6.

70 [f. 40] 10 May 1410. Extent¹ of the goods and chattels of John Brykevyle,
prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kynggessomborne, and of all
his lands and tenements in Wiltshire made at Bourbache, Sat. before Whitsun
11 Henry IV, before William Cheyne, sheriff, by virtue of the king's writ
directed to him. Thomas Blanchard, John Kepenhulle, Thomas Underwode,
John Giffard, John Colbi, Thomas Broun, John Botermer, John Kember,
William atte Putte, Stephen Eyer, Richard Potifant, and Maurice Ommedieux
say on oath that on the day the extent was made, the prior had at Merton 4
cows (8s. each), 3 calves (20d. each), 143 ewes (12d. each), 143 lambs (8d.
each), 2 rams and 30 barren ewes (14d. each), 49 a. of standing wheat (3s. the
acre), 5 a. of 'bere' corn (2s. the acre), 20 a. of barley (2s. the acre), 8 a. of
dredge (2s. the acre), 2 a. of beans (20d. the acre), 7 a. of peas (20d. the acre),
7 a. of vetch (20d. the acre), 20 a. of oats (20d. the acre): total value £29 5s. 8d.
The prior also had certain lands, tenements, rents, and services in Merton,
Wilton, Bourbache, and Hakleston in Wiltshire worth yearly £17 6s. 8d. The
sheriff caused the goods to be delivered to Thomas Culmer, rector and
prebendary of Edyndon, in part payment of 27 marks of arrears of a yearly
rent of 26s. 8d. to which the rector established his right in the king's court, and
of £34 which the rector recovered against the prior there by writ of detinue. He
also delivered to the rector a moiety of the said lands and tenements to hold as
his free tenement as long as £22 14s. 4d. remains to be levied.

¹ Neither extent nor writ appeared in the files of writs and extents for debt for 11 Henry IV in
1979: P.R.O., C 131/57; C 131/223.

71 [f. 40v.] 1255. Taxation of the churches of Winchester diocese made in
1255 deducting their necessary expenses for the year in which the king had a
tenth from them. They shall pay 3s. in wheat, 2s. in barley, and 12d. in oats.
Somburne church, appropriated to the prior of Motesfonte, is worth 30 marks;
pensions are payable therefrom to Salisbury chapter (100s.), to the prior of St
Denis (4 marks), to the abbess of Romeseye (20s.), and to J. de Romeseye,
clerk (2 marks); and 20 marks are paid to the vicar there.

72 [f. 40v.] 1383-4. Record of the expenses claimed and the pleas made
against the king for the administration of the vacancy of the rectory of
Edyndon, which administration was adjudged to belong to the monastery
there because the king was not the founder, and of an exemplification showing
that the escheator is not to administer the said vacancy, 7 Richard II: total
£48 2s. 9d.

73 [f. 40v.] 1465-6. Record, on the great roll of 5 Edward IV [1465-6] for
Wiltshire, 1 that the rector and brethren of Edyndon owe £18 18s. 3d., viz.
£10 2s. 8d. of the fifteenth and tenth granted to the king by the laity, 3 Edward
IV [1463-4], levied on their goods and chattels in Berkshire, and £8 15s. 7d. of
the same fifteenth and tenth levied on their goods and chattels in Oxfordshire.
They are, however, discharged from payment of that sum by the king's writ
enrolled on the memoranda roll of the king's remembrancer, Hil. 3 Edward IV
[1464], rot. 9. 2

74 [f. 40v.] 1465-6. From the rector and brethren of Edyndon concerning
46s., the second moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 2 [Edward
IV] for their spiritualities and temporalities in the archdeaconry of Berkshire,
46s., the first moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 1 [Edward IV]
for spiritualities and temporalities in the same archdeaconry, and 46s., the first
moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 3 [Edward IV] for
spiritualities and temporalities in the same archdeaconry, total £6 18s.

1 This entry represents a note made from the entry which precedes 73 on the pipe roll of
5 Edward IV: P.R.O., E 372/310.
2 Ibid. E 159/240, Brevia Baronibus, Hil. rot. 9d.

75 [f. 41 and v.] 25 July 1352. Royal licence, at the request of William de
Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the treasurer, for the abbess and convent of
Romes' to assign in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of the chantry
founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, for the enlarge-
ment of their manse and churchyard, 1 a. 10 p. of land in Edyndon, adjacent to
the said church, and 3 a. of meadow there, held in chief as parcel of the
temporalities of the abbey, in exchange for like lands in Edyndon, likewise
held in chief as above. Pardon also, at the bishop's request, to John de
Edyndon for acquiring in fee from the abbess and convent pasture for 8 oxen
in the manor of Edyndon, which manor is held in chief as parcel of the
temporalities of the abbey, and entering therein without licence; and licence
for him to retain the same. Licence also for the abbess and convent to grant to
the same John and his heirs pasture for 10 oxen in the manor, and for John to
assign the pasture for 10 oxen in the manor, and for John to assign the pasture
for 10 oxen with the pasture for 8 oxen, in frankalmoign, to the warden and

76 [ff. 41v. and 42] 30 July 1352. Indenture¹ made between the abbess and
convent of Romeseye and Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly
founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop
of Winchester, and the chaplains of that chantry, witnessing that the abbess
and convent granted in frankalmoign and by this present indenture confirmed
with warranty to the warden and chaplains of the chantry a moiety of 1 a. and
10 p. in Edyndon adjoining the churchyard of the aforesaid church and 1 1/2 a.
and 24 p. of meadow in the same township adjoining the manse and close of
the warden and chaplains to enlarge their churchyard, manse, and close, in
exchange for like lands in Edyndon from the lands and meadows of the
chantry which the warden and chaplains granted in fee for the customary
services and by this present indenture confirmed with warranty to the abbess
and convent. Romes', Mon. before St Peter ad vincula, 26 Edward III.

¹ P.R.O., E 327/276 [T. Madox, Formularia Anglicana, p. 165].

77 [f. 42] 30 July 1352. Letters of the abbess and convent of Romes' attorning
Robert de Chertes' to put Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly
founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal
church of Edyndon, and the chaplains of that chantry in possession of the land
in Edyndon adjoining their churchyard conveyed in 76, and to receive
possession from the said warden of the land in Edyndon given them in
exchange by 76. Place and date as 76.

78 [f. 42] 1 Jan. 1354. Charter of Isabel, abbess of Romes', and the convent
there granting John de Edyndon in fee right of common for 8 oxen with the
convent's oxen throughout the year in their manor of Edyndon and in the
townships of Edyndon and Tynhyde, as Roger de Northfolk and his
predecessors had it, which right, with common pasture for 8 other oxen
within the same manor which John had by a previous grant, made right of
common for 16 oxen in all. Romeseye, 1 Jan. 27 Edward III.

79 [f. 42 and v.] 8 Feb. 1358. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of
Romeseye to assign a plot of land out of the west part of their garden in
Edyndon, 7 1/2 p. long and 2 p. wide, with a watercourse from the head of the
pond called 'le Horspol', and a moiety of 1 a. in the same township, and
another plot of land there between the rectory house and the churchyard, 16 p.
long and 11 ft. wide, held of the king in chief as parcel of the temporalities of
the abbey, and for John de Edyndon the elder to assign a messuage and 1 a.
10 p. in the same township, sometime of Walter Michel, which are held of the
abbess and convent as of the manor of Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities, to
the warden and chaplains of the chantry in the prebendal church, which they hold appropriated, founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to hold in frankalmoign for the enlargement of their manse and the churchyard of their said church. Licence further, at the request of the bishop, for the warden and chaplains to enclose and build on a plot of land of the highway in Edyndon adjoining their manse, 16 p. 6 ft. long and 10 ft. wide, for the enlargement of the manse, and to hold the same in frankalmoign, provided that they make on their own soil another way of the same length and width for public use. Westminster, 8 Feb. 32 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1358–61, 25].

80 [ff. 42v.–43] 14 Feb. 1358. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romescye, and the convent there granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there, a plot 7½ p. long and 2 p. wide out of the west part of the garden of the abbess and convent in Edyndon, a watercourse from the head of the pond of the abbess and convent called 'le Horspol' in the same township running to the accustomed place outside the warden's close, all easements of the watercourse, ½ a. of arable land in the east field of Edyndon between the close of Walter Michel on the west and the land of the abbess and convent on the east, and a plot 16 p. 7 ft. long and 11 ft. wide in Edyndon between the rectory house and the churchyard. Romes', 14 Feb. 32 Edward III.

81 [f. 43] 14 Feb. 1358. Letters of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there attorning Thomas atte Forde, bailiff of their manors of Asshton and Edyndon, to put Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there in possession of the land and watercourse described in 80. Romes', 14 Feb. 32 Edward III.

82 [f. 43 and v.] 11 Feb. 1358. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there licensing John de Edyndon the elder to grant in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there a messuage and garden containing 1 a. 10 p. in Edyndon, of which John is mesne tenant, and which were formerly held by Walter Michel. Romeseye, 11 Feb. 32 Edward III.

83 [f. 43v.] 12 Feb. 1358. Charter of John de Edyndon the elder granting in frankalmoign with warranty to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there, the messuage and garden specified in 82. Edyndon, 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

84 [f. 43v.] 8 Feb. 1358. Royal licence for the alienation in mortmain by John de Edyndon the elder to the abbess and convent of Romeseye of a messuage and 1 a. of meadow in Edyndon, held of them as of their manor of Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities of the abbey. Westminster, 8 Feb. 32 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1358–61, 21].

85 [ff. 43v.–44] 12 Feb. 1358. Letters of John de Edyndon the elder attorning Walter de Sevenhampton and Thomas Gore together and separately to put Isabel
Camoys, abbess of Romeseye, and the convent there in possession of the property described in 84. Edyndon, 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

86 [f. 44] 12 Feb. 1358. Letters of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romeseye, and the convent there attorning Thomas atte Forde, bailiff of their manors of Asshtoii and Edyndon, to receive possession in their name of the property described in 84 in accordance with the charter of John de Edyndon the elder. Romes', 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

87 [f. 44 and v.] 4 July 1358. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of Romeseye to assign to the rector and brethren of the chantry [sic] in the prebendal church of Edyndon, newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, a way of their soil in Edyndon between the church and the site of the rectory house, 42 p. long and 1 p. 3½ ft. wide, and another plot out of the garden of Richard le Nyweman in the said township, 4 p. long and 1 p. wide, adjacent to the manse of the rector and brethren, which plots are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, to hold of the king in frankalmoign for the enlargement of their manse, in exchange for a plot beneath the chapel of St Ethelhleda in the same township, 30 p. long and 20 ft. wide, likewise held of the king in frankalmoign, and 1 a. of land in the said township held of the abbess and convent as of their manor of Edyndon, which is parcel of their temporalities, to be assigned to the abbess and convent in mortmain by John de Edyndon the elder. Westminster, 4 July 32 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1358–61, 85].


89 [f. 47] 23 July 1358. Indenture¹ made Mon. after St Mary Magdalene, 32 Edward III, between Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romeseye, and the convent there and John de Aylesbury, rector of the chantry [sic] newly founded with the king’s licence in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and the brethren there, witnessing that, royal licence having been obtained, the abbess and convent granted in frankalmoign with warranty to the rector and brethren for the enlargement of their manse a path, 42 p. long by 1 p. 3½ ft. broad, from their land in Edyndon between the church of Edyndon and the rectory house there, and another piece of land, 4 p. long by 1 p. broad, from the garden of Richard le Nyweman in Edyndon, adjoining the manse of the rector and brethren and held in chief as parcel of the abbess’s temporalities, in exchange for a piece of land, 30 p. long by 20 ft. broad, beneath the chapel of St Ethelhleda in the same township, held in chief in frankalmoign, and for 1 a. of land there which the abbess and convent hold of their manor of Edyndon, parcel of their temporalities, and given to them by John de Edyndon the elder. Witnesses: John de Edynd’ the elder, John de Edyndon the younger, Robert de Burton, Richard Rous, Peter Testwode, Walter de Park the younger. Romes’, on the day and in the year above-mentioned.

¹ P.R.O., E 326/3751 [Cat. Anct. D. ii, p. 436].
90 [f. 47 and v.] 16 March 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess of Romes', and the convent there granting to John de Edyndon in fee with warranty, for the customary rent and services, 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Edyndon which John and Walter Sampson formerly held of them in villeinage. Witnesses: Thomas West, John de Wynton, Henry Peverel, kts, William de Overton, Peter de Pershete, Roger de Haywode, Walter Sampson. Romes', Wed. after St Gregory, pope, 25 Edward III.

91 [ff. 47v.—48] 18 June 1351. Royal pardon to John de Edyndon for acquiring in fee from the abbess and convent of Romeseye the property described in 90 and entering therein without licence; and licence for him to retain the same by the services due. Licence also for him to assign the same with a messuage and 1 virgate in the same township late of Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, not held in chief, in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of a chantry to be founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, for the good estate of the king and the said bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of their heirs and ancestors. Westminster, 18 June 25 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 110].

92 [f. 48] 28 Oct. 1351. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign with warranty to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William de Edynd', bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edynd', and to the chaplains of the chantry the property described in 90, acquired from the abbess and convent of Romes', for the celebration of divine office each day in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, and the bishop during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Nicholas de Seintmor, William FitzWaryn, Henry de Percy, kts, John de Roch', Peter de Testewode, John de Westbury, Walter Michel. Edyndon, 28 Oct. 25 Edward III.

93 [f. 48 and v.] 20 March 1362. Licence for the alienation in mortmain by the abbess and convent of Romeseye to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of regulars of the order of Augustine, Edyndon, of 2 messuages and 1 virgate in Edynd' held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, in exchange for 2 messuages and 1 virgate in the same township held of the abbess and convent as parcel of their manor of Edyndon; so that the rector and brethren hold the lands to be assigned to them of the abbess and convent by such services as they rendered for the land assigned by them, and the abbess and convent hold the land assigned to them in exchange of the king in chief as parcel of their temporalities by the same services for which they held the other land. Westminster, 20 March 36 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 184].

94 [ff. 48v.—49] 22 Jan. 1362. Indenture made at Romeseye, Sat. after St Agnes, 35 Edward III, between Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there and John de Aylesbury, rector of the regular house of Edyndon
of the order of St Augustine, and the brethren there witnessing that the abbess and convent granted in frankalmoign, with warranty, to the rector and brethren 2 messuages and 2 virgates which Richard Nyweman formerly held in Edyndon in exchange for 2 messuages and 1 virgate which the rector and brethren had in the same township by gift of John de Edyndon the elder and which they similarly granted to the abbess and convent.

1 P.R.O., E 315/41/31.

95 [f. 49 and v.] 15 July 1352. Royal pardon to John de Edyndon for acquiring in fee from the abbess and convent of Romeseye a messuage, 2 mills, 30 a. of land, 6 a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon, sometime of William de Sweltenham, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and entering therein without the king's licence, and suit to the mills of all tenants in villeinage within the manor of Edyndon; and licence for him to assign the same in frankalmoign, with a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10d. and 1 lb. of cumin, in Coterugg, late of John Cheyny, to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to grant that a messuage in Cotterugg, which Stephen Boloyne and his wife Eve held in survivorship of the said John Cheyny and now hold of the grantor, a messuage which William Germayn and his wife Isabel hold in survivorship in Coterugg, and 4 a. in Suthewyk, which Christine Eustas lately held for life, all likewise held in chief, shall remain to the warden and chaplains in frankalmoign. Certeseye, 15 July 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350-4, 330].

96 [ff. 49v.–50] 5 July 1351. Indenture made between Joan, abbess, and John de Edyndon witnessing that the abbess and convent granted in fee, with warranty, to John a messuage, 2 water-mills, 1 virgate of arable land, 5½ a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon which William de Sweltenham formerly held of the abbess and convent, and pasture for 8 oxen yearly with the abbess's oxen anywhere within the manor of Edyndon belonging to the abbess and convent except in the garden of the manor house and in a plot called Houscroft, to hold of the chief lord of the fee for the services due, rendering 47s. 4d. yearly to the abbess and convent. Romes', Tuc. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

97 [f. 50 and v.] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian de Un', 1 abbess of Romsey (Rumesiensis), granting in fee to Walter de Quercu, with the agreement of the convent of Romesia, land in Cotterugg which Warin the marshal (marescallus) held freely of the church of Rumesia after the death of Thiou paying 40s. yearly for all services except royal service, and paying yearly at Martinmas to the same church for pannage 16d. or a pig worth 16d. For this charter Walter gave Gillian and the convent 20s. Witnesses: Alexander de Limesia, Adam de Greinvilla, Sampson Bigod, Michael Herlewine, Richard his son, Guy Dispenser, Richard de Averenges, Ilbert de Greinvilla, Robert le
Angevin, Thomas the smith (faber), Crispin the cook (cocus), Master Reynold, Randal the chaplain who wrote the deed.

Gillian held office from 1171 until her death in 1199. Living, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 59, 69.

98 [f. 50v.] 4 Aug. 1351. Charter indented of John Chayny granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon all messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, woods, rents, services of both freemen and villeins, and any reversions of the same which he had in Cotterugg or elsewhere in Wherewelledoune hundred, to hold of the chief lord of the fee for services due, paying £4 yearly to John Chayny, who shall be able to distrain on the lands if the rent is in arrears, during John's life. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penleigh, William FitzWaryn, kts, John Talebot, Ralph Codeford, Nicholas Chamberlein, John Westbury. Cotterugg, Thur. after St Peter ad vincula, 25 Edward III.

99 [ff. 50v.—51] 25 June 1352. Royal licence at the request of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, treasurer, for the abbess and convent of Romsey to release to John de Edyndon and his heirs 415. of rent and all other services due from him for lands late of John Cheyny in Cotterugg and Southwyk, and 475. 4d. of rent due from him for other lands in Cotterugg and Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, which are held in chief. Westminster, 25 June 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350-4, 313].

100 [f. 51 and v.] 10 July 1352. Notification of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romes', ratifying and confirming the estate which John de Edyndon has in a messuage, 2 mills, 1 virgate of arable land, 5½ a. of meadow, 4 a. of pasture, and pasture for 8 oxen in Edyndon formerly of William de Sweltenham, and granting John the suit owed to the mills by all the customary tenants present and to come of the abbess and convent in their manor of Edyndon who shall bring their corn to the mills as they were accustomed to do while the mills were held by the abbess and convent, by any of their predecessors, or by anyone else holding by demise of the abbess and convent, and further granting that if any tenant withdraws his suit, John shall be permitted to distrain upon that tenant's lands and tenements. Also notification that the abbess and convent have quitclaimed to John in fee 47s. 4d. rent which John was accustomed to pay them for the property mentioned above, and 415. 4d. rent which he was accustomed to pay them for 3 messuages, a dovecot, 110 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10d. and 1 lb. of cumin which he held of the abbess and convent in Cotterugg and Southwyk and which were formerly of John Cheyny. Romes', 10 July 26 Edward III.

101 [ff. 51v.—52] 12 April 1353. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoinn, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains of that chantry the property sometime of
William de Sweltenham described in 95, and also granting them suit at the mills described in 95 and 100, and pasture for 8 oxen yearly with the abbess' oxen in the manor of Edyndon as described in 96, for the celebration of divine office each day in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, and the bishop, William, during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William Fitz Waryn, Henry Percy, kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, Nicholas Chaumberlein. Edyndon, 12 April 27 Edward III.

102 [f. 52] 5 July 1354. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains serving God there a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10d. and 1 lb. of cumin in Coterugg, late of John Cheyny, in Werewellesdoune hundred, and also granting them the remainders of a messuage in Coterugg which Stephen de Boloyne and his wife Eve held in survivorship of John Cheyny and now hold of the grantor, a messuage which William Germayn and his wife Isabel held and hold similarly, and 4 a. in Southewyk which Christine Eustas formerly held for her life of John Cheyny and now of the grantor, for the daily celebration of divine office in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, the said bishop, and John Cheyny during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of the predecessors and heirs of the king, bishop, and John Cheyny, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Nicholas de Sancto Mauro, William Fitz Waryn, kts, Reynold de Bradeleye, John de Westbury, Thomas Blaunchard, Thomas de Coterugg. Coterugg, Sat. after St Peter and St Paul, 28 Edward III.

103 [f. 52 and v.] 8 Feb. 1355. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there pasture or rights of common of pasture for 8 oxen with those of the abbess and convent of Romes' in the manor of Edyndon and Tynhyde throughout the year as Roger de Northfolk and his predecessors had them, which rights John had by grant of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romes', over and above the rights of common for 8 oxen which he had by grant of Joan, abbess, and the convent. Witnesses: Nicholas de Sancto Mauro, William Fitz Waryn, kts, Peter de Testwode, John de Westbury, Nicholas Chamberlein. Edyndon, 8 Feb. 29 Edward III.

104 [f. 52v.] 16 March 1351. Letters of Joan Jerveis, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, attorning William de Merc, vicar of Asshton, or Robert de Certes' to put John de Edyndon in possession of the property granted to him in 90. Romes', Wed. after St Gregory, pope, 25 Edward III.

105 [f. 52v.] 5 July 1351. Letters of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romes', attorning William de Meere, chaplain, to put John de Edyndon in possession of
the property granted to him in 96. Romes', Tue. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

106 [ff. 52v.–53] 5 July 1354. Charter of John de Edyndon granting to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there all the movable and immovable goods which he had on this day in Coterugg in Wherewellesdoune hundred. Sat. after St Peter and St Paul, 28 Edward III.

107 [f. 53] 17 July 1356. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of Romes’ to alienate to John de Edyndon the elder, who is hereby licensed to acquire them, 2 messuages, 2 virgates of land, 4 a. of meadow, and 5 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which were formerly held of the abbess and convent and came into their hands by escheat, and which they now hold in chief. Tower of London, 17 July 30 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1354–8, 417].

108 [f. 53 and v.] 24 July 1356. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romsey, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder the property in Edyndon and Tynhyde described in 107, paying yearly to the abbess and convent and their successors 8d. for all services and secular demands, saving to the abbess and convent the suit, relief, and heriot of any of their tenants. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penleigh, Walter Skydemour, kts, Peter de Terstwode, Nicholas Chaumberleyne, Thomas Blaunchard, Reynold de Bradeleigh. Romes’, 24 July 30 Edward III.


1 Two abbesses named Maud held office in the period 1219–37: Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 63.
3 Richard Dauntsey (d. 1250) succeeded his father c. 1221: ibid. 152.

110 [f. 53v.] 1281. Charter of Alice, abbess, and the convent of Romsey, confirming in fee to John, son of John de Bratton, and his wife Maud all the lands and tenements in Tynhyde which they had by gift of William, son of Henry de Bratton and Henry’s wife Alice, and which Henry and Alice recovered by assize of mort d’ancestor against the abbess and convent after the death of Maud, Alice’s mother, in the king’s court before Ralph de Hengham and his fellow justices in the presence of Edward, king of England. Cons. 10 marks. Witnesses: William de Greyvyše, Nicholas de Monte Forti, John de Tynhyde, Thomas le Rous, John de Holte, Robert de Immere, kts, Walter
THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

Pavely, Humphrey de Bradeley, Peter de Testwode, Thomas Theyn, Walter de Edyndon. Wilton, during the eyre of Solomon de Roffa and his fellow justices, 9 Edward I.

111 [ff. 53v.–54] c. 22 July 1281. Final concord made Wilton, St J.B. one month, 9 Edward I, between John, son of Alice, and his wife Maud, quer., and William, son of Henry and his wife Alice, def., concerning a messuage and 2 virgates in Tynhyde (A), to be held by John and Maud and the heirs of John. Cons. a sore sparrowhawk.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/24, no. 1 [Feet of Fines, Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), p. 13].

112 [f. 54] [n.d. ?1219 x 1237] Charter of Maud, abbess, and the convent of Romes', granting, with warranty, to Michael, son of Ralph de Canterton, a messuage and land which Osbert Winterkyng held in Edyndon, paying to the abbess and convent yearly 3s. at Michaelmas, and 4d. at Martinmas for free pannage, for all services and customs save royal service. For this grant Michael gave the abbess a mark and the convent ½ mark. Witnesses: Walter de Rumessia, steward, Henry de Romes', Henry de Welles, William Ganitar, Walter de Beynton,2 William de Tunhid, Geoffrey Chuvleston, Robert Medicus of Aston, Richard de Bosco, Ralph son of Walter de Edyndon, William Thein.

1 Two of the name held office in the period 1219–37: see 109, n. 1.
2 A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225: see 109, n. 2.

113 [f. 54 and v.] [n.d. 1238 x 1247] Charter indented of Cecily, abbess, and the convent of Romes', granting to Michael, son of Ralph de Canterton, a messuage in Edyndon with an acre of meadow in Inmede which William le Paumer and his son Nicholas formerly held, paying yearly 4s. at Michaelmas for all services due to the abbess and convent or to their church, saving to them heriots, suit of the hundred, and royal service. For this grant Michael gave the abbess and convent the land he held of them beyond the bridge in Romes' in exchange for land which Roger Tappe formerly held and which lies next to the land of Adam le Binn. Michael restored to the abbess and convent in chapter the charter concerning the aforesaid land which he had from the church. Witnesses: Adam and John, canons of Romes', H. de Insula, steward, Walter de Beinton, William de Tunhid, John de Ynmere, Geoffrey de Couleston, William de Bradeleg', Richard del Boys, John le Thein, William de Terstewod, Ralph de Edyndon, William le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein, Austin Clericus.

1 Cecily was abbess 1238 x 1247: Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 63.

114 [f. 54v.] 31 Oct. 1356. Charter of John Michel, brother of Walter Michel of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder all his lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of Roger Michel, John's father, and the remainder of a messuage and 2 a. which John Roughe and Alice hold of him. Witnesses: John Pavely, kt, John de
Roches, Peter Testwode, John de Holte, Nicholas Chaumberleyn. Edyndon, Mon. before All Saints, 30 Edward III.

115 [ff. 54v.–55] 31 Oct. 1356. Letters of John Michel, brother of Walter Michel of Edyndon, attorning George Vyncent and Thomas Gore or one of them to put John de Edyndon in possession of all the lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which Walter formerly held and which descended after his death without heirs of his body to John Michel. Edyndon, Mon. before All Saints, 30 Edward III. [French].

116 [f. 55] 19 Dec. 1356. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard, son of Roger Michel, to John de Edyndon the elder of lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of his father Roger. Witnesses: John de Pavely, kt, John Roches, Peter Testwode, Nicholas Chaumberlayn, John de Holte, John le Nywe. Edyndon, Mon. before Christmas, 30 Edward III.

117 [f. 55] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian, abbess,¹ and the convent of Rumesie, granting to Robert de Fonte ½ hide in Edyndon which was of Alward the reeve (prepositus) his grandfather, paying 10s. yearly at Michaelmas, and 8d. at Martinmas for pannage, for all services except customary and royal services and services which certain free tenants paying gavel (gablarii) render for that tenement and a long croft (langam croftam) for service of 16d. For having that liberty he gave the church of Romsey 40s. Witnesses: Robert the almoner (elemonariam), Jordan de Sancto Micaele, Alan and Randal chaplains of the abbess and convent, Alexander de Lim, William de Lechford, Edward de Wella, Ralph de Wella, Guy Dispenser, Richard the door-keeper (janitor), Crispin the cook (cocus), Richard de Bosco, John son of Richard, Robert the physician (medicus), Nicholas Burg, Richard de Hulla.

¹ For Gillian, see 97, n. 1.

118 [f. 55 and v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Roger de Fonte granting, with warranty, to William de Tynhyde, for his service and 4 marks, 4 a. in the two fields of Edyndon, viz. 2 a. in the west field on the south side of the house of William Palmere extending on one side against the land of William Thein and on the other towards Muleburne, and 2 a. in the east field in a furlong called Biencroft lying near the water on the south side and extending towards the pond of the mill of Walter de Beynton,¹ paying 12d. yearly. Witnesses: Walter de Beinton, Geoffrey de Cuuleston, Peter son of Michael, Robert Medicus, Thomas le Thein, Michael de Tunhyde,² William le Thein, Ralph de Edyndon,³ Geoffrey le Thein, Alan de Holdcham, Peter de Prato.

¹ A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225 and later: see 109, n. 2; 113.
³ Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 110; 120.

119 [f. 55v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Roger de Prato, chaplain,
to William de Tunhyde, for his service and for 4 marks, of all the land which
he held of Roger de Fonte in the two fields of Edyndon paying 12d. yearly, viz.
in the east field 1 a. in the marsh which lies near the water running down in the
three channels through Sweltenham on the south side and extends on one side
towards the land of Geoffrey le Thein and on the other side towards that of
John Segar on the hills, and 1 a. in a furlong called Suffurlang and which lies
between the lands of Michael de Tenhyde; in the west field 1 a. which turns
on one side towards the path which reaches through the middle of the marsh of
Wodebrigg and on the other side against le Dundich, and 1 a. in Ridelonde
which lies between the lands of Richard Burgeys and William de Mandeville
and extends towards the said path. Witnesses: Richard de Bosco, John le Thein,
William de Wanei, Ralph de Edyndon, Michael de Tenhide, Peter de Prato,
William de Terstewode, William le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein.

1 Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.
2 Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 118, ii. 3.

120 [f. 55v.—56r] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from
Roger de Fonte, son of Roger de Fonte, to William de Tenhyde of 4 a. in the
two fields of Edyndon which William has of the gift of Roger the father for
12d. yearly, of 4 a. which Roger de Prato, chaplain, had by gift of the same
Roger for 12d. yearly, which 8 a. Roger the father by his charter gave in fee to
William and his heirs for 1d. at Michaelmas, and of the said rents of 2s. 1d.
Witnesses: Ralph de Edynd, Walter his son, Peter de Prato, Geoffrey le
Thein, Roger le Thein, Michael de Tunhyde, William Northfolk, William le
Fric, Roger Hordi.

1 Walter flourished c. 1281 and earlier: see 110; 118, n. 3.
2 Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

121 [f. 56] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Roger de Fonte granting, with
warranty, to Robert, son of Herbert, for his service and 10 marks, 7 a. in the
field of Edyndon, viz. 2 a. in Schofforlang of which 1 a. lies between the land
of Denis de Sweltenham and that of Walter Boye and the other between the
land of William de Mandeville and that of Avice, relict of Richard Tutprest,
1 a. which lies between the land of Alan and that of Henry de Aqua, 3 a. in
Gateforlong on le Westhull which lie between the land of Richard Borgeis on
both sides, and 1 a. in the marsh in two baulks lying between Roger's own
land and that of Arnold de Porta and extending towards the pathway; and also
1 a. of meadow in Inmede which lies between the meadow of Peter del Pre and
the meadow of Geoffrey le Thein; paying yearly 18d. at Michaelmas.
Witnesses: Walter de Beynton, William de Tunhid, William his son, Geoffrey
de Coueleston, Robert le Mire, John le Thein, Richard del Boys, Roger de
Terstwode, Michael de Tunhid, Hugh de Erneshulla, William Skilling, Ralph
Treberge, Peter del Pre.

1 A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225 and later: see 109, n. 2; 113.
2 A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.
122 [f. 56 and v.] 24 March 1351. Charter of John de Terstwode and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder their garden in Edyndon which was formerly of John atte Welle, father of Maud, and which lies between the tenement of John de Edyndon on the west and the king's highway on the east and extends as far as the tenement of Thomas Cotterugg on the north and the tenement of Ralph Touprest on the south. Witnesses: Nicholas Chaumberlayn, Peter de Terstwod, Robert Chaumberlayn, Walter de Edyndon, Walter Michel. Edyndon, Thur. vigil of Annun. B.V.M. 25 Edward III.

123 [f. 56v.] 19 Feb. 1355. Charter of John Testewode and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John dc Edyndon a messuage and 1 virgate of land, 3 a. of meadow, 10 a. of pasture, and 19d. rent in Edyndon, and in the same township the remainders of the yearly rent of a rose from 3 a. which Peter FitzWarin holds of them for life, and of 2s. rent from 2 a. which John le Smyth the younger holds similarly. Witnesses: John de Pavely, kt, Nicholas Chaumberlceyn, Peter dc Testewode, Robert Forestal, Thomas Ennok, John le Niweman, Walter le Bole. Edyndon, Thurs. after St Valentine, 29 Edward III.

Identified by the rubric as the land of John atte Welle.

124 [f. 56v.] c. 13 Oct. 1355. Final concord made quin. Mich. 29 Edward III between John dc Edyndon, quer., and John de Testewode and his wife Maud, def., of a messuage, 1 virgate of land, 3 a. of meadow, 10 a. of pasture, and rent of 3s. 7d. and a rose in Edyndon (A), except 5 a. in the above-mentioned virgate, of which the remainder of 3 a., held of them for life by Master Peter FitzWarin, and of 2 a., held for life by John Smyth of the inheritance of Maud, John and Maud granted to John de Edyndon. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/49, no. 11 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 107].


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 5 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 118].


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 4 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 118].

127 [f. 57v.] 17 Nov. 1360. Quitclaim from Joan, daughter and one of the heirs of John le Theyn of Edyndon, to John de Edyndon the elder of the 3 messuages mentioned in 126, with their gardens, which her father formerly
held in Edyndon and Tynhyde. Witnesses: Robert de Borton, Roger de Berleigh, George Vincent, Nicholas Gibbes, Thomas atte Halle, John de Assheleigh. Holte in Bradeford, Tue. after Martinmas, 34 Edward III.

128 [ff. 57v.-58] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Walter de Edyndon, son of Ralph de Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger Mercator that messuage which Roger, Roger's father, held of Walter in Edyndon, 2 a. of land, namely 1 a. in the Clay (Claia) and 1 a. in Bia, and 1 a. of meadow in Cuittemede which lies among the 3 a. of Ralph Thein, paying 2s. yearly. Witnesses: Thomas de Heftinghulla, Ralph Thein, William his son, Nicholas Cocus, Walter the parson's servant, Ralph and Henry, brothers of Sir Walter, Richard de Bratton, Thomas de Fonte.

1 Walter son of Ralph flourished c. 1281: see 110; 120.
2 A Richard of Bratton who was alive in 1241 and c. 1250 had died by 1281: V.C.H. Wils. viii. 164.

129 [f. 58] [n.d. ?before c. 1329] Charter of John Mercator, perpetual vicar of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to his nephew Roger, son of John Enoc, clerk, his entire tenement in Edyndon, with 2 a. of arable land, of which 1 a. lies in la Cleye and the other in the north field next the pathway leading from Tenhyde to Sweltenham, and 1 a. of meadow in Northmede in Knychtebal, all of which came to him by inheritance after the death of his father Roger Mercator. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, John de Bratton, Ralph le Theyn, Reynold le Theyn, Roger Hordy, Philip Northfolk.

1 Presumably the one who flourished in 1329: see 131.
2 A John of Bratton occurs as a witness in 1329: see 131.

130 [f. 58 and v.] 14 Nov. 1329. Charter of John Ennok, brother and heir of Roger Ennok of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon the tenement with dovecot in Edyndon with the land described in 129, which his brother Roger formerly held and which descended to him after Roger's death. Witnesses: John le Rous, kt, William de Mandeville, William de Testewode, Roger Michel, John atte Welle, Ellis de Kyngeston, Ralph de Coueleston. Edyndon, Tue. after Martinmas, 3 Edward III.


132 [f. 59] 8 Dec. 1329. Quitclaim from John Enoc, brother and heir of Roger Enoc of Edyndon, to William de Edyndon, rector of the church of Middelton next Bannebury, of the premises described in 130. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Peter de la Mare, kts, Ralph le Gras, John de Bradeleigh, Roger de Bulkynton, Thomas de Langeford, John Frankeleyn, Walter Cambus. Edyndon, Fri. after St Nicholas, 3 Edward III.
133 [f. 59] [n.d. ?mid or late 13th cent.] Charter of Ralph Mercator of Edyndon granting in fee to Ellis de Edyndon, merchant, with his daughter Maud in frank-marriage the tenement which he held of the abbess and convent of Romeysea in Edyndon, to be held by Ellis and his heirs by Maud of the abbess and convent for 4s. yearly. Witnesses: Ralph de Edyndon,1 Peter de Prato, Geoffrey le Theyn, Roger le Theyn, Nicholas Palmere, Roger de Fonte, Thomas Cumpain, Roger Mercator of Edyndon.2

1 Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 118, n. 3.
2 Possibly the Roger Mercator mentioned in 129.

134 [f. 59 and v.] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Charter of Ellis Mercator of Edyndon, made with the agreement of his wife Maud, granting in fee, with warranty, to John, son of Ralph de Anne, part of his messuage measuring 60 ft. long by 40 ft. wide which extends as far as the king's highway on the north, and which lies between the houses of Ellis and John, paying 4d. yearly at Easter. For this grant John gave Ellis [miss']s. Witnesses: John de Tynhyde, kt,1 Lawrence de Bosco, Peter de Testwode, Walter de Anne, Geoffrey de Ennite, Martin, vicar of Edyndon, Walter de Edynd',2 Ralph le Theyn, John le Theyn, Robert Tuprest, Roger Hordi, Philip Northfolk.

1 Possibly the John of Tinhead who was alive in 1320: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 241.
2 Presumably the one who flourished c. 1329: see 131.

135 [f. 59v.] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Charter of Roger le Pur, son of Ellis le Pur of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter le Frenshe, son of William le Frenshe of Tynhyde, 1 a. in Edyndon lying between the land which Walter holds of Ellis for life on the west, and that of Walter le Bacheler on the east, and extending as far as the king's highway on the north, paying 3d. yearly. For this grant Walter gave Roger 20s. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, Richard Michel, John de Bratton,1 Philip de Northfolk, Reynold le Theyn, Ralph le Theyn, Philip de Fonte.

1 Walter of Edington and John of Bratton occur together in 1329: see 131, 138.

136 [ff. 59v.-60] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Roger le Pur, son of Ellis le Pur of Edyndon, to William de Sweltenham of 3d. yearly rent from 1 a. described in 135, which Walter le Frenshe, son of William le Frenshe of Tenhyde, held of him. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, John de Bratton,1 William Hurdy, William Northfolk, Reynold le Theyn, Roger le Theyn.

1 Walter of Edington and John of Bratton occur together in 1329: see 131, 138.

137 [f. 60] [n.d. ?early 14th cent.] Charter of Walter le Frenshe, son of William le Frenshe of Tenhyde, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Sweltenham his tenement in Edyndon with 1 a. of arable land near it which he had by grant of Roger le Pur of Edyndon. For this grant William gave Walter 12 marks. Witnesses as in 136.

1 The rubric wrongly identifies him as William, bishop of Winchester. He is clearly the William of Edington, rector of Middleton Stoney, Oxon., to whom other land at Edington was conveyed the same year: see 130; 132.

139 [ff. 60v.–61] 3 Dec. 1361. Royal licence for the alienation in frankalmoin to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 40 a. of pasture in Canefeld and Boklond, Berks., by John de Edyndon, kt, of 12 messuages, 12 tofts, 2 carucates of land, 20 a. of meadow, and 20 a. of pasture in Edyndon, Tynhyd, Coterygg, Bratton, Melbourn, Stok, and Erlestok, by John Laundels, of 2 messuages, 4 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 100 a. of pasture in Westwell, Oxon., and by William Doudyng and John Chark, chaplains, of the reversion of 3 messuages, 1 mill, 3 tofts, 1½ carucate of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 10 a. of pasture in Bratton, Melbourn, and Stok, expectant on the demise of William FitzWaryn, kt, the said messuages, tofts, and lands being of the net yearly value of 70s., as has been found by divers inquisitions taken by John de Estbury, escheator, in the counties; to hold as of the value of 73s. 4d. yearly in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of land, rent, or advowsons which they have the king's licence to acquire. Westminster, 3 Dec. 35 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 124–5].

140 [f. 61] 18 Dec. 1361. Licence from Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, to John de Edyndon, kt, to assign in fee to the rector and brethren of the regular house of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine all lands, tenements, rents, services, and reversions in Edyndon and Tynhyde in Wherewellesdoune hundred which are held of the abbess and convent immediately and which will, or ought to, descend to him by inheritance after the death of his father John de Edyndon. Romes', 18 Dec. 35 Edward III.

141 [f. 61 and v.] 20 Feb. 1362. Charter of John de Edyndon, kt, granting in frankalmoin, with warranty, at the request of his uncle William, bishop of Winchester, and for the souls of his father John de Edyndon, his ancestors, and all the faithful departed, to John, rector of Edyndon, and the convent there all his lands and tenements with all reversions, services, and rents of his tenants in Edyndon, Bratton, Mulbourne, Coterygg, and Tynhyde. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas Bonham, John de Roches, Thomas Gore. Edyndon, 20 Feb. 36 Edward III.

142 [f. 61v.] 22 March 1362. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine of all lands etc. which he

143 [f. 61v.] [n.d. 1130 x 1155] Charter of Hawise, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romesia granting to Herlewin 1 hide of land with the pasture which Elfric inclosed next the monastery of Bradeleia, the moiety of 1 hide in Essetona, 1½ virgate in Ethenduna, and ½ virgate in Bradeleia for his service, the land for which Elfric de Bradeleia was accustomed to pay 10s. at fee-farm for 10s. yearly, and pannage for a pig or 16d. Witnesses: Robert, John, Roger, Edmund, priests (presbiteri), Gilbert the deacon (diaconus), Peter, scribe (scriptror) of St Albans, Henry, clerk (clericus), Richard and William, preachers (sermocinatores), Roger Palmier, Ralph the steward (dispensator), Edwin de Esselde, Edwin the cook (cocus), William, squire of Berengar, Wipard, squire of Herlewyn, and clergy of Romesia in minor orders, Philip, Walter, Osbert, another Osbert, Nicholas.

¹ Hawise occurs 1130 x 1155: V. C. H. Hants, ii. 132. An abstract of this deed is given in Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 52.

144 [ff. 61v.–62] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romsey, granting to Richard, son of Michael, son of Herlewin, all the land which his father held of the church in fee and by inheritance for the service which his father rendered to the church, namely ½ hide in Semnetonia for free service, ½ hide in that township for 10s. yearly, paying a pig or 16d. for pannage, gorse-land of the fleet (grostani flite) which lies near the hide in Semneton, ½ hide of land in Essetonia for free service, 1½ virgate in Ethendonia for free service, ½ virgate of land in Bradeleia for his free service at shire and hundred, [land at] Philetham for 2 sheep at Hockday and for a measure of honey on the feast of St Ethelfleda, a tenement in Ethend‘ for service of 3s., a close in Bradeleia for 12d., and a [missing], paying 12d. for pannage at Essetonia and Ethendonia. Witnesses: Ralph, archdeacon of Winchester, Robert the almoner (elemosinaris), Alan and Randal, the abbess’s chaplains, Alexander de Limesia, Adam Grevuilla, Walter de Quercu, Reynold de Sumerf’, Humphrey de Bradelea, his brother Hugh, William de Beint’, Ralph de Ethend’, Osbert de Letelet, Nicholas de Esset’, Robert the physician (medicus), Edward Well, Ralph de Well, Guy Disp’.

¹ For Gillian, see 97, n. 1.

145 [f. 62 and v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Peter, son of Michael de Semneton, made with the agreement of Peter’s wife Sibyl and of his heirs, granting, with warranty, to Richard Touprest a moiety of all his lands lying in severalty in the fields of Edendonia [described] with his daughter Avice in frank-marriage, and also granting Richard 4s. rent in the same township, the messuage which Ralph ?Beminiensis held, the croft between the end of the hall and Richard’s house, and some additional land [described], paying yearly to
Peter 1 lb. of pepper at Easter. Witnesses: William de Grevill', 1 William de Bradeleig, Henry de Whodon, Ralph de Torni, Adam de Ponte, Robert, the parson (persona) of Lulinton, Robert Medicus, Walter de Edyndon, 2 William Blundell, William de Tenhida, Ralph Thein, Henry Sausarius, Thomas Godard, Roger Clericus.

1 He occurs in 1281: see 110; but in view of 146, this deed is of earlier date.

2 He also occurs in 1281: see 110.

146 [f. 62v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Alice, relict of Peter, son of Michael de Semnetone, granting, with warranty, to William de Tunhyde all her land at Filetham, and the wood in Coueleston, situated between the woods of the said William and Geoffrey de Cundy, which she had by gift of James de Poterne, paying her yearly at Easter a pair of gloves worth 1d., or 1d., for all services except foreign service due yearly to the abbess of Romeseya of a measure of honey on the feast of St Ethelfleda and 2 rams (gradlingos) at shearing. Witnesses: Ralph de Edynd', Michael de Tenhida, 2 Peter de Prato, Michael de Lutelton, William de Testwode, Michael de Coueleston, Nicholas de Couelest'.

1 Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 118, ii. 3.

2 A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

147 [ff. 62v.—63] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Peter, son of Michael de Semeletona, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Tunhid for his service a house and croft, once held by Hamo, situated between the land which Thomas Bercarius and Osbert the canon (canonicus) formerly held in Edyndon, paying 3s. yearly. Witnesses: John Owain, Robert de Edyndon, Ralph de Edynd', William le Thein, John le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein, Michael de Tunhid, Michael de Littleton, William de Terstwode, Richard Micael, Ralph de Anne, Peter del Pre, William Northfolk.

1 This deed must predate 146, to which Ralph of Edington and Michael of Tinhead are also witnesses.

148 [f. 63] 14 Dec. 1292. Charter of William de Semelynton granting in fee, with warranty, to Simon Stake of Wartlynton and his wife Joan the yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper which William received from Richard Touprest for a tenement which Richard held of him in Edyndon, and 3s. yearly rent from a tenement called ‘le Gygur’ held by William in Edyndon which William received from John de Tynhide and which John ought to take and pay to the abbess of Romeseye. Witnesses: Walter de Paveil, John de Tynhyde, Stephen le Druceys, Philip Strug, kts, Richard de Chiseldene, Adam de Stoke, Lawrence de Bosco, John Gernon, Thomas le Thein, Walter de Edynd’, Reynold le Theyn, John de Ichene. Edynd’, Sun. after St Lucy, 21 Edward I.

149 [f. 63 and v.] [n.d. c. 1281] Charter of Robert de Dockynge and his wife Quenild granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas le Norcys of Bratton a messuage with curtillage and ½ virgate in Edyndon which Martin de Dock-
50 THE EDINGTON CARTULARY


150 [f. 63v.] c. 22 July 1281. Final concord1 made St J.B. one month 9 Edward I between Thomas le Noreys, quer., and Robert Dockyng and his wife Quenild, def., of the premises described in 149 (A), to hold to Thomas for a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. payable to Robert and Quenild and the heirs of Quenild. (Warranty). Cons. 14 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/24, no. 45 [Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), p. 20].

151 [f. 63v.] 27 Feb. 1336. Charter indented of Ralph Touprest granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, rector of the church of Churyton next Winchester, to William’s brother John, Maud, John’s wife, and Walter, Maud’s son, his part of a messuage, curtilage, and dovecot in Edyndon which came to him by inheritance after the death of his mother Isabel, to hold for their lives, paying 12d. yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Ralph de Coueleston, Walter de Edyndon, Roger Michel, John atte Well, John le Thein. Edyndon, Tue. after St Matthias, 10 Edward III.

152 [ff. 63v.–64] 25 April 1351. Charter of Walter Michel, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon all his lands and tenements in Edyndon which were formerly of Ralph Touprest. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas Chamberlayn, Peter de Terstwode, Walter de Edyndon. [place missing] Mon. the morrow of Sun. after Easter, 25 Edward III.

153 [f. 64] 23 April 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Walter Michel of Edyndon, son and heir of Roger Michel, to John de Edyndon of the premises described in 152. Witnesses: Nicholas Chamberlayn, Robert Chamberlayn, John Testewode, Thomas Enok, John Frankelayn. Edyndon, Sat. in Easter week, 25 Edward III.

154 [f. 64] 20 June 1353. Quitclaim from Nicholas Stake to John de Edyndon, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of a yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper which he was accustomed to receive from a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon, which were formerly of Ralph Touprest. Farham, 20 June 27 Edward III.

155 [f. 64 and v.] 18 June 1351. Royal pardon to John de Edyndon for acquiring 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Edyndon from the abbess and convent of Romeseye, which they held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and for entering the same without licence; and licence for him to assign the said messuages and land, with a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which were of Walter Michel, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, in frankalmoign to
the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, who are hereby licensed to acquire them. Westminster, 18 June 25 Edward III. [Not in Cal. Pat.].

156 [ff. 64v.–65] 25 March 1353. Charter of Nicholas Stake quitclaiming to John de Edyndon the elder a rent of 1 lb. of pepper and the services etc. due to him from a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which John acquired from Walter Michel and which were formerly of Ralph Touprest, Walter’s uncle; granting licence to John to assign the messuage and land in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon for the celebration of divine office therein in accordance with the bishop’s ordinance, and further granting licence to the warden and chaplains to receive the premises from John and to hold them in frankalmoign. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, kt, Peter de Testewode, Thomas de Langeford, Nicholas Chaunberlayn, Reynold de Bradeleye. Edyndon, Mon. Annun. B.V.M. 27 Edward III.

157 [f. 65v.] 16 March 1353. Charter of the abbess and convent of Romseye licensing John de Edyndon to assign in frankalmoign the premises described in 156, which are held of them, to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, as described in 156. Romesy, 16 March 27 Edward III.

158 [ff. 65 and v.] 12 April 1353. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains of that chantry a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which he acquired from Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, and which was formerly of Ralph Touprest, for the daily celebration of divine office in the church for Edward, king of England, and the bishop during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and predecessors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed according to the bishop’s ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kt, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, Nicholas Chamberlayn. Edyndon, 12 April 27 Edward III.

159 [f. 65v.] 4 Aug. 1375. Charter of Simon Ramvill granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard a messuage, 26½ a. of arable land, 2½ a. of meadow, and 5 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which were formerly of Simon Stake. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerforde, Robert de Lamare, Peter Eskydemor, Ralph Norton, Philip FitzWareyn, kt, John Aunsel, Peter Frankelayn, John Testewode, John Westbury, Walter Edyndon, John Nyweman, Walter Bole. Edyndon, 4 Aug. 49 Edward III.

160 [f. 65v.] 5 Aug. 1375. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Simon Ramvill to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard of the premises mentioned in 159. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Norton, Philip
FitzWaryn, kts, Walter de Edyndon, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 5 Aug. 49 Edward III.

161 [ff. 65v.–66] 18 Aug. 1376. Quitclaim from Simon Ramvill to John, rector of Edyndon, and to the convent there, of all the lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Edynd' and Tynhyde. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Norton, Peter Escudemour, kts, John Testewode, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 18 Aug. 50 Edward III.

162 [f. 66] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Joan le Theyn, daughter of William le Theyn of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, and quitclaiming to her eldest son William all that land and tenement which she had by inheritance in Edyndon. Witnesses: John de Tenhyde, kt,1 Lawrence de Bosco, Thomas le Theyn of Astone, Walter de Edyndon,2 Roger Hordy, Roger de Fonte, Ralph le Theyn, Richard, son of Michael de Tenhide, Peter de Prato, William le Paumere, Walter le Boene of Mulbourne, John, son of John le Hunere.

1 Presumably the one who flourished in 1275: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 241.
2 Presumably the Walter who was alive in 1281: see 110.

163 [f. 66 and v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of William le Theyn of Edyndon granting in fee, with warranty, and quitclaiming to his nephew Reynold de la Morhyce his entire tenement in Edyndon and 1 virgate which were once of his mother Joan. Witnesses: John de Tynhyde, kt, Lawrence de Bosco, Thomas le Theyn, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph le Theyn, Roger de Fonte, Richard Michel, Peter de Prato, Roger Hordy, John de Bratton.

1 Sir John of Tinhead and Walter of Edington occur as witnesses to 162.

164 [f. 66v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Lucy, daughter of William le Theyn of Edyndon, to Roger le Theyn and his wife Joan of their tenement and grant of the reversion of her tenement to Roger and his heirs if she dies without heirs of her body. For that grant Roger and his heirs will discharge Lucy and her heirs from all royal service before the justices of shire and hundred, and Lucy and her heirs will discharge Roger and his heirs of 1/3 of their expenses. Witnesses: Michael de Tynhyde,1 Peter de Prato, Roger de Fonte, Geoffrey le Theyn, Nicholas Palmer, Roger Mercator,2 Roger Jacob, Roger Hordy, William Northfolk, Walter de Tenterir, Ralph de Stok.

1 A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.
2 Possibly the Roger Mercator mentioned in 129 and 133.

165 [ff. 66v.–67] [n.d. c. 1316] Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John, son of Nicholas Rose of Bratton, to Reynold le Theyn of Edyndon and his wife Edith and their heirs of all lands etc. formerly of his mother Lucy in Edynd' and Tynhid. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, Walter de Edyndon, Richard Michel, John de Bratton, Thomas North', Philip de Fonte, Ralph le Theyn.

167 [f. 67 and v.] 3 Nov. 1375. Charter of Alice, daughter of Reynold le Theyn and relict of Walter le Bole of Tynhyde, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of her father Reynold le Theyn. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Nortun, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Auncel, John Testwode, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 3 Nov. 49 Edward III.

168 [f. 67v.] 3 Nov. 1375. Quitclaim from Alice, daughter of Reynold le Theyn of Edyndon and relict of John atte Welle of Edyndon, to John, rector of Edyndon, and the convent there of all lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Edyndon, Tynhyde, and Bratton. Witnesses, place, and date as in 167.

169 [ff. 67v.–68] 14 Nov. 1368. Charter of John le Palmere of Gulden-cashton granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, a rent of 24s. and 3 lb. of wool in Edyndon which John Nyweman and his son William were accustomed to pay to John for a messuage, 7 a. of land, a croft called Palmerscroft, 2 a. of meadow, 2 mills, and 6d. rent which Roger Palmere was accustomed to pay to John Nyweman and his son William for a messuage, 1 a. and a croft of land in Edyndon which Roger holds for life of John's inheritance in the aforesaid township, the reversion of 2 messuages, 2 mills, 8 a. and a croft of arable land, 2 a. of meadow, and a croft which John Nyweman, his son William, and Roger le Palmere hold of John for their lives, and all his other lands etc. in Edyndon and Bratton. Witnesses: Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, Richard Lavynton, Peter Frankelayn, Walter Bole. Edyndon, 14 Nov. 42 Edward III.

170 [f. 68] 6 Feb. 1382. Quitclaim from William Nyweman of Edyndon to Nicholas de Bonham and John Mareys of a messuage, 7 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, a croft of pasture, 6d. rent, and 2 mills in Edyndon which he held for life by grant of John le Palmere of Guldenashton. Witnesses: Peter Frankelayn, Richard Panyter, William Nyweman the elder, Walter Orri. Edyndon, 6 Feb. 5 Richard II.

171 [f. 68 and v.] 8 Feb. 1382. Indenture witnessing that Roger le Palmere of Edyndon demised to Nicholas de Bonham and John Mareys a messuage and a croft of pasture situated between Wodebrygge and Medmulle, 1 a. of arable land in the west field of Edyndon, and all the lands etc. which Roger had in
Edyndon by lease of William le Palmere of Guldenashton, paying 2s. 4d. yearly, for which demise Nicholas and John granted Roger 1 a. for life paying a rose yearly at Nat. St J. B. Edyndon, 8 Feb. 5 Richard II.

172 [f. 68v.] 1 June 1374. Charter of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the reversion of a messuage, a water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon which they are licensed to acquire by the king and other chief lords, and which John Nyweman and his son William hold of Nicholas, John, and Thomas for their lives. Edyndon, 1 June 48 Edward III.

173 [ff. 68v.–69v.] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for the alienation in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10 of 100 marks of land, rent, and advowsons of churches, not held in chief, which they have the king's licence to acquire, by Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, of a messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynton, sometime of Roger de Spyne, which are held of the rector by a service of 8s. yearly and charged to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England in 5s. yearly, and are of the net yearly value of 2s., as has been found by inquisition taken by John Froille, Wiltshire escheator, and of the reversions of the manor of Immere, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, and charged to the abbess of Romeseye in £10, which John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel hold for Isabel's life, and of a messuage, a water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon, held of the said abbess by service of 16s. yearly, and charged to John Palmere of Asshton and his heirs in 10s. yearly, which John Nyweman and his son William hold for life; and by Robert Forestal, of the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynton, held of the king in chief by knight service, which John Buriet holds for life; which manor and other tenements so held for life are of the net yearly value of 46s. 8d. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1370–4, 366].

174 [f. 69v.] 18 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Thomas de Coterugge to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there of his right of pasturage in, and all paths over, 2 a. of arable land and 1½ a. and 1 r. of meadow which the warden holds of Thomas and which were formerly part of the demesne of the abbess of Romeseye. The arable land abuts on the warden's garden and close called Vyfacres in Edyndon on the east and the meadow abuts on it on the west. Witnesses: Nicholas de Sancto Mauro, kt, Thomas de la Rivere, Wiltshire sheriff, Richard Rous, Nicholas Chaumberley, Peter Testwode. Edyndon, 18 Dec. 25 Edward III.

175 [ff. 69v.–70] 18 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Roger Palmere to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there of his right of pasturage in, and all footpaths over, the land described in 174. Witnesses, with the addition of John Roches, place, and date as in 174.

176 [f. 70] 10 Feb. 1382. Quitclaim from William Nyweman of Edyndon to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, of all the lands etc. which they hold in
Edyndon and Tynhyde. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, John Auncel, John de Westbury, Peter Frankeleyn, Walter Orry. Edyndon, 10 Feb. 5 Richard II.


178 [f. 70v.] 20 April 1379. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard Michel of Coveleston to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, of 5 messuages and 3 virgates in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of his brother Walter Michel. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerforde, Ralph Chayiie, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Testwode, John Westbury, Peter Frankelayn, John Nyweman, John Durewyne. Edyndon, 20 April 2 Richard II.

179 [f. 70v.] [n.d. ?earlier or mid 14th cent.] Charter of Thomas le Chayih of Coteregg granting in fee, with warranty, to William, son of Simon de Bradelegh, the messuage which John Solverwyne formerly held of Thomas’s father Walter in Coteregg, with a croft which lies next the messuage between the land of William de Bradeleze on the east and that of Geoffrey Bornet on the west, another croft situated between Thomas’s land called Chalveleze on the west and that of William de Bradeleze called Bursteleze on the east, the entire meadow which John Solverwyne formerly held, the increase of a measure of land on the west of John Solverwyne’s croft which lies between the said croft and the stream called Byssc, paying 3s. yearly, and, in addition, right of way with grain and hay across Chalveleze. Cons. 44s. Witnesses: William de Bradeleze, Sampson de Bradel’, William Blanchard,1 Roger de Coteregg, Hugh Beauservice,2 Richard Forestare, Roger Chalewage.

1 Perhaps the William Blanchard who held land in Cutteridge in 1304; 1‘C.H. Wilts. viii. 222.
2 He held land in Cutteridge in the 14th cent.; ibid.

[ff. 71–72v. are blank]
181 [f. 73] c. 6 Oct. 1338. Final concord made York, oct. Michaelmas, 12 Edward III, between Maud Percehaye, quer., and William Brimsop and his wife Anstice, def., concerning 3 messuages, 3 carucates of land, 33 a. of meadow, 40 a. of pasture, and 60s. rent in Tenhyde, Edyndon, Stupelashton, Couvleston, Beynton, and la lese by Tenhyde. William and Anstice quitclaimed the lands to Maud and her heirs in fee. Cons. 40 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/43, no. 29 [Feet of Fines Edward III W.R.S. xxix), p. 54].


183 [ff. 73v.–74] 26 May 1362. Demise, with warranty, from Peter de Westkyngton, chaplain, John Nyweman, and Walter le Bole to Maud, relict of Robert Seleman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives of the land described in 182, which they had by feoffment of Maud, for the yearly rent of a red rose at Midsummer. Witnesses: John de Kevele, Robert Forestal, Richard de Lavynyt, John de Bolkynyt, Thomas de Cotrugge. Tenhyde, Thur. the feast of St Augustine, 36 Edward III.

184 [f. 74] 27 May 1362. Charter of Peter de Westkyngton, chaplain, John Nyweman, and Walter le Bole granting to John de Edyndon, kt, the reversion of the lands described in 182 and held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives. Witnesses as in 182. Tenhyde, Fri. morrow of St Augustine, 36 Edward III.

185 [f. 74] 27 May 1362. Letters of Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert reciting 184 and acknowledging John de Edyndon, kt, as overlord and promising to pay the rent of a rose. Place and date as in 184.

186 [f. 74v.] 26 June 1363. Charter of John de Edyndon, kt, reciting a final concord whereby the manor of Tenhyde was settled on Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives with remainder to the said John, and now granting the reversion to William, bishop of Winchester, in fee, with warranty. Witnesses: Thomas le Warner, William de Hoghton, Richard Rous, Michael Skylling, Robert Forestal. Edyndon, Mon. after Nat. St J.B. 37 Edward III.

187 [f. 74v.] 26 June 1363. Notification by John de Edyndon, kt, to Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert that he has granted the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde to William, bishop of Winchester. Place and date as in 186. [French].
188 [ff. 74v.–75] 10 Sept. 1363. Letters of Maud Selyman reciting 186 and acknowledging William, bishop of Winchester, as her overlord in the manor of Tenhyde, for which she has done fealty, and granting that she will owe fealty to the bishop as she owed it to John de Edyndon, kt. Tenhyde, Sun. after Nat. B.V.M. 37 Edward III.


\(^1\) P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 22 [Feet of Fine Edward III (W.R.S. xxix). p. 122].

190 [f. 75] c. 1 July 1362. Final concord \(^1\) made oct. Nat. St J.B. between John de Edyndon, kt, quer., and Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, and her son Robert, def., concerning 3 messuages, 3 carucates, 33 a. of meadow, 40 a. of pasture, and 60s. rent in Tenhyde, Edyndon, Stepulashton, Couveleston, Beynton, and la lese by Tenhyde. (C). Maud and her son Robert are to hold for their lives, paying a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. to John and his heirs, reversion to John in fee.

\(^1\) P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 19 [Feet of Fine Edward III (W.R.S. xxix). p. 122].

191 [f. 75 and v.] 17 Sept. 1363. Quitclaim from Robert, son of Maud Selyman, to William, bishop of Winchester, of the reversion after his death of the manor of Tenhyde, which John de Edyndon, kt, granted to the bishop (186), the manor itself having been settled on Maud Selyman and her son Robert for their lives (190), and Maud having afterwards acknowledged the bishop as her overlord and done fealty in the presence of Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlee, Thomas Kyngeston, kts, Nicholas Boteller, and Michael Skylling at Tenhyde (188). Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlee, Thomas de Kyngeston, kts, John de Blebury, clerk, Nicholas Boteller, Michael Skylling. Edyndon, Sun. after Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 37 Edward III.

192 [ff. 75v.–76] 16 Sept. 1363. Royal pardon to William, bishop of Winchester, on payment of 5 marks, for having acquired, without royal licence, the manor of Tenhyde, held partly in chief and partly of others than the king, from Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, as described in 182–6 and 186–90, and licence for Maud and her son Robert to hold it for their lives with reversion in fee to the bishop. Westminster, 16 Sept. 1363. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 388].

193 [f. 76 and v.] 24 Sept. 1363. Royal licence for William, bishop of Winchester, to alienate the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives, worth £5 0s. 6d. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire
escheator, and held partly in chief and partly of others than the king, to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon in frankalmoign, in part satisfaction of lands, rents, tenements, and advowsons worth £30 yearly which, at the request of the bishop, they have been given royal licence to acquire. Westminster, 24 Sept. 37 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 390].

194 [f. 76v.] 10 Sept. 1363. Charter of Richard Rous, licensing William, bishop of Winchester, to grant the reversion of a mill, curtilage, and garden, part of the manor of Tenhyde and held of the bishop for their lives by Maud Selyman and her son Robert, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, to hold in frankalmoign of Richard and his heirs. Edyndon, Sun. after Nat. B.V.M. 37 Edward III.

195 [ff. 76v.–77] 19 Oct. 1365. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting, with warranty, and with the permission of the king and other chief lords of the fee, the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, for life, to the rector and brethren of Edyndon. Suthwerk, Sun. after St Luke, 39 Edward III.

196 [f. 77] 20 Oct. 1365. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, to Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, reciting that whereas he has granted to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, which Maud holds for life of the bishop, he now commands Maud to do fealty to them as overlords. Suthwerk, Mon. after St Luke, 39 Edward III. [French].

197 [f. 77] 2 Nov. 1365. Notification by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, that, in accordance with the grant recorded in 195, she has acknowledged the rector of Edyndon as her overlord in the manor of Tenhyde and has done fealty to him. Tenhyde, Sun. after St Simon and St Jude, 39 Edward III.


199 [f. 77v.] [n.d. c. 1289] Notification by John Hordy, reciting that whereas Joan, relict of William Hordy, formerly held a messuage and 1 virgate in Tenhyde for her life of the inheritance of John Hordy, son and heir of William Hordy, and afterwards demised it for term of her life to John Talebot as recorded in 198, he now confirms and warrants to John Talebot the estate so granted and now further grants, with warranty, that if
Joan predeceases John Talebot, John shall hold the property for life with reversion to John Hordy. Witnesses: John le Rous, John de Bradelegh, John Percehay.


201  [f. 78] 23 Sept. 1353. Charter of John Talebot of Troubrigge granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder all his lands etc. in Tenhyde next Edyndon. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, John de Westbury, John de Upton. Tenhyde, Mon. before Michaelmas, 27 Edward III.

202  [f. 78] 30 Sept. 1353. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Talebot of Troubrigge to John de Edyndon the elder all the lands etc. mentioned in 201. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, John de Westbury, John Gol. Salisbury. Tenhyde, Mon. after Michaelmas, 27 Edward III.

203  [f. 78 and v.] As 110.

204  [f. 79] 2 April 1352. Quitclaim from Isabel, sister and heir of Thomas de Bratton, to John de Edyndon of a messuage, curtilage, 13 a. of arable land, and 1 a. of meadow in Tenhyde, both in the marsh and on the hill, which John holds for his life by demise of Thomas. Witnesses: Nicholas Chaumberlayn, Robert Chaumberlayn, Thomas Gore, William de Pavely, Roger Palmere. Edyndon, Mon. the morrow of Palm Sunday, 26 Edward III.

205  [f. 79] 9 Nov. 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Roger Northfolk to John de Edyndon of the reversion of pasture for 8 oxen in common with those of the abbess of Romes’ in Edyndon, which John holds for a term of 14 years by demise of Margery, Roger’s mother, and of the yearly rent of 2s. which John pays him for the pasture rights. Witnesses: Robert Selyman, kt, Nicholas Chaumberlayn, Thomas de Langeforde, Walter Michel, John Testowode. Edyndon, Wed. before Martinmas, 25 Edward III.

[ff. 79v.—80v. are blank]

206  [f. 81] [n.d. ?earlier 12th cent.] Charter of Emollus de Helding confirming the church of Kyveleia in frankalmoign to the church of St Edward [of Shaftesbury] as his father Emollus gave it by way of alms when his kinswoman (cognata) became a nun there. Witnesses: Robert Turevilla, Master Gerard, Robert de Cantia, Ralph, chaplain of the church of St Edward, Robert, steward there, Roger de Heseldon.
207 [f. 81] 4 Aug. 1329. By an inquisition taken at a court held at Kyvele on Friday after St Peter ad vincula, 3 Edward III, before Ralph de Bockingge, steward of the earl of Kent, the homage say on oath that when the earl of Arundel was lord of Keevil manor, the rector of the church of Kyvele was entitled every Christmas to an oak from the lord's park for fuel, to be delivered by the bailiffs of the manor. Ralph granted that the oak should be delivered each year to the rector.

The homage also say that the lord is accustomed to provide the rector with thorns from the lord's park for the repair of his house as the bailiffs of the manor shall deem necessary. It is accordingly granted that sufficient thorns shall be delivered to the rector as need arises.

1 Ernulf de Hesdin flourished 1130 and was executed 1138: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 252, 259.
2 Identified as the daughter of the elder Ernulf de Hesdin: ibid. 259.

208 [f. 81] 20 Jan. 1347. Exemplification made at the request of the abbess and convent of Shaston and returned to Chancery by the bishop of Salisbury, whereby it is shown by examination of entries in the register of Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury, that Master Robert de Leycestr was presented to the church of Kyvele by the abbess and convent and admitted and instituted therein by Bishop Nicholas. Witnessed by the king's son Lionel, regent of England, Eltham, 20 Jan. 20 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1345—8, 224].

2 Probably Edmund FitzAlan, earl of Arundel, executed in 1326: ibid.

209 [f. 81 and v.] [n.d. c. 1393] Letters of the rector and brethren of Edyndon asking the king to license the abbess and convent of Shaftebury to grant them the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and for licence to appropriate it. [French].

210 [f. 81v.] 12 Oct. 1393. Writ of ad quod damnum, Westminster, 12 Oct. 17 Richard II, ordering John Wykyng, Wiltshire escheator, to take an inquisition, returnable to Chancery, to determine whether it is to the damage of the king or others if royal licence is granted for the abbess and convent of Shaftebury to grant the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief, to the rector and convent of Edyndon, or for the said rector and convent to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbey, whether the advowson is held in chief as parcel of the foundation of the abbey, and the yearly value of the church.

Thomas Raynold, and William Upton say on oath that it is not to the damage of the king or others if the king grants licence for the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury to grant the advowson of the church of Kyvele to the rector and convent of Edyndon, for the rector and convent to appropriate the church, held in chief and worth 40 marks yearly, and for the rector and convent to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbess and convent.

212 [f. 82] 12 Nov. 1393. Royal licence for the rector and brethren of Edyndon, for £80 paid to the king, to acquire in mortmain the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey of Shaftesbury, and to appropriate it, provided that the vicar therein has a sufficient endowment and that a suitable sum of money is distributed yearly among the poor parishioners in accordance with the statute of 15 Richard II, and further licensing them to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbey of Shaftesbury. Westminster, 12 Nov. 17 Richard II. By writ of privy seal, Chitterne. [Cal. Pat. 1391-6, 336].


214 [f. 82 and v. ] 28 Dec. 1393. Letters of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury, attorning John Mareys, bailiff of Bradeforde, and John Bernard to put the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon in possession of the advowson of the church of Kyvele in accordance with 213. Shaftesbury, 28 Dec. 17 Richard II.

215 [f. 82v.] 23 Dec. 1393. Notification by Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren there, that, with the king’s licence, they have granted a rent of 4 marks payable each year at Christmas in the abbey church at Shaftesbury to Joan Formage, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury. Edyndon, 23 Dec. 17 Richard II.

216 [f. 82v.] 1 Jan. 1394. Indenture made between Joan Formage, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury, and Thomas Odyham, rector, and the brethren of Edyndon reciting 215 and witnessing that the rector and brethren bind themselves in the sum of 100s. as security for the payment of the yearly rent of 4 marks within 15 days after Christmas, and further witnessing that the abbess and convent agree to issue a letter of quittance under the abbey seal to whomsoever pays the said rent. Shaftesbury and Edyndon, 1 Jan. 17 Richard II.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery the following May. [Cal. Close, 1392–6, 290].

217 [ff. 82v.–83] [n.d. c. 1394] Petition of Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren of the order of St Augustine there, asking John, bishop of Salisbury, to confirm them in the appropriate rectory of Kyvele, because their revenues are much diminished by plague and the burdens of hospitality, and because property worth 40 marks yearly and more was not amortized at the death of their founder and benefactor, William, bishop of Winchester.

218 [f. 83 and v.] 18 Feb. 1394. Letters close of John, bishop of Salisbury, to the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury concerning the confirmation requested in 217, and ordering him to ascertain by inquisition the yearly value of the possessions of the rector and brethren of Edyndon; the identity of the patron or patrons of the church of Kyvele; who made the last presentation and by what right; the yearly value of the church; and whether any pensions etc. are payable from it and if so, to whom. The bishop's hostel in London, 18 Feb. 1393.

219 [ff. 83v.–84v.] 29 April 1394. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to John, bishop of Salisbury, testifying that he has made inquiries at Kyvele in accordance with 218, and on the information of John de Cotesford, rector of Kyvele, and others, reports as follows:

that certain manors and tenements which William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the monastery of Edyndon, acquired for the use of the rector and brethren there, were not amortized at the bishop's death, after which feoffees held them to the use of the brethren, a practice since declared unlawful. As the rector and brethren were unable to amortize the lands in the short time allowed by the statute, they sold them: viz. the manor of Moene worth 22 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Robert Forstal of Coveleston worth 10 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Nicholas Boteller in Immere worth 4 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Simon Stake in Assheton worth 5 marks yearly; a tenement held by the same Simon in Edyndon worth 33s. 4d. yearly; a tenement formerly held by Alice atte Welle in Edyndon worth 20s. yearly; a tenement formerly held by John Bolkyntong at la leese worth 13s. 4d. yearly. Total value £30 13s. 4d.;

that the revenues of the house are much diminished by plague, and that unless a remedy is quickly found, the house, which spends £50 a year and more on hospitality, will no longer be able to support the burdens imposed upon it by its position on the main road near Salisbury Plain;

that the house derives its yearly income from the following possessions: the church of Edyndon, the vicarage there, and the chapel of Bradlegh, worth £50 yearly, from which pensions of 6s. 8d. and 3s. 4d. are paid to the bishop, and to the chapter, of Salisbury respectively; lands formerly held by John de Edyndon worth 10 marks yearly, from which 50s. is paid yearly to the abbess of
Romsey; the manor of Tynhide worth £6 yearly, from which 9s. 4d. is paid yearly to the said abbess; the manor of Immere worth 20 marks yearly, from which £10 is paid yearly to the said abbess; the manors of Bratton and Estrop worth 20 marks yearly, from which 20s. is paid yearly to the king; the manor formerly held by Walter Dansy worth 10 marks [recte £10] yearly, from which the king takes 10 marks 4s. 6d.; the manor of Dulton worth £10 yearly; the manors of Bromelrugge and Penleigh worth £8 13s. 4d. yearly, from which the lords of Westbury take 42s. 10d. yearly; the church of Lavynton worth 35 marks yearly, from which pensions of 3s. 4d., 3s. 4d., and 12d. are paid to the bishop, chapter, and archdeacon, of Salisbury respectively; the manor there formerly held by Robert Forstal worth 20 marks yearly, from which 14 marks are paid to the chantry of Wamborgh, 20s. to the king, and 5s. to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England; the manor of Escote worth £12 yearly, from which £4 is paid yearly to the abess of St Mary’s, Winchester; the rent of Kyngeston Deverel worth 14 marks yearly; the church of Coleshull worth £10 yearly, from which 3s. 4d. is paid to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, who also receives 7s. 6d. for procurations; the manor there worth £30 yearly, from which the king takes 15s. yearly and the lord of Bouarscote 4d.; the church of Boclond worth £20 yearly, from which 6s. 8d. is paid yearly to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 3d. to Salisbury chapter, 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, who also receives 7s. 6d. for procurations, and 40s. to the prior of Walyngford; the manor of Westyldeslegh worth £4 16s. yearly; the manor of Alvescote worth 20 marks yearly, from which the king takes 7s. 6d.; the manors of Westwelle and Tormerton worth £14 yearly, from which 20s. is paid to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England; the church of Neweton worth £10 yearly, from which 5s. 8d. is paid to the bishop, and 12d. to the archdeacon, of Winchester. Total yearly value £229 10s. 9d.;

that the rector and brethren are patrons of the church of Kyvele, having acquired the advowson, with the king’s licence, from the abbess and convent of Shaston’, who made the last presentation. The church is worth 40 marks yearly: no pensions are payable from it, but 7s. 6d. is paid yearly to the archdeacon at his visitation, and 3s. 11d. yearly as rent for the spiritualities. Kyvele, 29 April 1394.

1 See above, p. xxv.

220 [f. 84v.] 29 Oct. 1394. Letters close of John, bishop of Salisbury, to Master Richard Puttes, canon of Salisbury, ordering Salisbury chapter to investigate the claims made in 219 by the rector and brethren of Edyndon, and requesting them to return their answer authenticated by the capitular seal. The bishop’s hostel in London, 29 Oct. 1394.

Raulot, Walter Doryn, John Boucher, John Badecok, Thomas Coppe, John Lalful, John Ikeneld, William Styleman, Roger Foot, Thomas Dode, Thomas Seman, Thomas Taylour, John Couslour, Nicholas Symond, John Taylour the younger, and William Stephamus say on oath that, according to custom, on the death of the wife of any tenant there, the widower takes the best beast, and the rector of [the church of] St Leonard the second best as a mortuary fee.

222  [ff. 85-86] 19 April 1395. Letters patent of John, bishop of Salisbury, to Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there, reciting that, because the revenues of their house are much diminished by the effects of plague and because endowments worth 40 marks and more yearly were not amortized when William, bishop of Winchester, founder and benefactor of the house, died, the rector and brethren are less able to sustain the burdens of hospitality placed on them by reason of the position of their house on the main road beneath Salisbury Plain; after due inquiry, appropriating the church of Kyvele, the advowson of which is in the gift of the rector and brethren, to their own use at the request of their proctor, William Fovent, perpetual vicar of Wermynstre, saving a suitable portion for a vicarage and for a perpetual vicar from which the vicar shall pay episcopal dues and other incumbencies and charges; and granting that the rector and brethren or their proctor shall enter into corporal possession of the church, saving the payment of yearly pensions of 13s. 4d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 13s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 3s. 4d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury. The bishop's hostel in London, 19 April 1395. Besides the seal of the bishop of Salisbury, those of the chapter of Salisbury, of William Potyn, archdeacon of Salisbury, and of the rector and convent of Edyndon, are appended.

223  [f. 86 and v.] 12 May 1395. Letters of Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren there attorning Master John Manston, bachelor of laws, as their proctor to receive corporal possession of the church of Kyvele, appropriated to their house by John, bishop of Salisbury, saving a suitable portion for the vicar there. [Edington], 12 May 1395.

224  [f. 86v.] 14 May 1395. Public instrument of Thomas de Richemond, clerk of York diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, witnessing that Master John Manston, proctor of the rector and brethren of Edyndon, caused to be read publicly in the porch of the parish church of Kyvele, vacant by the death of Master John de Cotesford, certain royal and other letters and also the appropriation of the church to the rector and brethren made by John, bishop of Salisbury, and that John took corporal possession of the church by touching the ornaments of the high altar, ringing the bells, and entering the rector's house in the presence of Master Ralph Selby, doctor of laws, Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, and of many other clerks of York, Lincoln, and Salisbury dioceses.

225  [ff. 86v.-87] 26 Nov. 1395. Bull of Boniface IX inspecting 222 and confirming the appropriation of the church of Kyvely to the rector and
See above, p. xiv.

226 [f. 87] 13 July 1395. Letters of John, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas he appropriated the parish church of Kyvele to the use of the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, with the reservation that he or his successors should ordain a perpetual vicarage therein to which the brethren should present, he now orders Master Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, to inquire into and to estimate the revenues of the church so that a suitable portion for the perpetual vicarage may be assessed and the charges to be paid therefrom by the vicars established. London, 13 July 1395.

227 [ff. 87—88v.] 29 July 1395. Public instrument of Thomas Richmond, clerk of York diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, dated at Edyndon, 29 July 1395, and made in the presence of John Manston, proctor of the rector and convent of Edyndon, John Dyker, rector of the parish church of Fyscherton, Richard Arnesby, and John Savary, a layman, reciting 226 and letters of Richard Putes, canon of the cathedral church of Salisbury and commissary appointed by John, bishop of Salisbury, to inquire into the revenues of the church of Kyvele which the bishop has appropriated to the use of the rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, reserving to himself the right to institute therein at the presentation of the rector and brethren a perpetual vicar to whom a suitable portion of the revenues of the church shall be allotted, ordaining a perpetual vicarage in the church of Kyvele as follows:

- the vicar shall have the upper part (superiorempartem) of the rectory house. The rector and convent shall maintain the walls and close between the rectory house and the vicarage house and, in the first instance only, shall bridge the ditch to give access from the main road to the vicarage house, demolish the main latrine of the vicarage house [recte rectory house] and reconstruct it in a place more convenient for the vicar's use, and put up the doors and gateways necessary in the vicarage house;
- the vicar shall take tithes of lambs, wool, calves, piglets, mills, geese, profits of dairy produce, foals, doves, eggs, commerce, honey, wax, apples, flax, hemp, and of all garden curtilages within the parish except those tithes belonging to the rector and convent;
- the vicar shall receive all oblations and gifts made by way of devotions in the church and the wax for corpses brought to it, shall make the payments to the archdeacon or his official imposed by law or required by custom, shall meet the expenses incurred in the performance of divine office as the rectors were accustomed to do, shall provide bread, wine, and lights, shall maintain the fabric of the church, except the chancel, and that of the vicarage house and its appurtenances, especially the fence on the north and west, and shall allow the
rector and convent to place their ladders on vicarage land as often as necessary to repair the walls between the rectory house and the vicarage house.

Richard Putes, who uses the seal of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury because his own is unknown, and the official himself, John Grantham, attest the ordination at Salisbury, 6 Aug. 1395.

228. [f. 88v.] [n.d. c. 1395] Expenses incurred in appropriating the church of Kyvele to the use of the convent of Edington:

1. to the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury to acquire the advowson of the church to various gifts made to the abbess and others, and to expenses at London concerning the plea of a yearly rent of 4 marks owed in perpetuity to the abbess and convent

   £133 6s. 8d.  £49 11s. 11d.

Total £182 18s. 7d.

2. to various costs, gifts, and expenses incurred in taking an inquisition on a writ of *ad quod damnum* to the king's chancellor for licence etc. to the queen to John Chicterne for licence to proceed to other expenses

   £80 0s. 0d.  £8 0s. 0d.  £19 13s. 4d.  56s. 8d.

Total £112 7s. 2d.

3. to John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, for licence to appropriate the church to gifts to John Gowayn to gifts to various servants of the bishop

   £66 13s. 4d.  £13 6s. 8d.  £6 4s. 2d.

Total £86 4s. 2d.

4. to Salisbury chapter for advice to the archdeacon of Salisbury to gifts to Master W. Bradelegh, official, and others

   £66 13s. 4d.  £6 13s. 4d.  33s. 4d.

Total £75 0s. 0d.

5. to the bishop's chancellor for two commissions to expenses at Kyvele for taking the inquisition

   60s. 0d.  52s. 7d.

Total 112s. 7d.

6. to expenses at Kyvele for endowing the vicarage

   73s. 2d.
7. to various incidental expenses incurred by brother Thomas Lavyn ton and others at London to gifts made to the servants of Selby and Putes

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\textbf{Total $20}}} & \quad \text{\textbf{2s. 41/2d.}} \\
\end{align*}
\]

8. to gifts made to Master Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, for endowing the vicarage in accordance with the bishop's commission to the clerk of Richard Putes

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\textbf{Total $8}}} & \quad \text{\textbf{2s. 0d.}} \\
\end{align*}
\]

9. to the Roman court for a papal bull confirming the appropriation of the church

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{\textbf{Sum total $527}}} & \quad \text{\textbf{6s. 8d. (791 marks)}} \\
\end{align*}
\]

229 [f. 89 and v.] 1236 x 1250. Entries from the book of fees in the Exchequer:

- Geoffrey de Maundevyle holds a knight's fee in Bratton and Hegeworth of the king in chief. [1236: Bk. of Fees, i. 585].
- Geoffrey de Maundeville holds two parts of a knight's fee in Wortho of the king. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 717].
- Geoffrey de Maundeville holds a third part of a knight’s fee in Bratton of the king and pays 20s. yearly for ward of Devizes castle. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 736].
- Richard de Anesye holds 4 1/2 hides in Dulton and Brattone by serjeanty of finding a serjeant harbinger. [1236: Bk. of Fees, i. 586].
- Richard de Anesye holds half a knight’s fee in Dultone and Brattone of the king and pays 10 marks yearly. That estate, which Richard holds by serjeanty of guarding the king’s larder, a service which, on his own initiative, he changed in Henry III’s reign to that of finding a mounted and armed serjeant to serve for 40 days during the king’s wars in England, was alienated in various parcels, as recorded by Robert Passelwe in the reign of Henry III among the arrented serjeanties, viz. for 19 virgates, 43 1/2 a. of land, 4 a. of meadow, 4 messuages, and a mill which Richard de Dene, the chapel of Dulton, Roceline de Bratton, John de Melbourne, Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, William de Pentecost, Alan FitzWaryn, John Sauvery, Walter de Pavely, Richard Burnel, Adam de Grenvill, Philip de Marmiun, Savary (Wauaricus) [de Dulton] and his wife Clarice, Walter Colswyn, Mabel Walrand, Robert de Berlungernay [recte Plugenay], Robert de Dulton, Thomas de Stoke, Ralph Calve, Richard son of Thomas, William Lageful and his wife Gillian, Reynold Pistor, Godfrey de Escudemor, the prior of Farlegh, and the church of Westbury hold of Richard, and for the part Richard holds because he changed his service as described above, 10 marks yearly. Richard shall do service for half a fee. [1250: Bk. of Fees, ii. 1178].
The serjeancy of Richard Danesey in Bratton and Dulton, described above, is alienated as follows:

Richard de Dene holds ½ virgate and a mill worth a mark yearly.
The chapel of Dulton holds 8 a. worth 2s. 6d. yearly.
Roceline de Bratton holds 4 virgates worth 24s. yearly.
John de Oxelborne holds ½ virgate worth 4s. yearly.
Richard de Bratton holds a messuage and 1 a. worth 2s. yearly.
John de Bratton holds a messuage and 7½ a. worth 3s. yearly.
William Pentecost holds ½ virgate worth 5s. yearly.
Alan FitzWaryn holds a messuage and 16 a. worth a mark yearly.
John Sawary holds 3 a. worth 4s. yearly.
Walter de Pavey holds 1 a. worth 8d. yearly.
Richard Burnel holds a messuage worth 12d. yearly.
Adam de Grennevell holds 4 a. of meadow and 1 a. of land worth 20s. yearly.
Philip Marmiun holds 1 virgate worth 6s. yearly.
Savary and his wife Clarice hold the third part of 2 virgates worth 4s. yearly.
Walter Colsweyn holds the like worth 4s. yearly.
Mabel Walrand holds the like worth 4s. yearly.
Robert Plugenay holds 2 virgates worth 14s. yearly.
Robert de Welton holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.
Thomas de Stoke holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.
Ralph Calve holds ½ virgate worth 4s. yearly.
Richard son of Thomas holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.
William Laughful and his wife Gillian hold ½ virgate worth 2s. yearly.
Reynold Pistor holds ½ virgate worth 2s. yearly.
Geoffrey de Escudamore holds 1 virgate and 1 a. worth 6s. 6d. yearly.
The prior of Farlegh holds ½ virgate and 5 a. worth 6s. yearly.
The church of Westb' holds 1 virgate worth 6s. yearly.

The total value of the alienations is £8 15s. 4d. Richard made a fine for himself and, with their consent, for his tenants, viz. 10 marks yearly. The tenants shall answer yearly to Richard for a third part of the value of their holdings, and Richard shall pay the remainder of the fine for his own part because he changed his service without warrant, as described above. He shall do service for half a knight's fee. [1250: Bk. of Fees, ii. 1225-6].

230 [ff. 89v.-90] 25 Oct. 1364. Royal licence for Bennet, relict of John de Maundeville, to grant the manors of Bratton and Esthrop, which she holds for life of the inheritance of Joan, wife of Nicholas atte Hoke, and which are held in chief and worth 10 marks yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, to the rector and regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon in part satisfaction of property worth 100 marks which they have royal licence to acquire in mortmain; also for Nicholas and Joan to quitclaim their right in the manors to the rector and brethren. Westminster, 25 Oct. 38 Edward III. [Not in Cal. Pat.].

232 [f. 90 and v.] 4 Jan. 1362. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas atte Hoke and his wife Joan, kinswoman and heir of John de Maundeville, of the manors of Bratton and Estrop to the rector and brethren of Edyndon, who are to hold them during the life of Bennet, relict of John, in accordance with 230-1. Witnesses: Henry Sturmy, Thomas Hungerforde, Michael Skillyng, Nicholas Bonham, Walter Park: Wilton, Tue. after the Circumcision, 35 Edward III.

233 [f. 90v.] c. 1 May 1362. Final concord1 made in quin. Easter 36 Edward III between the rector of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and Nicholas atte Hoke and his wife Joan, def., (D) of the manors of Bratton and Estrop. Quitclaim to quer. and his successors from Nicholas and Joan and the heirs of Joan. (Warranty). Cons. 200 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 16 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 121].


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/52, no. 25 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 141].

236 [f. 91] 4 Feb. 1363. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Thurstayn, son of Joan Thurstayn of Stepelham in Domerham hundred, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands, tenements etc. which John Maundville formerly had in the townships of Bratton and Estrop. Witnesses: John Maudut, John Seynlou, William FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, Walter Danesys, Robert Forestel, Richard de Lavynton: Edyndon, 4 Feb. 37 Edward III.
237 [f. 91 and v.] 7 Aug. 1363. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Thursteyn, son of Joan Thursteyn, daughter of Richard de la Rivere of Stepelham in Domerham hundred, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands etc. which John de Maundeville formerly had in the townships of Bratton and Estrop. Witnesses: John Mauduit, William FitzWaryn, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, Walter Dansy, Nicholas Bonham, Robert Forestel. Westbury, Mon. after St Peter ad vincula, 37 Edward III.

238 [f. 91v.] 10 Oct. 1364. Charter from Walter Dansy, lord of Dulton, granting, with warranty, to Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, his manor of Bratton, rendering 10 marks yearly to the king and his heirs for a yearly rent issuing from the manors of Bratton and Dulton, and paying 4s. yearly to the Wiltshire sheriff. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlegh, William FitzWaryn, kts, Thomas de Hungerford, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham, John Croos, John Nyweman. Bratton, 10 Oct. 38 Edward III.


240 [f. 92] 28 Jan. 1365. Royal pardon to Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jordan for acquiring in fee from Walter Dansy the manor of Bratton which, with the manor of Dulton, Walter held of the king by the service of 10 marks to be paid yearly by the hands of the Wiltshire sheriff and 4s. 8d. to be paid to the sheriff yearly in right of his office, and entering therein without licence; and grant that they shall retain the manor in fee by the service of 10 marks yearly to be paid to the king for the two manors and 4s. 8d. to be paid yearly to the sheriff. Licence also for them to assign the manor of Bratton, which is of the value of 7s. 8d. yearly beyond the said rent, as has been found by inquisition taken before John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, to the rector and brethren of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, in mortmain, to hold by the said service, as of the value of 1 mark yearly beyond the service, in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of land and rent which the rector and brethren have licence to acquire. Westminster, 28 Jan. 39 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1364–7, 80].

241 [f. 92 and v.] 10 Feb. 1365. Charter of Thomas Jordan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne granting, with warranty, the manor of Bratton, which they had by grant of Walter Dansy, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon, paying 10 marks yearly to the king and 4s. 8d. to the Wiltshire sheriff for the manors of Bratton and Dulton. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de Seintloy, John de Edyndon, kts, Richard Rous, Michael Skylyng, Nicholas Bonham, John Croos, Walter Bole. Bratton, 10 Feb. 39 Edward III.
242  [f. 92v.] [n.d. 1221 x 1246] Charter of Walter de Paweyli granting, with warranty, to Richard de Anesia, to all those holding of Walter’s fee, and to all those holding of the fee of Geoffrey de Mandewilla, all of whom have right of pasture on the hide (super hidonam), a drove beginning at the east headland of Swaleclive which is held by Richard de Anesia through which, with Walter’s permission, they are accustomed to drive draught animals to the hide. For this grant they are to render 4 qr. of oats yearly to Walter. Cons. 4½ marks. Witnesses: Thomas de Stoke, clerk, Reynold his brother, Arnold Swen, Reynold Sawal, John le Niet, William Sawelricus, Thomas de Chuttona, Hugh Colswein, William Beivin.

1 Geoffrey de Mandeville died in 1246; Walter de Paveley died in 1256; and Richard Dauntsey died in 1250, having succeeded his father c. 1221: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149, 152, 160.

243  [ff. 92v.—93] [n.d. late 12th cent.] Charter from William de Anesya granting, with warranty, to Walter de Dena, for his homage and service, that tenement which Walter’s father held, viz. the mill of Mulberia and ½ virgate, rendering 2s. yearly to William and his heirs. Witnesses: Reynold de Paveley, Geoffrey de Mandeville, Humphrey de Bradelegh, Richard de Bratton, William de Croismera, Guy de Oili, Geoffrey Bernell, Humphrey de Stok, Hugh the clerk (clericus), John son of Roceline, John son of Ralph.

1 Reynold de Paveley died c. 1200; Geoffrey de Mandeville flourished c. 1201 and later; Geoffrey Burnell flourished in the early 13th cent.; and William Dauntsey flourished in the years 1210-12 and died c. 1221: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149, 152, 160, 162.

244  [f. 93] [n.d. ?late 12th cent.] Charter of William de Anesya granting Humphrey de Stokes of Pernele and his heirs the service of Walter de Dena, i.e. 2s. yearly to be held of William and his heirs while William’s land in Brattona is mortgaged, since he is not able to guarantee to Humphrey the 2s. worth of land which Humphrey had by his grant. If in the meanwhile Humphrey is able to recover his right, Walter’s service shall remain to William and his heirs, except for the 3-year term during which William has granted the service to Walter for his work. Witnesses: Roceline de Brattona, Philip Marmiun, Walter the forester (foresiarius), Sawala, Stephen de Nutheravenea, Gowinus, David la Werre, Arnold son of Suen, Reynold son of Sawala.


245  [f. 93] [n.d. later 12th or earlier 13th cent.] Charter of William de Anesi granting to Maud, daughter of Robert Deturnai, for her service in frank-marriage the land which Alfric Frieman held in Mulberia, to hold to her and her heirs of William and his heirs by hereditary right, rendering 2s. yearly for all services etc. due which belong to William and his heirs, saving royal service. Witnesses: Robert Deturnai, Philip de Lye, Bartholomew Marmiun, Richard Danesi, Thomas Danesi, Richer and his brother William, William Harmere, William Burnel, William Gilbertus.
246 [f. 93 and v.] 2 Oct. 1299. Charter of Roger de Stoke granting in fee, with warranty, and for her service, to his daughter Agnes and the heirs of her body, with reversion to Roger and his heirs, a tenement in Muleburne, Bratton, Stoke, and Westbury held of the fee of Richard de Anesy and which Roger had by the death of Walter de Deone. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John le Rous, William de Maundevill, Geoffrey de Bratton, Roger Marnion, John de Cantertone, Thomas North. Dulton, Fri. after Michaelmas, 27 Edward I.

247 [ff. 93v.-94] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.] Charter of Geoffrey de Mandevill granting in fee, with warranty, to Ralph de Stok 1 a. which William Fareman held of him, and which lies in the western part of Mulbourne next the house of Ralph’s mother Aldith, in exchange for 1 a. of Ralph’s land, of which ½ a. lies in the eastern part of Tuelveacr’ next the land of John, son of Thomas de Bratton, and ½ a. between Bratton and Mulbourne in Pusside next the land of Thomas Petit. Witnesses: Richard de Bratton, Geoffrey his son, Richard de Dena, Henry son of Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, John son of Thomas de Bratton, Thomas le Petit, Richard Cacus, Richard de Stok.

Geoffrey de Mandeville was alive in 1178 and possibly in 1210-12; his son Geoffrey died in 1246. V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 160.

248 [ff. 93v.-94] [n.d. mid or later 13th cent.] Charter of Nicholas Pentecost granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas de Dene for his service 1 a. in Bratton, lying between the land of Rose de Bratton and a ditch in la Sculfonde and extending to the land of Roceline de Bratton, and half that meadow in Bratton called Brodemede lying between Berreburiie and Thurechint, paying 2d. yearly. Witnesses: Ralph de Mandevill, John son of Thomas, John de Bratton, Richard de Stok, Richard le Frankelayn.

Ralph de Mandeville succeeded his father in 1246 and died in 1281; V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 160.

249 [f. 94] [n.d. mid or late 13th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas Pentecost of Bratton to Walter de Doene of Mulbourne of 1 a. of arable land in the field of Bratton, i.e. ½ a. in Estmere field between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and that of Richard Hering of Bratton, and the northerly moiety of another acre which lies in la Cleye in the furlong called Smoklond between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and that of Richard Symund of Mulbourne, saving to Nicholas and his heirs the yearly rent of 1d. for all secular services. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, John de Canterton, Richard le Frankelain of Stok, William le Moyngir of Westbury, Nicholas de Hauekrigg, William Comopayn of Muleburne, Nicholas son of Rose de Bratton.

For date, see 248.
250 [f. 94 and v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas Pentecost of Bratton to Walter de Deone of Mulebourne of 3 1/2 a. and 1 p. of arable land, a plot of meadow in Stoke, Mulebourne, and Bratton, the land of Richard le Whyte of Mulebourne, 1/2 a. in the same field between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and the land of Richard Horat, 1/2 a. in la langelonde, 1/2 a. in le leses which lies between the land of William, son of Henry, and land formerly of Agnes Compayn, 1 a. on Papekehulleclife which lies in the west part of the land of Thomas Simound, 1 p. of land in Heopelize lying next the land of Thomas de Bratton which is called le Holeacre, in the cast part, 1/2 a. in la Cleye called Smoklonde, which lies between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and Richard Simond, viz. the part against the north, which lies in Westbury field at Purchin between the meadows of Robert de Paantesburi and John de Kanterton, rendering 6d. yearly. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, William le Moygnir of Westbury, Richard de Stoke, freeman (frankelayn), Walter Munyr of Bratton, Thomas North of Bratton, John Petyt, William Compayn.

1 He flourished 1281 x 1304: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 164.

251 [f. 94v.] 9 Feb. 1304. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas le Sinud of Mulebourne to Agnes, daughter of Roger de Stoke, of his tenement in Mulebourne, which lies between the tenements of Roger le Saucer and John le Corvesyr. Witnesses: John Longus, John de Canterton, John de Bratton, Thomas North, John Compayn, William Compayn, Nicholas Coeus. Lytelstoke, Sun. after Pur. B.V.M.. 32 Edward I.

252 [ff. 94v.-95] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Sarah de Deone, relict of Adam de Moxham, to Walter de Deone, son of Ralph de Stoke, her nephew, of all lands etc. which Isabel, relict of Walter de Deone the elder, held as dower after Walter's death, in Mulebourne, Bratton, and all other places in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, Reynold Sewale, Simon Horkedale, John de Canterton, Richard Frankelayn of Stoke.

1 He flourished 1281 x 1304: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 164.

253 [f. 95] 17 March 1332. Charter of Agnes de Moxham granting, with warranty, to her daughter Isabel all her lands and tenements in Mulebourne and Bratton, 6d. yearly rent issuing out of a messuage, 1 a. of land, and 1 a. of meadow which Agnes's daughter Edith holds for life, and the reversion of the messuage, land, and meadow. Witnesses: Peter de Escudemor, Robert de Pavely, Ralph Daleway, Thomas Blaunchard, William Grimstude. Moxham, Tue. after St Gregory, pope, 6 Edward III.

254 [f. 95 and v.] 7 May 1332. Charter of Isabel, daughter of Roger de Lye, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn her garden in Mulebourne which she had by grant of her mother Agnes. The garden lies partly between the closes of Nicholas and the fields of Edyndon, and partly between Nicholas's tenement and the garden in the same township which
Margaret de Bradelegh had as dower after the death of Walter de Deone, and that part extends as far as the way which leads to Nicholas's mill. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, John de Bradelegh, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, John Talebot, William de Grymstede, Thomas Blaunchard. Mulebourne, Thur. after St John ante portam latinam, 6 Edward III.

255 [f. 95v.] 2 Oct. 1332. Quitclaim from Isabel, daughter of Agnes de Lye, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all other lands in Mulebourne, Bratton, and Westbury which were in the possession of Nicholas, and which were formerly of Walter de Deone, Sarah de Deone, and Isabel's mother Agnes, and in return for which Nicholas has rendered Isabel half the toll of a mill, half a parcel of land on the east part of the hamme, half a parcel of land on the west part of Forsthulle, half a parcel of land on the south part of Loclond, half a parcel of land on the west part of the hill, four parcels as delimited in la Deone legh, one strip of ploughland in the east part of Twelfacr', a parcel as delimited on Tysewelle, and half a pasture pertaining to the said tenement on the hill of Bratton. Witnesses as in 254. Mulebourne, Fri. after Michaelmas, 6 Edward III.

256 [ff. 95v.–96] 11 July 1332. Charter of Isabel, daughter of Agnes de Moxham, granting, with warranty, to John atte Leghe of Cotereugg all her lands etc. in Mulebourne and Bratton, 6d. yearly rent from a messuage, 1 a. of arable, and 1 a. of meadow which Edith, Isabel's sister, holds for life, and the reversion of that messuage etc. Witnesses: Peter de Skedemor, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Thomas Blaunchard, Roger de Cotereugg, John Bradelegh, Robert Juwat. Mulebourne, Sat. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 6 Edward III.

257 [f.96] 30 Nov. 1348. Charter of John de Moxham granting, with warranty, to his son Thomas all lands etc, in Bratt' and his tenements in Mulebourne and Bratton with all appurtenances in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Robert Pavely, Robert Chamburlayn, Edward Wytel, Adam Cumpayn, Walter le Rode, John Swetappel. Moxham, the feast of St Andrew, 22 Edward III.

258 [f. 96 and v.] 2 July 1349. Charter indented of Thomas, son of John de Moxham, granting in ffe, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, kt, lord of Bremelrugg, all his lands and tenements in Mulebourne, Bratton, and Westbury, 18s. issuing from lands and meadows which John Swetappel holds for life, and the reversion of those lands, rendering a mark yearly during Thomas's life. Witnesses: Master Peter FitzWaryn, John de Westbury, Robert Chamberlayn, William de Pavely, William de Grimsted, John Swetappel, John le Cole. Mulebourne, Thur. after St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

259 [f. 96v.] 2 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Thomas de Moxham to William FitzWaryn, kt, of lands etc. granted in 258. Malmesbury, Fri. after St Andrew, 25 Edward III.

260 [f. 96v.] c. 1 May 1373. Final concord made in quin. East. 47 Edward III between John, rector of the church of Edyndon, quer., and John Videlu and his
THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

wife Joan, def., (D) of a messuage, 40 a. of land, 8 a. of meadow, 7 a. of pasture, and the moiety of a mill in Mulborne and Bratton. Quitclaim to quer., his successors, and his church of St Mary and All Saints of Edyndon. Cons. 100 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/52, no. 31 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 142].

261 [ff. 96v.—97] [n.d. ?1246 or earlier] Charter of Geoffrey de Mandevilla granting, with warranty, to Thomas, son of Roceline de Brattona, ½ hide in Brattona which Aubod Pocin held, out of which Geoffrey gave the said Thomas 1 a. which William Boterel held, viz. ½ a. next Withemed and ½ a. before Rigweie, rendering yearly to Geoffrey and his heirs for all service save royal service. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph Theyn, Roceline son of Roceline, Richard and John his brothers, Robert de Stokes, Richard his brother, Walter de Dune, Adam Compain, John Net', Lawrence Clericus, Reynold his brother, Thomas de Havedlinghulle, William the clerk who wrote this charter.


262 [ff. 97 and v.] 31 July 1331. Charter of Thomas North the elder granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter all his lands in Bratton, Stoke, and Mulborne, with the reversions of a parcel of land which Nicholas Heryng holds for life, a croft which Sarah, wife of Nicholas Coundut, holds for life, 1 r. which John Scherewynd, his wife Joan, and son Nicholas hold for their lives, a messuage and 2 a. which Walter le Rod and his wife Denise hold for their lives, ½ a. which William Molendinarius and his wife Edith hold for their lives, a piece of land which Edward Willes holds for life, a messuage and 2 a. 1 r. which Walter North holds for life, ½ a. which Thomas North the younger holds for life, a messuage and a piece of land which Thomas le Hoppere holds for life, and a messuage, garden, and 2 a. which John North the younger holds for life, to hold to Peter, Margery, and Walter for their lives and to their executors or assigns for a further 40 years, rendering yearly to Thomas North during his life 6 qr. 4 bushels each of wheat and barley and 52s. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, John de Pavely, William son of Warin, kts, Robert le Boor, Ralph de Coueleston, Robert de Pavely, Roger le Marmion. Bratton, Wed. before St Peter ad vincula, St Peter ad vincula, 5 Edward III.

263 [ff. 97v.—98] 22 Sept. 1331. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas North the elder to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and their son Walter, and to the heirs of Peter of the lands etc. described in 262, saving to Thomas the rents specified therein. Witnesses: Robert le Bor, John de Merc, Robert de Pavely, Walter de Schireveton, William de Grimstede, Walter de Parko, John Waspail, John Manger. Bratton, Sun. after St Matthew, 5 Edward III.

264 [f. 98] 18 July 1333. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John North the elder, son and heir of Thomas North of Bratton, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, their son Walter, and to the heirs of Peter of the lands mentioned

265 [f. 98] 7 July 1331. Charter of John North the elder of Bratton granting, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn and his son William and their heirs 1d. yearly rent which Nicholas Conduit and his wife Sarah are accustomed to pay him for a croft in Bratton which they hold of him for the life of Sarah, and the reversion of the croft after Sarah's death, which rent, with other lands in Bratton, came to him on the death of his brother William, vicar of the church of St Mary, Chitterne. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Walter Sewale, John de Warde, John le Gol, Simon Arnald, Adam Compayn, William le Mulward. Bratton, trans. St Thomas, archbishop and martyr, 5 Edward III.

266 [f. 98v.] 21 March 1339. Charter of Roger de Bradelegh, brother of John de Bradelegh, granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Descudemor and his wife Margery 1/2 a. in Bratton next Westbury, which lies among Peter's lands, one headland abutting on Peter's tenement and the other the highway. Witnesses: John Basset, Nicholas his son, Robert de Bradelegh, John Phelps, John le Gol, John de Westbury. Bradeford, Sun. before Easter, 13 Edward III.


268 [f. 98v.] 11 May 1332. Charter of John Cocus of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and their son Walter 1/2 a. of arable land in Bratton, lying in le Estpillond between the land of John de Bradelegh and that of Robert de Pavely, in exchange for 1/2 a. in le Geredelond in Bratton. Witnesses: William le Mandeville, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph le Lange, Adam Compayn. Bratton, Mon. after St John ante portam latinam, 6 Edward III.

269 [f. 99] 2 May 1339. Charter of John le Couk of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, and his wife Margery 1/2 a. of arable land in la Geredelonde in Bratton field situated between the land of Edward Whitle on the north and le Churchelonde on the south, and which John formerly exchanged with Peter for 1/2 a. in la Pillonde. Witnesses: Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert le Chamburlayn, Walter Schireveton, William de Grimstede, John le Gol. Bratton, Sun. the morrow of St Philip and St James, 13 Edward III.

270 [f. 99] 9 May 1339. Quitclaim in fee from Adam Compayn of Mulbourne to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and the heirs of Peter, of the land
described in 269. Witnesses as in 269. Bratton, Sun. after St John ante portam latinam, 13 Edward III.

271  [f. 99 and v.] 23 May 1342. Demise, with warranty, for term of her life, from Margery, relict of Peter Descudemor, kt, to William, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn of Littelstoke, and to his wife Maud of all lands etc. which Maud, relict of Thomas North, holds of Margery in dower, with all reversions which Margery has in Bratton, Mulbourne, and elsewhere in Westbury hundred, rendering 40s. yearly. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, Walter Sewale, John de Wardore, John le Gol, Adam Compayn, Edward Witle. Bratton, Thur. after St Dunstan, 16 Edward III.

272  [f. 99v.] 31 May 1342. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Margery, relict of Peter Escudemor, kt, to William, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn of Littelstoke, of all lands etc. demised by her to William and his wife Maud for term of her life, and of all those lands etc. which she and her husband Peter acquired from Thomas North in Bratton, Mulbourne, and Stok. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, John Chalener, Walter Sewal, John de Wardere, John atte Welle, Adam Compayn, Edward Witle. Bratton, Fri. the feast of St Parnel, 16 Edward III.

273  [ff. 99v.–100] 8 Dec. 1343. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Walter Escudemor, kt, to William FitzWaryn of Lytelstoke, his wife Maud, and the heirs of William, of all lands etc. in Bratton, Mulbourne, Stok, and Westbury, which William and Maud had first by grant of Walter's mother Margery and afterwards by grant of William, and those lands etc. in the same places which Walter's father Peter acquired. Cons. £57. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, John Maudyt, John Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, kts, William de Foleborne, vicar of Upton, Richard Dansy, Robert Chamberlayn, Walter de Schereveton, Robert de Pavely, Walter Sewale, William Grimstede, John Talebot, John de Westbury, John Kene. Upton, Mon. Concept. B.V.M. 17 Edward III.

274  [f. 100] 16 April 1347. Charter of Robert de Pavely of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, kt, and his wife Maud a messuage, curtilage, and croft in Bratton, with William's tenement on the south and that of John Heryng on the north, 2 a. of arable land in the west field of Bratton lying in la Estpylunde with William's land on the east and that of Robert le Chambrayn on the west, and also a ditch adjoining the land on the west. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, Richard Dansy the elder, Master Peter FitzWaryn, Walter de Schereveton, Robert Chamberlayn, John de Westbury, Roger Andrew, chaplain. Bratton, Mon. before St Alphege, bishop, 21 Edward III.

275  [f. 100v.] 24 Oct. 1333. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas le Hoppere of Bratton to Peter Escudemor of a tenement, and 1 a. and a piece of arable land in the township and fields of Bratton which he had by inheritance of Thomas North the elder of Bratton. Witnesses: Nicholas FitzWaryn,

276 [ff. 100v.—101] 6 May 1334. Charter of Christine, relict of William de Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, 3½ a. of arable land in the fields of Bratton and Mulbourne, of which 1 a. is on la hulle in the east of Burchhangers next the land of Reynold de Pavely, 1 a. on the hill in Rigeweyesforlang with the land of Robert de Pavely on either side, ½ a. in Thorcombe between the lands of the said Peter and of Robert de Pavely, ½ a. on Schortemeosdon with the land of Reynold de Pavely on either side, and ½ a. at Wenschirde between the lands of the said Peter and Richard Dansy. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, Walter de Schireveton, Nicholas FitzWaryn, John de Werdoure. Bratton, Fri. the feast of St John ante portam latinam, 8 Edward III.

277 [ff. 100v.—101] 15 May 1334. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Walter, son of Christine, relict of William de Bratton, to Peter Escudemor, kt, of the lands described in 276. Witnesses as in 276. Upton Escudemor, Sun. before St Dunstan, 8 Edward III.

278 [f. 101] 25 Nov. 1335. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Walter le Bruthere, chaplain, son and heir of William le Bruthere of Mulburne, to Peter Escudemor, kt, of 1½ a. of arable land in Furtham acre in Bratton, and ½ a. in Geredlonde with the land of Edward Whittle on the south and that of Stok church on the north, which Peter had by grant of Walter's mother Christine. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter de Schireveton, Walter Sewale, William de Grimstede, John de Werdoure, John Dene. Westbury, Sat. the feast of St Katharine, 9 Edward III.

279 [f. 101 and v.] 24 Nov. 1335. Charter of Christine le Bruthere of Mulbourne granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, 1½ a. of arable land in Furtham acre in the field of Bratton between the land of Roger le Marmion and that of Stoke church, and ½ a. in le Geredelonde with the land of Edward Whittle on the south and that of Stok church on the north, for term of Christine's life. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter Sewale, William de Grimstede, John de Werdoure. Westbury, Fri. the morrow of St Clement, 9 Edward III.

280 [f. 101v.] 21 Jan. 1333. Charter of Christine, daughter of John Compayn of Mulbourne, granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter, for term of her life, 1 p. of arable land in Binortheriggeweye furlong in the field of Bratton between the land of Richard Simoond and that of the said Peter, and which she had by grant of John her father for her life. Witnesses: William le Mandevile, Robert le Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph de Coueleston, Edward Whittle. Bratton, Thur. before St Vincent, 6 Edward III.

281 [f. 101v.] 26 Jan. 1333. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Compayn of Mulbourne to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter
if land granted by his daughter Christine in 280. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, William le Mandevile, Robert le Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph de Coueleston, Adam Companyn, Edward Whitle. Bratton, Tue. after St Vincent, 6 Edward III.

282 [ff. 101v.-102] 3 Feb. 1333. Charter of John Companyn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter 1 a. 1 r. of arable land in the field of Bratton, of which ½ a. lies on Patekynhull between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of Richard Condit, and the other ½ a. between Robert's land and that of John de Bratton in Riggeweyeforlong; and 1 a. at Thorncombe between Peter's land and that of Ralph de Coueleston, and the reversions of 1 a. which Edward Whitle holds for life and which lies between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of Adam Companyn, and of ½ a. at Motweye, which Agnes Goudhyne holds for life and which lies between the land of Adam Goudhyne and the highway. Witnesses: William de Mandevile, Peter de Grimstede, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert de Pavely, Ralph de Coueleston, William de Grimstede, Adam Companyn. Bratton, Wed. after Pur. B.V.M. 7 Edward III.


284 [f. 102 and v.] 15 July 1334. Charter of John Companyn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, and his wife Margery ½ a. of arable land in Meosdone furlong in the field of Mulbourne between the land of Richard Dansy and that which Beatrice Cole held. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, Richard Dansy, John le Mandevile, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter de Parke, Adam Companyn, John Kene. Upton Escudemor, Fri. before St Margaret, 8 Edward III.

285 [f. 102v.] [n.d. ?1280s] Charter of John de Canterton of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas North of Bratton 2 a. 1 p. in the fields of Bratton, of which 1 a. lies at Gretedich in the west part of the land of John Sinod of Mulbourne, 1 a. in Wychemedesforlong in the west part of the land of William Loeverich, and 1 p. at the long ditch between the land of Ralph Whiteleg and that of Stokes church, Thomas rendering a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, Thomas de Maundevile,¹ William FitzHenr', Walter de Deone, Richard de Stok.

¹ Thomas de Mandeville flourished 1280 x 1288 and Geoffrey of Bratton 1281 x 1304: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 160, 164.

286 [f. 102v.] [n.d. ?1280s]¹ Charter of William North, son of Henry de Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas North of Bratton a croft

1 For date, see 285.

287 [ff. 102v.–103] 28 June 1334. Quitclaim from Katharine de Maundevile to Peter Escudemor, kt, of a croft called Compaynesmorecroft in Bratton in the hundred of Westbury. Witnesses: Edward de Monte Hermeri, Richard de Penleigh, kts, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert de Tangeleigh, Walter de Parko, John Kene. Upton Escudemor, Tue. the vigil of St Peter and St Paul, 8 Edward III.


289 [f. 103] 1 Jan. 1319. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Compayn the elder of Over Mulbourne to Nicholas FitzWaryn and his wife Agnes of a rent from a tenement in Netheremulburne. Witnesses: John de Bratton, Thomas North, Nicholas Cook, Roger Compayn, William Clericus of Bratton. Mulbourne, Mon. after St John, apostle, 12 Edward II.


292 [ff. 103v.–104] 29 Nov. 1327. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn a messuage with curtilage and land adjoining, her pasture pertaining to her
tenement in Leyedounes and Grotenes, a croft of land, and 6 a. of arable land with the reversions of ½ a. which Adam Compayn and his wife Isabel hold of Maud for a certain term, 3 p. which William de Maundevyle and his wife Felice hold of Maud for a certain term, and of ½ a. of meadow which John Compayn, son of William Compayn, holds of Maud for a certain term. The messuage is situated at Hemhusste abutting on the dwelling house of Roger le Hoppere on the north, the croft between Petitescroft and Cokescroft, and the 6 a. in the fields of Bratton, viz. 1 a. on the south of the garden of Robert de Pavely, ½ a. on its west side, 1 a. on le mulledich, ½ a. at Thorncumbe, ½ a. on Westmoesdone, ½ a. in Middelfurlang, ½ a. in the same furlong next the land of John le Couk, ½ a. at Rigweye, 3 r. in a parcel on the west side of the garden of Thomas North, 1 r. in parcels in the fields of Bratton, and ½ a. of meadow in la Fleete. Witnesses: William de Maundevyle, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, William Grimstede, John Phelypes, John le Gol, Roger de Upton. Bratton, the vigil of St Andrew, 1 Edward III.

293 [f. 104 and v.] 12 July 1327. Notification by Maud, relict of Roger Compayn, that she has granted, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn for his life 1 a. of land in the fields of Bratton, of which ½ a. lies in Middelfurlang between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of John le Couk near Nicholas's land, and ½ a. in Langefurlange between the land of William de Maundevyle and that of John le Couk, and ½ a. of meadow and the sheep pasture in Grotenes and le Laydoune pertaining to her tenement, and ½ a. of meadow in la Floete between the meadows of William de Maundevyle and Walter le Rod, Nicholas rendering a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, William le Forester, Adam Compayn, John Cumpayn. Bratton, Sun. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 1 Edward III.

294 [f. 104v.] 1 Jan. 1328. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn a croft in Bratton, which lies between the crofts of Nicholas Petit and John le Couk. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, Roger de Marmion, William de Grimstede, John de Werdure, John le Gol, Adam Compayn. Bratton, the feast of the Circumcision, 1 Edward III.

295 [ff. 104v.–105] 1 April 1330. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn, 6 a. of arable land in the fields of Bratton, of which 3 r. lie at Langedich between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, 3 p. between the lands of William de Maundevyle and John le Couk, ½ a. at le Stirele of Bratton reaching as far as the garden of Thomas North, ½ a. outside the garden of Robert de Pavely next the land of John le Couk, ½ a. in the south part of la Weylonde between the lands of Robert de Pavely and Maud le Corviser, ½ a. beyond Thorncombe between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, ½ a. on Moesdone between the lands of William de Maundevyle and Robert de Pavely, ½ a. at Housforlang between the lands of William de Maundevyle and Robert de Pavely, ½ a. in the north part of
Thorncombe between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, ½ a.
between the lands of John le Couk and Edward Witlegh reaching to
Rugweyesbal, ½ a. in Middelfurlang between the lands of John de Bratton
and Robert de Pavely, ½ a. on Hendone between the lands of William le
Bruthere and John le Couk, ½ a. in le Ridelonde between the lands of
Robert de Pavely and William de Maundevile, and 1 r. over against
Godeshulle between the lands of William de Maundevile and John le Couk.
Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, John de
Werdoure, William le Forester, Adam Companyn, John le Couk. Bratton,
Sun. before St Ambrose, 4 Edward III.

296 [f. 105] 26 Oct. 1330. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Maud, relict of
Roger Companyn of Bratton, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all lands, meadows,
and pastures with la Leyedone and Grotenes which Maud gave Nicholas for
the term of his life. Witnesses: John de Bradelegh, Roger Marmion, Walter
Sewale, William Forster, John Gol, Adam Companyn. Bratton, Fri. before
All Saints, 4 Edward III.

297 [f. 105 and v.] 31 May 1331. Notification by Maud, relict of Roger
Companyn of Bratton, that she owes a rent of 2s. yearly to Nicholas
FitzWaryn for her tenement in Bratton and, as surety for payment, pledges,
with warranty, that if she, her heirs, or assigns fail to pay, Nicholas and his
heirs may distress upon all movable and immovable goods and chattels
within the tenement. Witnesses: Roger Marmyon, Walter Sewale, William
de Grimstede, William le Forester, Adam Companyn. Bratton, Fri. the feast
of St Parnel, 5 Edward III.

298 [f. 105v.] 6 Feb. 1332. Quitclaim from Maud, relict of Roger
Companyn of Bratton, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all lands, the reversions of
½ a. which Alice Godhyne holds in lstmerssch and of 1 a. which Richard
Goudhyne holds in the hill fields of Bratton, and of all other reversions
which Nicholas acquired from her in Bratton. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely,
Walter de Schireveton, John atte Welle, Simon Arnald, Adam Companyn,
III.

granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor and his wife Margery
1½ a. of arable land on the hill in the fields of Bratton, of which 1 a. lies in
the furlong called Lanerk Bergh between the lands of Robert de Pavely and
of the said Peter, and ½ a. in Langemeosdon between Peter’s land and that
of Reynold de Pavely, 6d. of yearly rent issuing from a messuage and 1 a. of
arable land which John Companyn, son of William Companyn, holds in
Mulbourne, and the reversion of a croft called Companynes Morecroft with
the close round it, which lies between the croft of William de Maundevile
called le Rischof and the croft of Ralph le Lange of Coveleston in
Bratton, and which William le Maundevile and his wife Felice hold for their

300 [f. 106 and v.] [n.d. early 14th cent.] 1 Charter of John de Canterton granting, with warranty, to his daughter Christine and the heirs of her body the following: the tenement in Bratton which he had of Nicholas Rose, and which lies between the tenements of Richard Clericus and John Whytele, with one headland extending to the highway and another to the croft of William de Maundevile; the tenement which he had of Nicholas Pentechost, and which lies between the tenements of William de Bratton, clerk, and of John's elder son, John, and reaches to the king's highway; 8 a. of arable land and 1/2 a. of meadow, of which 1 a. lies in the fields of Westbury with the land of Roger Cole on either side, 1 a. at Wodestyghele between the land once held by Richard Clericus and that of Nicholas Alffrych, 1/2 a. at Twelfacre between the lands of Walter de Pavely and Nicholas Heryng, 1 a. in la Cleye with the land of Walter de Pavely on either side, 1/2 a. in la Loclonde on Bratton hill between the land of John Whytele and that once of Richard Clericus, 1 a. in Kyngweysforlourlang next land formerly held by Walter Gosland, 1/2 a. at la Goldhorde between the lands of Walter de Pavely and Nicholas Bercarius, 1 a. at Thorncombe between the lands of Richard Dansy and John Suel, 1/2 a. between Bratton and Mulbourne between the lands of John de Bratton and John le Battes, 1/2 a. at the end of the tenement which John had of Nicholas Pentechost and which extends to the garden of Richard Dansy, 1/2 a. between Bratton and Thurnchyne between the meadows of Roger Capellanus and William de Bratton, clerk; the rent and services issuing from the tenement formerly held by Nicholas Pentechost and which John's elder son holds of his father for life; 1/4d. of yearly rent from a cottage held by Nicholas Rose for life; and the reversions of the said two tenements after the deaths of John and Nicholas. If Christine dies without heirs of her body, remainder in fee to John's younger son John and his heirs. Witnesses: William de Maundevill, Reynold Sewale, Robert Ploukenet, Roger Marmion, John de Bratton, Roger de Stoke, Thomas North, John Herkedale, Roger le Theyn, John Compayn, John Petyt.

1 Roger Marmion flourished in 1335 and earlier: 398, William de Maundeville died in 1333; Walter de Paveley died in 1323; and two Richard Dauntseys, who died in 1315 and 1348 respectively, flourished in the early 14th century: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149, 152, 160.

301 [f. 106v.] [n.d. early 14th cent.] 1 Quitclaim, with warranty, from Christine, daughter of John de Canterton, to her brother John de Canterton of all lands which fell by inheritance to the share of her mother Margery in Bratton, Littelstoke, and in all other places within Westbury hundred, for which quitclaim her brother John, at the instance of Walter de Paveley, granted her for her life all lands and tenements which her father John de Canterton acquired in Bratton. Witnesses: Walter de Paveley, William de Maundevyle, Roger Marmion, Robert Ploukenet, Richard de Avene.
302 [ff. 106v.-107] 25 March 1349. Charter of Margery, relict of Reynold FitzWaryn, granting, with warranty, to her son Robert and the heirs of his body all lands etc. in Westbury hundred, remainder to her children John, Thomas, Walter, and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, and then to Peter FitzWaryn, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn, and to Christine, daughter of William Manger of Lewerton next Hungerforde, paying 5s. to the chaplain of Litelstoke for the celebration of two trentals yearly in the chapel of Litelstoke for the souls of Margery, her husband Reynold, her brother John de Canterton, and all her children. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, kt, Walter Sewale, John de Westbury, John atte Welle, John le Theyn, William Maundevyle now under age, William de Paveley, Edward Whitlegh, Nicholas Petyt. Bratton, Wed. Annun. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

303 [f. 107] 27 June 1349. Quitclaim from Christine, daughter of William Manger of Lewerton, to Master Peter FitzWaryn of a tenement, gardeu, curtilage, and croft in Bratton which Peter and Christine had by demise of Margery de Canterton. Witnesses: Robert le Chamberlayn, William de Paveley, John de Westbury, William de Grimstede, John Champflour. Bratton, Sat. before St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

304 [f. 107 and v.] 29 June 1349. Charter of Peter FitzWaryn, rector of the church of Lichet Mautravers, granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother William FitzWaryn, kt, a tenement, curtilage, garden, and croft in Bratton which Margery de Canterton formerly held. Witnesses as in 303. Bratton, Mon. the feast of St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

305 [f. 107v.] 15 Sept. 1379. Charter of John Herbelot of Crofton and his wife Christine granting in fee, with warranty, to Austin, Christine’s son, all their lands etc. in Bratton, Mulbourne, Lytelstoke, and all other places in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Thomas de Stok, Robert Harden, William le Chamberlayn, Richard Paniter, William Dodyng, chaplain, Thomas Berleye, John Homedeux, Nicholas Homedeux. Bratton, Thur. after Nat. B.V.M. 3 Richard II.


Charter of John, prior, and the convent of Ferlegh, granting, with warranty, and for a mark yearly, to their man Roger Cacus, a half-hide in Bratton to hold of the prior and convent as they formerly held of Arnold de Maundevile and now hold of his heir Geoffrey. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Maundevile, Roceline de Bratton, Humphrey de Stoke, Thomas de Dansy, Richard son of Roceline, John son of Ralph de Edyndon, Walter de Dena, Hugh de Braidelegh, Adam le Muner.

1 Presumably the Geoffrey who succeeded his father by 1178 and was alive in 1210–12: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 160.

Charter of Geoffrey de Mandeville granting to John, son of Roceline de Bratton, a virgate which Brictricius, son of Edward, held, and all his lands in Settonia in compensation for that virgate between the land of Westburia and that of William de Anesia, for a fine of 10s. paid to Geoffrey and another of 12d. to Geoffrey’s wife Agnes, John paying 6s. yearly; further grant to John of part of Risca to hold by free service of 4 capons yearly at Christmas. Witnesses: Roger Capellanus, Humphrey de Stok, Walter de Duna, John son of Ralph, William de Beyntona, William de Glouc’, Thomas de Anesia, Guy Dolli.

For date, see 308.

Charter of Geoffrey de Mandeville, made with the agreement of his wife Agnes and son Geoffrey, granting in frank-marriage to John, son of Roceline de Bratton, a virgate which Ailric, son of Lunig’, held and 5 a. which Elfrec Buuer held in Bratton, and which Geoffrey gave to Alice for the marriage of her daughter Rose, to hold to John and his heirs by Rose for 55. yearly. If Geoffrey is unable to warrant the virgate, he will compensate John with land of similar value. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, William de Beynton, Roger de Coueleston, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph Thieyn, Roger de Testewode, Thomas de Hevedlingahulla, Arnold son of Suen, John de Westbury, Richard son of Geoffrey Brien, Osbert Mills (de Molendino), his brother Walter, Hugh de Mandeville, Alan Pretor, Humphrey Assa, Ralph Tritavus, Walter Tarilaris, Alfred, and William the clerk who wrote this charter.

For the elder Geoffrey, see 308.

Notification by Geoffrey de Mandeville to all the Frenchmen and Englishmen of Westburye and to his men of Bratton that he has granted John, son of Roceline de Bratton, in frank-marriage with his wife Rose, a virgate in Bratton which Ailric son of Lunyg’ held within the capital messuage (in capitiu messagio), to hold to John and his heirs by Rose for 55. yearly. If Geoffrey is unable to warrant the virgate, he will compensate John with land of similar value. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Robert de Stokes, Walter Dune, Lawrence Clericus, Adam Compayn, John Nete, Roceline son of Roceline, Thomas his brother, Roger Ku, Adam de Marisco, William the writer (notarius) of this charter.

For date, see 308.
312 [f. 109] [n.d. ?early 13th cent.] Charter of William de Anesi,¹ made with the consent of his wife Maud de Turnai and son William, granting John, son of Roceline de Bratton, the land which Brikbrichius de Mulbourne held and that croft abutting on the south side of the house of Godwin Kene which William Monachus held, rendering 3s. yearly, quit of all service save royal service. Cons. to William, 3s., to William the younger, 6d., to Maud, a silver finger-ring. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Humphrey de Stok, John de Anesy, his brother Thomas, John son of Humphrey, his brothers Robert and Humphrey, Reynold son of Sewale, Walter de Dene, Arnold son of Swene, Stephen de Nutheraven, Pentecost Faber, Roger son of Adam, John son of Thomas who wrote this charter.

¹ William died c. 1221: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 152.

313 [f. 110] c. 9 June 1241. Final concord¹ made at Wilton quin. Trin. 25 Henry III between Richard de Bratton, quer., and Geoffrey de Maundeville, def., concerning pasture for 8 oxen and 100 sheep in Bratton, whereby Geoffrey granted that Richard and his heirs should pasture 8 oxen with his oxen on Ferendon, and also granted him 4 a. in Bratton, viz. 1 a. which Roger, son of Margery, held next the land of Richard de Anesia, 1 a. lying between the lands of [? that] Richard and Ralph de Marisco, 1 a. next the land of Isabel, relict of Roceline de Bratton, and 1 a. next the land of Rose de Bratton on the south of Godeshull, rendering 4 capons yearly at Easter. (Warranty). For this grant, Richard quitclaimed to Geoffrey his right in pasture for 100 sheep.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/251/13, no. 72 [abbreviated in Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195-1272, ed. Fry, p. 34].


Of the fee of Reynold de Pavely:

William Batel (2d.); Richard Filius Clerici (2d.); Nicholas Symond (2d.); Richard de Stoke (2d.); William Houles (2d.); John Peter (2d.); Thomas Hole (2d.); Hamo Capellanus (2d.); Savary Schos’ (2d.); Richard Frankeleyn (2d.); Thomas Aylbryse (2d.); lady Aldryse (2d.); Savary Schos’ (2d.). Total 3s. 1d. [sic].

Of the fee of Ralph Maundevyle:

Roger Hupcote (2d.); Richard Condyt (2d.); Ralph Whitle (2d.); John Petyt (2d.); Richard Cocus (4d.); Richard Clericus (4d.); Nicholas Joos (2d.); John son of Thomas (2d.); lady Rose (4d.); lady Alice, widow (2d.); Lucy Huphulle (2d.). Total 2s. 4d.

Of the fee of Richard Dansy:

Richard Deone (2d.); Nicholas Pentecost (2d.); John Heres (2d.); Richard le White (2d.); John son of Thomas (2d.); John Batte (2d.); Adam Durant (2d.);
Walter Goslonde (2d.); William Neweman (2d.); Walter le Whyte (2d.); John Salter (2d.); John Gool (1d.); John son of Rose (1d.). Total 25.

Of the fee of Roceline (Rosolyny) de Bratton:
  Geoffre de Bratton (4d.); William Herbarde (3d.); Richard Alwrys (2d.); Alwrys (2d.); Adam Hopere (2d.); John Rex (2d.); Adam Pope (2d.); John Hurell (2d.); Richard Cleke (2d.); Nicholas de Henhurste (2d.); William le Brode (2d.); John Goslonde (2d.); Walter Condyt (2d.); Adam Mulleward (2d.). Total 2s. 7d.

Sum total 10s.

1 Reynold de Paveley flourished as lord of the manor of Westbury 1256 x 1281, Ralph de Mandeville as lord of the manor of Bratton 1246 x 1280, and Richard Dauntsey as lord of the manor of Dilton 1250 x c. 1266: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149, 152, 160.

315 [f. 109v.] [n.d. ?after 1250] Memorandum concerning the fee formerly Dansyes and the lands etc. of Nicholas Brook in Bratton and Milborne etc. held of the same fee: first the mill with its ponds and yardlands in Upper Milborne; the plot which Andrew Adelelm holds; the plot which John Grom held in Over Milborn; the plot in which William Conduyt remained; the plot formerly of Robert Forest; the meadows called Overwythymede and Stokemede; a croft and pasture called Shepcroft; the wood called Burchhangr'; 2 a. beneath les chenes; 4 a. in la Claye beyond la Forerde; 1 a. in the west part of the garden; 1 a. in Geredelonde; 3 a. at Blakewell; 3 a. next Portwey; 2 a. called la Weylond.

The estate of the Dauntsey family in Bratton was alienated in portions c. 1250: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 164. Nicholas Brook is not named among those holding the portions in 1250: 229.

316 [f. 110] 20 May 1427. Royal licence for John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankelayn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere to grant, and for the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon to receive and hold, in mortmain, 13 messuages, 1 toft, 1 mill, 317½ a. 1 r. of arable land, 21½ a. 1 r. of meadow, 25½ a. of pasture, 7 a. of wood, 2s. 7d. rent, and pasture for 1 bull, 24 oxen, and 180 sheep in Westbury, Bratton, and Mulbourne, held of the rector of the said house, which were found by inquisition before Robert Assheley, Wiltshire escheator, to be of the value of 40s. a year, as part satisfaction, to the extent of 10 marks, of the licence which was given by Edward III to the then rector and brethren to acquire lands, tenements, rents, and advowsons to the value of 100 marks a year. For £20 paid in the hanaper. Westminster, 20 May 5 Henry VI. [Cal. Pat. 1422–9, 398].

317 [f. 110v.] 10 June 1428. Charter of John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere, made with the king’s licence, demising, with warranty, in frankalmoign, to Thomas Culmere, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, the property specified in 316, to hold to the rector and brethren in
frankalmoign to the value of 10 marks in part satisfaction of 100 marks' worth yearly of lands etc. which Edward III licensed the rector and brethren to acquire. Witnesses: Walter Beauchamp, kt, Robert Andrewe, John Rous, William Alisaundre, Richard Mayn. Bratton, 10 June 5 Henry VI.

318 [ff. 110v.–111] 20 June 1427. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere to Thomas Culmere, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there, of lands etc. mentioned in 316. Witnesses as in 317. 21 june 5 Henry VI.

319 [f. 111] 10 June 1427. Letters of John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere attorning John Culmere and John Usphere to deliver seisin of lands etc. mentioned in 316 to Thomas Culmere, rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon. 10 June 5 Henry VI.

320 [f. 111v.] 1401. Memorandum, directed to be enrolled on the memoranda roll, Easter term, 2 Henry IV [1401], on behalf of the king's remembrancer on a writ under the great seal, dated 26 April 2 Henry IV [1401], to the treasurer and barons, concerning the ancient feudal aid pertaining to ½ knight's fee for the manors of Bratton and Dulton, which were held by Walter Dansey, to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Bratton formerly held by William Maundevyle, to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Estrope, and to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Stepullavynton, which the rector of Edyndon holds in chief, and for which he and his successors are quit of all kinds of aids, tallages, and contributions etc. by royal charter of 22 November 2 Henry IV [1400]. Enrolled on the memoranda roll, Easter term, 3 [recte 2] Henry IV [1401].

Allowed in the account roll for the aid in the account of John Gawayn, sheriff, Nicholas Bray, escheator, and their fellow collectors, John Dauntesey, kt, Thomas Bonham, Richard Foode, William Gore, and John Bryt of Hyndon.

321 [f. 113] 1166, 1242–3, earlier 14th cent. Entries from the books of fees in the Exchequer:

Notification by Peter de Mara to Henry II that he holds Laventon in demesne by grace of the king for the service of two knights but has no knight of either old or new feoffment. [1166: Red Bk. Exch. i. 246].

Richard de la Rokele holds a knight's fee in chief of the king in Stepullavynton. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 732].

Peter de la Mare holds a knight's fee in chief of the king in the same township. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 732].
Pain de Brenkewurth holds ½ knight's fee in Gara of Andrew le Blund and his wife Helen, who hold of Robert de la Mare and Richard de Rokele, who hold in chief. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 732].

Roger Gernoun holds a knight's fee at Lavynton of William le Blund, who holds in chief. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 736].

Patrick de Charwurtes holds a carucate of land in Lavynton of the heirs of William Bruere, who hold in chief for an unknown service. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 740, 742].

Patrick de Chawars holds ½ knight's fee at Stepullavynton in chief, which Henry of Lancaster now holds of the inheritance of his wife, Patrick's heir. [n.d. earlier 14th cent.].

1 Patrick's heir in 1315 was his daughter Maud (d. c. 1322), wife of Henry, earl of Lancaster (d. 1345): V.C.H. Wilts. x. 89; Complete Peerage, vii. 396–400.

322 [ff. 113–114] c. 27 Jan. 1225. Final concord made quin. Hil. 9 Henry III, on a plea of wager of battle, between William de Rokele, pl., and Peter de la Mare, def., of the entire township of Lavynton viz. the advowson of the church there, the messuage which belonged to William de la Rokele, father of William (pl.), and the moiety of the remainder of the township without any reservation except the capital messuage, its garden, the mill which stands in front of its gate, and the stewpond and granary near the courtyard, which are to remain to Peter and his heirs. By this fine the following lands and tenements remain to William, to be held in chief for a moiety of the services pertaining to the entire estate:

11½ a. of arable land in the east of GrosCrofte, a croft called Upper (Superior) Horsgras, 18 a. of arable land in the south of la Breche, 1½ a. in the south of Chalvecrofte, 3 a. of land in the south of Goldinecrofte, 1 a. of arable land in the south of Marlincrofte, the eastern half of Bradecrofte, 1½ a. of arable land in Serpelande next the road, 1½ a. of arable land next Hamme at the end of the wood called Perrok, 2½ a. of arable land in la hamme, which abut on those 3 a. of arable land which lie on the west, 3 a. of arable land which lie the length of the wood by the ditch, the western moiety of the marsh called Skymeresmore, 3 a. of arable land on the north of Langelinche, 2½ a. of arable land on the east which abut on the north side of the stewpond, 3 a. of arable land nearby on the west of those 3 a. of arable land which lie next the ditch behind the barn, 2 a. of arable land on the east which abut on Sopacre, 2 a. of arable land on the north which abut on Wansherd, 6 a. of arable land in Cherschetelond next those 6 a. which abut on the east side of Stanpute, 5 a. of arable land in upper (superiori) Fordune, 5 a. of arable land abutting on the road in Hokesburge, 7 a. of arable land abutting on Rigweye on the south, 4 a. of arable land in Lokforlonge abutting on the bishop's land, 2 a. of arable land in Braydene, 4 a. of arable land in Rokeshille, 5 a. of arable land in the north of Goseinere, 1½ a. of arable land in Sherpeland on the down, 4 a. of arable land abutting on Redelonde on the west, 2½ a. of arable land abutting on Gidelonde, 5 a. of arable land abutting on the land of Richard Moryn on the east, 9½ a. of arable land on the north abutting on the west of Holedene, 5 a. of arable land on the north abutting on Simundusacre, 17 a. of arable land at Ramadunesutende, 30 a. of
arable land at Ramaduneshorthende, 6 a. of arable land which lie next the land of William son of Maurice on the north, 8 a. of arable land abutting on Buricroft on the east, 6 a. of arable land next Lasseburgh on the east, 32 a. of arable land at Dunandewie, 7 a. of arable land above the sheepfold called Niwenhain, 3½ a. of arable land abutting on Dencacre on the south, 3½ a. of arable land abutting on the well at Nywenhain, 8 a. of arable land at Chipdenhill, 2½ a. of arable land at Raderygg on the east, 12 a. of arable land abutting on Cosacr' on the east, 4 a. of arable land which lie by the lambs' fold, 55 a. of arable land in the middle of Smaleduine, ½ a. of arable land next that of Master Robert in the east of Holecene, 10½ a. of arable land abutting on Chapmanawewe next the south of Gidiacr', 5 a. of arable land abutting on that of Ralph Runcival on the south, 3 a. of arable land next that of Geoffrey son of Simon on the south, 1 a. of arable land next Ruweduneshil on the south, 5 a. of arable land in Ruweduncumbe on the north, 1 a. of arable land at Helleslade on the west, 2 a. of land at Westbrakedelonde on the north, 2½ a. of arable land next that of William son of Maurice, ½ a. of arable land next Berekurlong on the south, 4 a. of land on the north of the hill, 2½ a. of arable land in the east of Berekurlong, 4½ a. of arable land on the south of la hale, 2 a. of arable land in the north of Wallade, 1½ a. of arable land on the north of Rokeshull, 1 a. of arable land abutting on that of Peter Britonis, 3 a. of arable land on the east of Benethull, 1 a. of arable land on the south of Bunethull, 1 a. of land on the south of Canedich, 2 a. of arable land on the north of Burchlinkle, 2 a. of arable land below the king's cross (crucem Roys) next the parson's land, 2 a. of arable land in Smallelond abutting on the road, 2 a. of arable land in Fordune abutting on the parson's land on the west, 2 a. of arable land in the east of Shortelond fordune, 2 a. of arable land in Fordune by la linche, 1 a. of arable land called Veiacre, 4½ a. of arable land in Cherichshetlond retained in hand by Robert de Mara when that land was partitioned between him and William de Rokele, father of the above-mentioned William, a piece of land at the west end of Chershetlond, a piece of land next the ditch called Dedich on the east, the southern moiety of a meadow called Wichemede, the southern moiety of a meadow called Brademede, the northern moiety of a meadow called Hulmede Brademede, the eastern moiety of a wood called le Cliff, the western moiety of the small marsh below Newemilne, a fulling-mill (fulgericium) on the north of Langelinche, the western moiety of the marsh called Madmanammore, the western moiety of the meadow called Haywardesmede, the western moiety of the fulling-mill called Hayward's, the western moiety of the meadow of Radelake called the reeve's, the eastern moiety of 3 a. called Akerlond, the western moiety of a marsh at Northbanke, the eastern moiety of the wood called Swynlegh, the eastern moiety of a meadow called the reeve's in Bradecrofte, the moiety of a small wood belonging to the fulling-mill at the eastern end of the croft of William son of Maurice, the eastern moiety of a small marsh behind Skynerere, and the following homages and services:

Geoffrey de Grangia and his heirs for ½ hide of arable land held by service of delivering his lord's writs in Wiltshire and elsewhere at his own expense;

William son of Maurice and his heirs for 1 virgate held by foreign service and 1 lb. of pepper yearly;
Ralph le Nuvel and his heirs for 1 virgate held by foreign service and 8s. yearly;
the service of the tenement which Adam de Essesse held;
Adam de Spineto and his heirs for 1 virgate at 2s. yearly for all services;
Hugh de Mara for the southern moiety of a tenement;
Richard Moryn and his heirs for ¼ virgate held by foreign service;
the following were held in villeinage: 13 virgates, 9 a. of arable land, 8½ messuages, 1 mill, with all villeins holding those tenements, all chattels etc.,
viz. 1 virgate which Simon de Fonte held, 1 virgate which Ralph de Fonte held, 1 virgate which Simon Messor held, 1 virgate which Robert Umfray held, 1 virgate and a croft which William Umfray held, 1 virgate which Geoffrey son of Simon held, 1 virgate which Ralph de Wike held, 1½ virgate and 3 a. of land which Reynold Faber held, ½ virgate which William Coterel the younger held, ½ virgate which Robert Bercarius held, ½ virgate which Walter de Hammissie held, ½ virgate which John Babulus held, ½ virgate which Richard Bercarius held, ½ virgate which Peter held beyond the bridge, ½ virgate which Nicholas de Fonte held, ½ virgate and a croft which William Prepositus held, ½ virgate, 1 mill, and a message which Walter Messager held, a message and 2 a. of arable land which Estrild (Estrella) the widow held, 3 a. of arable land which Ralph le Vader held, a croft which Christine relict of Lawrence held, a message which Richard le Gardiner held, a message which Robert Carpentarius held, a message which William Molendinarius held, a message which Avice daughter of Alnena held, a message which Maud daughter of Gunnell (Gunnil) held, a message which Serle Parmentarius held, the moiety of a messuage which Beatrice the widow held, the moiety of a mound (hoga) which William Coterel the elder held;
a moiety of the sheep pasture and herbage of the township. William quitclaims the other moiety of the township to Peter and his heirs in fee. Made in the presence of Geoffrey de Grangia, William son of Maurice, Ralph le Nuva, Adam de Spineto, Hugh de Mara, and Richard Moryn, who acknowledged that they owed the services mentioned above.

1 P.R.O., CP 25/1/250/4, no. 26.
lord of the fee. Cons. 40 marks. Made in the presence of William, who did fealty to Robert and Maud at the same court.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/253/34, no. 30 [Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), p. 88].

325 [f. 114v.] 25 Feb. 1331. At the assize held at Wylton before John Inge and Thomas de Louth', king's justices, Monday after St Peter in cathedra, 5 Edward III,1 Almaric la Zouche claimed unlawful disseisin of a moiety of the manor of Stepullavynton by John Forstal, Ralph, son of John le Lung of Coveleston, his wife Eleanor, John Hammissh, Thomas Dune, Robert Forstal, Walter Forstal, and Walter's brother Thomas, for whom Thomas Prat, as their bailiff, answered that John Forstal, Ralph, and Eleanor had no interest therein and had done Almaric no injury, that John held two parts and Ralph and Eleanor the third part of the tenement, that Almaric was never seised of it, and could not therefore lawfully be disseised. Thomas and Almaric placed themselves on the assize, who said on their oaths that Almaric was never seised therein, could not therefore be disseised, and was in mercy for a false claim.

1 P.R.O., JUST 1/1407, rot. 4.

326 [f. 114v.] c. 27 Jan. 1333. Final concord1 made the morrow of All Souls, 6 Edward III [c. 3 Nov. 1332], and afterwards quin. Hil. 7 Edward III between John de Forestel and his wife Agnes, quer., represented by Agnes's guardian, John de Wormheerde, and Ralph de Coveleston and his wife Eleanor, def., (A) concerning 2 messuages, 1 carucate, and 1 virgate in Stepellavynton and Hennemersh by Sende, which are granted to John and Agnes and the heirs of John in fee. Cons. 100 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/42, no. 24 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 38].

327 [ff. 114v.–115] c. 27 Jan. 1333. Final concord1 made the morrow of All Souls, 6 Edward III [c. 3 Nov. 1332], and afterwards quin. Hil. 7 Edward III between John de Forestel and his wife Agnes, quer., represented by Agnes's guardian, John de Wormheerd, and Thomas de Colleshull and Robert de Forestel, def., (C) concerning the manor of Stepullavynton, which is granted to John and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of John.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/42, no. 26 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 38].

328 [f. 115] 20 Sept. 1344. Confirmation by Maud, relict of Robert de Holand, kt, to John de Forestell and his heirs of all lands, tenements, rents, and services in Stepullavynton which William de Forestell, John's father, had by grant from Maud's father, Alan la Souch. Halss, 20 Sept. 18 Edward III. [French].

329 [f. 115] 20 Sept. 1344. Confirmation by Maud, relict of Robert de Holand, kt, to the warden of the chapel of Wambergh of a yearly rent of 14 marks in frankalmoign which issues from lands and tenements in
Stepellavynton held by John Forestell, whose father, William, acquired them from Maud’s father, Alan la Souch. John is to pay the rent directly to the warden. Witnesses: Peter de la Mare, kt, John de la Roche, Nicholas de Roude, William le Clerk, Ralph le Clerk. Halss, 20 Sept. 18 Edward III. [French].

330 [f. 115 and v.] 10 Sept. 1368. Royal licence for Robert Forestal to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of St Augustine of Edyndon his manor of Stepullavynton (except a messuage and 15 a. worth 6s. 8d. yearly which John Buryet holds in bondage of the demesne lands of the manor), worth 40s. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, and held of the king in chief by knight service, a yearly payment of 20s. for ward of the king’s castle of Devise, and by payment of £9 6s. 8d. to the chantry of St Katharine of Wanbergh. The rector and brethren are to hold the manor in frankalmoign as of the yearly value of 60s. in part satisfaction of lands, rents, and advowsons worth 100 marks yearly which the king has licensed them to acquire. Westminster, 10 Sept. 42 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1367–71], 151].

331 [f. 115v.] 25 Sept. 1368. Charter of Robert Forestal granting, with warranty, to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there the manor of Stepullavynton, with the homage, service, and suits of all his free and unfree tenants, all liberties, fairs, markets, and appurtenances, except the land specified in 330. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de Sancto Laude the younger, Philip FitzWaryn, John Vernon, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham, Michael Skyllyng, William Auncel, John Auncel. Stepullavynton, Mon. after St Matthew, 42 Edward III.

332 [ff. 115v.–116] 13 March 1371. Charter of Roger Spyney, son and heir of Peter Spyney, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas Aylesbury, rector of the church of Cheverel parva, Nicholas Bonham, and John Mareys all his lands, tenements, woods, meadows, and pastures in Stepullavynton, the reversion of land called Spyneshull with the common nearby, and 1 a. of meadow in Moremede in Stepullavynton which Roger Frankeleyn holds for life. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne, John de la Mare, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Michael Skyllyng, John Auncel, Nicholas Boteler. Stepullavynton, Thur. after St Gregory, pope, 45 Edward III.

333 [f. 116] 13 March 1371. Letters of Roger Spyney attorning Thomas Seynt Denys and William Turnour, or either of them, to put the feoffees mentioned in 332 in full possession of the lands named therein. Place and date as in 332.

334 [f. 116 and v.] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10, part of 100 marks’ worth of property not held
in chief which they have royal licence to acquire, the following: 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynton, sometime of Roger de Spyne, which are held of the rector by service of 8s. yearly, charged with 5s. yearly to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England, and worth 2s. net yearly, according to an inquisition taken by John Froilke, Wiltshire escheator; the reversion of the manor of Immere, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, charged with 10s. yearly to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England, and worth 25s. net yearly, according to an inquisition taken by John Froilke, Wiltshire escheator; the reversion of the manor of Immere, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, charged with 10s. yearly to John Palmere of Asshton and his heirs, and held by John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel for Isabel's life; and the reversion of a messuage, water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon, held of the said abbess by service of 16s. yearly, charged with 10s. yearly to John Palmere of Asownt and his heirs, and held by John Nyweman and his son William for life. Also licence for Robert Forestal to alienate similarly the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynton, held in chief by knight service, which John Buricet holds of Robert for life. The manor and other tenements so held for life are worth 465.8d. net yearly. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1370-4, 366-7].

335 [ff. 116v.–117] 2 June 1374. Charter of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon a messuage and 1 virgate in Stepullavynton, which they have royal licence to acquire. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, Robert de la Mare, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Lavynton, John Auncel, Walter Perham. Stepellavynton, 2 June 48 Edward III.

336 [f. 117] 12 Jan. 1374. Charter of Robert Forestal granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon a messuage and ½ virgate in Stepellavynton, which they have royal licence to acquire. Witnesses: Richard Lavynton, Peter Franklayn, John Auncel, Walter Perham, Robert Alberd, Roger Warde. Stepellavynton, 12 Jan. 47 Edward III.

337 [f. 117] 3 Oct. 1374. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert Forestal to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon and the brethren there of the manor of Stepullavynton and all other lands which the convent has there. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Richard Lavynton, Peter Franklayn, John Auncel, Walter Perham, Walter Bole. Edyndon, 3 Oct. 48 Edward III.

338 [f. 117] 6 Oct. 1374. Repetition, with minor variations, of 337. Witnesses and place as in 337. 6 Oct. 48 Edward III.


340 [f. 117v.] 20 Feb. 1330. Charter of Robert de Wamberghc, archdeacon of Wells, granting, with warranty, to his brother Thomas, for the term of
Thomas's life, 1 a. of arable land in Stepellavynton east of the high road leading to Salisbury, and the advowson of the church of Stepellavynt', for a yearly rent of 1d. payable at Michaelmas. Reversion to Robert and his heirs. Wambergh, 20 Feb. 4 Edward III. Witnesses: Robert de Horeputt, Hugh de la More, John FitzWilliam (filius Willelmi), John le Saucer, John de Covyntr'.

341 [f. 117v.] 20 April 1337. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John de Wambergh, canon of the church of Wells, to his brother Thomas of the property specified in 340, which Thomas had by grant of their brother, Master Robert de Wambergh. Witnesses: Richard Lovel, John de Bello Campo, John de Clyvedon, kts, Ralph de Middelnye, Philip de Welleslegh, John de Ledrede of Somerset, Peter de la Mare, Thomas West, Peter de Skydemor, Robert de Hungerförde, John de Merc. kts, John Forestal, Robert de Horput, Hugh de la Mare of Wiltshire. Wells, 20 April 11 Edward III.

342 [ff. 117v.–118] 27 May 1337. Charter of Thomas de Wambergh, brother of Master Robert de Wambergh, formerly archdeacon of Wells, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, the property described in 340. Witnesses\(^1\) and place as in 341, 27 May 11 Edward III.


344 [f. 118 and v.] 29 May 1337. Charter of John de Wambergh, canon of the church of Wells and brother and heir of Master Robert de Wambergh, formerly archdeacon of Wells, inspecting and confirming, with warranty, 342, here dated at Wells, 20 April 11 Edward III [1337].\(^1\) Witnesses as in 342.\(^2\) Wells, 29 May 11 Edward III.

\(^1\) Sir Ralph of Middleney (341) is here called Robert. Hugh de la Mare (341) is called Hugh de la More.


347 [f. 118v.] 3 Feb. 1354. Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning his brother John de Edyndon to take possession of the property specified in 340, which was granted to him by William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury, by 345. Place and date as in 345.

348 [f. 118v.] 12 Nov. 1354. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon the property, described in 340, granted to him by William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury. Winchester, 12 Nov. 28 Edward III.

349 [f. 118v.-119] 317. Record of proceedings on the grand assize Mich. 11 [Edward II], rot. 173, in which Emmeline Lungespe by her attorney, Richard de Wambergh, sought the advowson of the church of Stepellavynton against Master Robert de Wambergh. Emmeline claimed to have been seised of it and to have presented to it her clerk, Master Robert de Wambergh, who was duly admitted and took all the tithes and oblations. Master Robert by his attorney, Henry le Poer, recited 339 in his defence and claimed to be seised by grant of Emmeline of 3 a. in Stepellavynton and the advowson of the church there. A definitive judgment, rot. 150, in Master Robert's favour recorded that he and his heirs should hold the advowson of Emmeline in fee.

1 P.R.O., CP 40/220, rot. 173.
2 Ibid. CP 40/221, rot. 150.

350 [f. 119v.-120] 10 Oct. 1354. Royal licence for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to alienate in frankalmoign 1 a. of arable land in Stepellavynton and the advowson of the church there to the warden and chaplains of the chantry founded by him in the prebendal church of Edyndon, who are further licensed to appropriate the church. Westminster, 10 Oct. 28 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1354–8, 116].

351 [f. 119v.] As 348.

352 [ff. 119v.–120] 13 Dec. 1354. Letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the chantry of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that whereas because the founder of the chantry, William, bishop of Winchester, increased the number of chaplains from 9 to 13 the original endowments of the chantry have proved inadequate, he now, at the request of the warden and chaplains, and after inquiries by Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter, ordains that they be allowed to appropriate the church of Stepellavynton on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, provided that a suitable portion is assigned to support a perpetual vicar therein, and that yearly pensions of 3s. 4d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, are paid. The bishop further ordains that, after having obtained possession of the church, the warden and chaplains shall admit 4 more chaplains to make up the 13
mentioned above, and that those 4 shall in all matters observe the original ordinances made by the founder. Salisbury, 13 Dec. 1354. The bishop, Salisbury chapter, William, bishop of Winchester, Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, and Walter Scarlet testify that they have appended their seals.

353 [f. 120 and v.] 30 June 1355. Public instrument, dated 30 June 1355, of John de Beautree, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, certifying that, at the hostel of William, bishop of Winchester, at Suthwerk in the presence of Master Thomas de Enham, canon of Llandaff, and John de London, rector of the church of Clendon Abbatis, Philip de Upton, rector of the parish church of Stepellavynton, resigned the cure of souls therein.

354 [f. 120v.] 13 Aug. 1355. Public instrument, dated 13 Aug. 1355, of John de Beautree, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, made [at Market Lavington] in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, John de Sancto Neoto, John de Edyndon, Thomas de Staple, esquire, Edward de Chirdestok, and Philip de Upton, clerks, certifying that after the resignation of the last rector, Philip de Upton, Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, entered the parish church of Stepellavynton appropriated to the chantry by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and took corporal possession of it, received the canonical obedience of the perpetual vicar, sang mass in the chancel, and took possession of the rectory house.

355 [ff. 120v.–121] 18 Jan. 1360. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting the gist of 352 and, in accordance with the terms set out therein and with the agreement of the rector and convent of Edyndon and of Richard, vicar of Stepellavynton, and ordaining that the vicars shall have the house and close formerly assigned to the vicar, 1 virgate and, appurtenant to it, tithe-free rights of common for 4 oxen, 2 beasts, and 100 sheep pastured with those of the rector, all oblations due to the church of Stepellavynton, the tithe of hay from the meadows of the duke of Lancaster and his tenants, tithes from lands of the rector's tenants, the great tithes from Croft, Esterton, and Westerton, all great and small tithes with the mortuary fees and oblations due to the chapel of Gore, mortuary fees from the entire parish except those arising on the deaths of the lords there, the tithes of foals, doves, calves, geese, piglets, mills, flax, hemp, milk, hens, bees, garden curtilages, wood-coppices, the profits of merchants, alehouse-keepers, and other workers in the parish, and of the churchyard except those from the felling of trees. The bishop further ordains that the vicars, as formerly, shall pay all outgoings from the said church and chapel, and that they shall provide bread, wine, and lights, and provide and maintain as necessary books, ornaments, and vestments for the church and chapel. Potterne, 18 Jan. 1359.

[f. 122 and v. is blank]

356 [f. 123] c. 27 Jan. 1291. Final concord made quin. Hil. 19 Edward I between John de Berewyk, quer., and John, dean, and the chapter of the church
98 THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

of St Peter of Lisieux, def., by Roger Turant in their place, concerning a rent of 13 marks from the manor of Kyngeston Deverell to be received by Robert de Vernon in the octave of St J.B. (D). To hold to quer. (Warranty). The agreement was made in the presence of, and with the consent of, Robert, who has granted that he will render quer. yearly 13s. 4d. from the manor in the octave, and has done fealty to quer. for it and for the rent.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/27, no. 5 [Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), p. 36].

357 [f. 123] 16 Nov. 1361. Royal licence granted at the supplication of William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the house of Edyndon, for John Husee to grant a rent of 14 marks in Kyngeston Deverell to the rector and brethren of Edyndon in frankalmoign. Westminster, 16 Nov. 35 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361-4, 113].

358 [f. 123v.] 18 Nov. 1361. Charter of John Husee, brother and heir of Roger Husee, kt, granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to brother John de Aylesbury, rector of the house of Edyndon, and to the brethren there a yearly rent of 14 marks from the manor of Kyngeston Deverell which John and his ancestors from time immemorial were accustomed to receive yearly at the feast of St J.B., with the same power to distraint for any arrears. Edynd', 18 Nov. 35 Edward III. Enrolled on dorse of the close roll of Chancery, 35 Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1360-4, 289].

359 [f. 123v.] 18 Nov. 1361. Final concord1 made by the king’s order oct. Martinmas 35 Edward III between the rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and John Husee, def., concerning a rent of 14 marks in Kyngeston Deverell. (F). To hold to quer. in frankalmoign. (Warranty). Cons. £100.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/51, no. 10 [Feet cf-'Ines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 121].

[ff. 124-126v. are blank]

360 [f. 127] c. 20 Oct. 1244. Final concord1 made Mich. three weeks 28 Henry III between Robert de Plugheney and his wife Isabel, pl., by Robert in Isabel’s place, and Richard de Anesy, ten., concerning 3 carucates, except 2 virgates and 9 a., in Dulton and 2 carucates in Thurveyston (Herefs.). (D). Quitclaim from Robert and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel. For which Richard granted that all lands etc. which Yvette, relict of Isabel’s father John de Anesy, held in dower in Dulton shall remain after Yvette’s death to Robert and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel to hold of Richard and his heirs in fee rendering yearly at Christmas 2 lb. of pepper and 1 lb. of cumin. Cons. 60 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/283/11, no. 200 [Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195-1272, p. 66, where Dulton is mistranscribed as Aulton].

361 [f. 127] 1251. Entry on the great roll [of the Exchequer] for 35 Henry III1 recording that William de Tynhyde, Wiltshire sheriff, that year rendered a count of 10 marks from Richard de Aanesye for 19½ virgates and 43½ a. of
arable land, 4 a. of meadow, 4 messuages, and 1 mill of his serjeanty in Bratton and Dulton, for which he did service for ½ knight's fee.

1 P.R.O., E 372/95.

362 [f. 127] 16 Nov. 1266. Royal charter of Henry III granting the wardship of the lands of Richard de Aney, who held in chief, and the marriage of his heirs, to William de Aette. Kevill, 16 Nov. 51 Henry III. [Cal. Pat. 1266–72, 8, where the charter is dated 18 Nov.].

363 [f. 127 and v.] 22 April 1267. Charter reciting that whereas Robert de Passelewe, lately deceased, in the last eyre held by him and other justices in Wiltshire, caused the serjeanty of Dulton and Bratton, which Richard de Aney, lately deceased, held in chief, to be arrented at 10 marks yearly, and that whereas afterwards the king granted the serjeanty until Richard's heirs came of age to William de Aette [362], who was to render the 10 marks while the wardship was in his hands, the king has pardoned to William the 10 marks and has granted that he shall take the 10 marks from Richard le Dove, chaplain of Dulton chapel, Roceline de Bratton, John de Muleburn, Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, William Pentecuste, Alan son of Warin, John Savary, Walter de Pavely, Richard Burnel, Adam de Greynville, Philip Marmion, Savary de Dulton and his wife Clarice, Walter Colsweyn, Maud Walerand, Robert de Plukeny, Robert de Dulton, Thomas de Stokes, Ralph le Cauf, Richard son of Thomas, William le Laghfullle and his wife Gillian, Reynold le Pestur, Godfrey de Skydemor, the prior of Fareleye, the parson of the church of Westbury, and Nicholas de Anne and his wife Maud, who hold of the serjeanty, provided that the heirs when they come of age pay the rent as Richard the father did before. Canterbury, 22 April 51 Henry III. [Abbreviated in Cal. Pat. 1266–72, 56].

364 [f. 127v.] [n.d. later 13th cent.] Writ of Hildebrand de London, Wiltshire sheriff, commanding the hundred bailiff to be at Salisbury castle on Monday the morrow of mid-Lent with the undermentioned debts or sufficient distress: 4s. 6d. from Westbury hundred for the sheriff's aid; 4s. 5½d. for rent of serjeanty from Richard de Doene; 10d. for the same from the chaplain of Dulton; 8s. for the same from Geoffrey de Bratton; 16d. for the same from John de Muleburn; 8d. for the same from Richard de Bratton; 12d. for the same from John [de Bratton]; 20d. for the same from William Pentecuste; 4s. 5½d. for the same from Alan son of Warin; 16d. for the same from John Savary; 3d. for the same from Reynold de Pavely; 4d. for the same from Richard Burnel; ½ mark for the same from William de Greynvull; 2s. for the same from Philip Marnyon; 16d. for the same from Savary [de Dulton] and his wife Clarice; 16d. for the same from Walter Colswayn; 16d. for the same from Mabel Walleraund; 4s. 8d. for the same from Robert de Plukeny; 2s. 8d. for the same from Robert de Dulton; 2s. 8d. for the same from Thomas de Stoke; 16d. for the same from Ralph le Cauf; 2s. 8d. for the same from Richard son of Thomas; 8d. for the same from William Laghfullle and his wife Gillian; 8d. for
the same from Reynold Pistor; 2s. for the same from the prior of Ferlegh; 2s.
for the same from the church of Westbury; 2s. 2d. for the same from Peter
Escudemor; 50s. for the same from lands etc. formerly of Richard de Anesye;
25s. for the same from Nicholas de Anne; 18d. for rent of assart from Walter de
Browcey; 2s. 6d. for the same from Eve de Taci; 215. 10'/2d. for the same from
Reynold de Pavely; also the same amount from the said Reynold for the
previous year; 105. for rent of the forest of Westbury from Ela de Leye for the
previous year; and 435. 9d. for rent of assart from Reynold de Pavely for the
3rd and 4th years.

1 Hildebrand of London was sheriff at Mich. 1274: P.R.O., List of Sheriffs (Lists and Indexes,
ix), 152. Ric. of Down, Ric. and John of Bratton, Alan FitzWarin, Ric. Burnell, and Eve de Tracy
de Pavely died in 1280: ibid. 149.

365 [ff. 127v.—128] 22 May 1379. Charter of John Seynt Manyfuy granting in
fee, with warranty, to John de Bettesthorn, John, rector of the church of
Throkleston, and William Wymond, chaplain, a third part of the manor of
Dulton and the reversion of a sixth part which Ralph de Norton, kt, holds for
the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Canteshangre, by demise of Maud, and
which after Maud's death ought to revert to John and his heirs. Witnesses:
Ralph Cheyne, John de la Mare, Ralph de Norton, kts, Nicholas de Bonham,
John Stourton, Robert Flete, Anselm Pymerle. Mere, 22 May 2 Richard II.

366 [f. 128] 23 May 1379. Letters of John Seyntmanyfuy attorning John
Kenne to put John de Bettesthorn, John, rector of the church of Throkleston,
and William Wymond, chaplain, into possession of all his lands etc. in Dulton
mentioned in 365. Mere, 23 May 2 Richard II.

367 [f. 128] 8 March 1380. Royal pardon, for 5 marks paid in the hanaper by
John de Bettesthorn, to the said John and his heirs, William Wymond, and John,
parson of the church of Throkleston, for obtaining without royal licence the
property and reversion mentioned in 365, held by Ralph de Norton, kt, and his
wife Margaret for the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Canteshangre, from John
Seynt Manyfuy, tenant in chief, and for entering the property without licence.
Westminster, 8 March 3 Richard II. [Cal. Pat. 1377–81, 486].

368 [f. 128 and v.] 3 June 1380. Royal licence for Ralph de Norton and his
wife Margaret to assign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery
of Edyndon a moiety of the manor of Dulton, and for John Bettesthorn,
William Wymond, and John, parson of the church of Throkleston, similarly
to assign two parts of the other moiety and to grant the reversion of the third
part which Ralph and Margaret hold for life of Maud, wife of Thomas
Cantesangre, all being held in chief by service of 1/2 knight's fee and worth 10
marks yearly as appears by inquisition of Thomas Illeston, Wiltshire
escheator, being £10 yearly of lands etc. worth 100 marks yearly which the
rector and brethren were licensed by Edward III to acquire in frankalmoin.
Westminster, 3 June 3 Richard II. [Cal. Pat. 1377–81, 491].
369  [ff. 128v.—129] c. 20 Jan. 1381. Final concord,¹ made by the king's order, Mich. three weeks 4 Richard II [c. 20 Oct. 1380] and afterwards in Oct. Hil. 4 Richard II between the rector of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and John de Bettesthor, William Wymond, and John, parson of the church of Throkeleston, def., concerning a moiety of the manor of Dulton. (F). John de Bettesthor and his heirs, William, and John the parson grant the remainder of the third part of the moiety which Ralph de Norton and his wife Margaret hold for the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Cantesangre, of the inheritance of John de Bettesthor, and which after Maud's death ought to revert to John de Bettesthor and his heirs, William Wymond, and John the parson, to the rector and his church. Cons. 200 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54, no. 26 [Feet qf Fines, 1377–1509 (W.R. S. xli), p. 7].

370  [f. 129] c. 20 Oct. 1380. Final concord,¹ made by the king's order, Mich. three weeks 4 Richard II between the rector of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and Ralph de Norton and his wife Margaret, def., of a moiety of the manor of Dulton. (F) (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54, no. 25 [Feet qf Fines, 1377–1509 (W.R. S. xli), p. 7].

371  [f. 129] [n.d. 1243–4]¹ Charter of William Burnel granting, with warranty, to Alan son of Warin his house and orchard at Penleye held of the fee of Richard de Anesia, two parts of all his land, mill, meadow, pasture, and wood of Redleye, and two parts of his rents from Chelke and Hulkote for Alan's homage and service and 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Thomas Maudut, his brother Robert, Richard de Aesia, Walter de Brokweia, Philip de Marmion, Roger son of Sewale, Geoffrey Anglicus, Hugh Clericus, William Fraunceis, John Gobich, Walter son of Bernard, John Maudut.

¹ William Burnell succeeded his father c. 1243; Richard Dauntsey succeeded his father c. 1221 and died in 1250; and Thomas Mauduit died c. 1244: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 97, 152, 159.

[ff. 130—132v. are blank]


John le Rous holds 2 carucates in Inmere by service of being in the king's chamber. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 738];

John Owain holds in socage 7 hides in the township of Inmere of John le Rous, who holds of the abbess of Romescye, tenant in chief, who holds in frankalmoign as of the old feoffment. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 738];

Simon de Inmere holds 1 hide in Inmere at the old farm of 2 marks of the prior of Bradenestoke, who holds of Thomas de Tokeham, who holds of the honor of Wygmore, which is held in chief of the old feoffment. [1242–3: Bk. of Fees, ii. 739].

373  [f. 133] [n.d. later 12th cent.] Notification by Gillian, abbess of Romsey,
to the church and convent there that, with the agreement of the chapter, she
has granted to Richard Ruffus, the king's chamberlain, all the land which the
convent has in Hynbecere to hold at fee-farm for £10 yearly payable at
Michaelmas for all services save royal service, with haybote and housebote in
Haywode and pasture for 24 oxen with those of the convent on the hill
pastures of Ethend', that Richard has given to the church of Romsey £110, viz.
11 years' farm to 1183, to free it from Jewish usurers, and that he shall begin to
pay the full farm at Michaelmas following the end of the 11 years. Witnesses:
Robert the almoner (eleemosinarius), Alan and Randal, the abbess's chaplains.

1 Richard flourished 1167 x 1183 and Gillian was abbess 1171 x 1199: Liveing, Rec. of Romsey
Abbey, 69, and pedigree facing p. 158.

374A [f. 133 and v.] [n.d. later 12th cent.] Notification by Richard Ruffus, the
king's chamberlain, that he has granted Richard the chamberlain
(camerarius), son of Roger Ruffus, the lands etc. described in 373, to be held by
Richard or by anyone, except a religious body, to whom he chooses to grant
or assign them, rendering 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas, and to the
abbess and convent of Romsey the yearly rent of £10 mentioned therein.

1 Richard flourished 1167 x 1183, and later: see 373, 374C.
2 The younger Richard flourished 1201 x 1212, and earlier: see 374A, n. 2.

374B [f. 133v.] [n.d. early 13th cent.] Confirmation by Maud, abbess, and
the convent of Romsey (Romesiensis) to Richard the chamberlain (camerarius),
nephew of Richard Ruffus, of the lands mentioned in 373. Witnesses: Ranulf,
his brother Simon, Richard de Mannestun, priests (presbyterii), James de
Poterna, Walter de Acle, then steward (seneschallus), Richard de Terstewode,
Thomas de Cormelles, Hugh Drueis, William de Beyntune, his brother
Walter, Robert de Harpenna, Walter Strug, Walter de Witune, Walter de
Edyndon.

1 Maud was abbess 1199 x 1219: Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, 63.
2 The younger Richard flourished 1201 x 1212, and earlier: see 374A, n. 2.

374C [ff. 133v.-134] [n.d. early 13th cent.] Charter of Richard Ruffus, the
king's chamberlain, granting, with warranty, to Richard the chamberlain
(camerarius), the son of Roger Ruffus, all his land in Immemere which belongs
to the church of Romseye, to be held by Richard or by anyone, except a
church or a religious house, to whom Richard the grantee chooses to assign it,
with housebote and haybote in Haywode and pasture for 24 oxen with the
abbess's oxen on the hill pastures of Ethendun, rendering yearly to Richard the
grantor 1 lb. of pepper at Michaelmas, saving to the church of Romesie the
customary service of £10 yearly at Michaelmas for all services except foreign
service. Witnesses: James de Poterna, John Bonet, then Wiltshire sheriff,
Simon de Chiverel, his brother John, Luke de Kaininges, his son William,
Reynold de Adesle, his son John, Robert son of Ralph de Tidolweshide,
Arnold son of Swein, Sampson de Stipford, John son of Peter de Immere, Roceline de Brattuna.

1 See 374A, nn. 1-2.
2 See 374B, n. 3.
3 John was sheriff in the years 1203-8: List of Sheriffs (P.R.O., Lists and Indexes, ix), 152. This charter, and possibly 373-374B, may have been engrossed retrospectively.

374D [f. 134] [n.d early 13th cent.] Charter of Richard son of Roger1 granting to Owen, son of Richard's brother Ellis, all his land in Immere which belongs to the church of Romes', to be held by Owen or by anyone, except a religious house, to whom Owen shall grant it, rendering 1 lb. of pepper yearly to Richard at Michaelmas, and £10 yearly to the church. Witnesses: James de Poterne,2 John Bonet,3 Luke de Kaninges, his son William, William de Beinton, Hugh de Droes, William Croc, John de Chiverel, William de Warewich, William Sinnot.

1 For Richard, see 374A, n. 2.
2 For James, see 374B, n. 3.
3 For John, see 374C, n. 3. This charter was apparently drawn up after John ceased to be sheriff in 1208.

375 [f. 134 and v.] c. 16 June 1241. Final concord1 made Wilton, Trin. three weeks 25 Henry III, between John Ruffius, pl., and John son of Owen de Immere, def., concerning 1 carucate in Imber and 3 virgates in Wynterborn. Edony, relict of Owen de Immere, called John, def., to warranty for 1 carucate in Imber and he warranted the land to her. (D). The land to be held by def. of pl. for 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas and service to the chief lords of the fee, saving to pl. homage, wards, and reliefs. For this def. granted pl. 3 virgates in Wynterborn, of which Edony held 1 virgate in dower. Edony quitclaimed her right in that virgate to def.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(I)/251/13, no. 65 [Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195-1272, ed. Fry, p. 34].

376 [f. 134v.] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.] Notification by John Oanyn of Immere that he has granted Richard, son of Peter Liming of Immere, 3 virgates in Immere for 15s. yearly, with pasture for 8 oxen quit of herbage, for 200 sheep, and for 10 pigs quit of pannage. Witnesses: John Ruffus,1 Simon de Immere, Robert de Tidolveshyde, Michael de Tenhyde,2 Richard de Bosco, Ralph de Edyndon, John le Theyn, Roger Terstewode, William Terstewode, Richard son of Wonganins, Henry Juvenis, Walter the clerk who wrote the charter.

1 Presumably the one who flourished c. 1238 and the John of 375: Liveing, Rec. of Romsey Abbey, pedigree facing p. 158.
2 He was living in 1256 and earlier: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 241.

377 [ff. 134v.-135]1 29 March 1350. Charter of John Oweyn, son and heir of Matthew Oweyn of Immere, granting with warranty to Roger Godefray of Scharuton and his wife Agnes 2 messuages with curtilages, 2 virgates which Richard Henry and Richard le White formerly held of him in villeinage in
Immere, and pasture for 4 draught beasts, 3 farm-horses, 6 pigs, and 120 sheep on his pasture in Immere, rendering 5s. yearly. Witnesses: Richard de Vernon, Nicholas Lambard, Robert Balle, Robert de Whiteclive, Henry le Cok, William de Compton, Robert Thurstayn. Immere, Mon. after Annun. B.V.M. 24 Edward III.

\[1\] The following names are written on a small piece of parchment interpolated at ff. 134v.-135: Thomas atte Halle father of Joan Stodlegh; Katharine mother of Joan and sister of Sir Matthew Oweyn; William Stodelegh; Joan Stodlegh. Cf. 392.

378 [f. 135] c. 13 Oct. 1362. Final concord\[1\] made quin. Mich. 36 Edward III between Nicholas Botiller and his wife Agnes, quer., and John de Coston, chaplain, and Richard de Marlbergh, def., concerning 6 messuages, 17 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 13 1/2 a. of meadow in Meredon, Tydolvsheyde, Immere, Bradelegh, and Stepulasht'. (C). To hold to Nicholas and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies. If they die without issue 1 messuage, 6 virgates of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Tydolvsheyde and Stepulashton shall remain to the right heirs of Agnes and 5 messuages, 11 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 11 1/2 a. of meadow in Meredon, Immere, and Bradelegh to those of Nicholas.

\[1\] P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 24 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 123].

379 [f. 135 and v.] 17 March 1379. Charter of Nicholas Botiler and his wife Agnes granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Ode, chaplain, a messuage, 5 tofts, 5 virgates of land, pasture for 320 sheep, and 2 a. of meadow in Immere and Bradelegh. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Chayny, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Auncel, John Testwode, Peter Frankelayn, John Nyweman. Immere, 17 March 2 Richard II.

380 [f. 135v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Lawrence de Bosro granting in fee to John, son of Robert de Tydolvsheyde, a meadow in Pydesham which lies between the croft of Robert Robelard and the river Bys, rendering 1d. at Michaelmas. He reserves right of warren therein to himself. Witnesses: Humphrey de Bradelegh, Thomas le Theyn, Richard de Lavnyton, Ellis de Welles, Peter de Middelden, John Burel, John Oodyn of Tydolvsheyde.

\[1\] Presumably Humphrey who was dead by 1283: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 220.

381 [f. 135v.] 2 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Rikeman of Tydolvsheyde to Roger Godefray of Scheruton and his wife Agnes, John's daughter, of all land which Roger and Agnes had in Immere by John's grant. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Nicholas de Rolveston, John Iwayn, Henry le Cok, William de Compton, Adam le Hordere. Scheruton, Fri. after Michaelmas, 23 Edward III.

382 [f. 136] c. 20 Jan. 1370. Final concord\[1\] made quin. Trin. [c. 10 June 1369], and oct. Hil. 43 Edward III between Nicholas Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, quer., and William Stodeleye and his wife Joan, def., concerning the manor of Immere which John de Kyngeston, kt, and his
wife Isabel hold for Isabel's life. (D). William and Joan grant that after Isabel's death the manor shall remain to Nicholas, John, and Thomas, and to the heirs of John. (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/51, no. 40 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 137].

383 [ff. 136–137] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house of St Augustine of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10 of 100 marks of land etc. which they have royal licence to acquire, a messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynst, formerly of Roger de Spyne, held of the rector by service of 8s. yearly, burdened with an annual payment of 5s. to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England, and worth 2s. yearly above the said rent as appears by inquisition of John Froille, Wiltshire escheator; the reversion of the manor of Immere, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, burdened with the payment of £10 to the abbess of Romeyse, and held for life by John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel for the term of Isabel's life; and the reversion of a messuage, water-mill, and ½ virgate of land in Edyndon held of the abbess by service of 16s. yearly, burdened with the payment of 10s. yearly to John Palmer of Asshston and his heirs, and held for life by John Niweman and his son William; and further licence to Robert Forestal to alienate in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynst, held in chief by knight service and held for life by John Burict. The manor and tenements so held for life are worth 46s. 8d. net yearly. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1370–4, 366–7].

384 [f. 137] 18 Nov. 1369. Notification by Richard Rous that, whereas John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel hold the manor of Immere immediately of him for term of Isabel's life with reversion, by grant of William Stodlegh and his wife Joan, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, and to the heirs of John Mareys, he now licenses Nicholas, John, and Thomas to grant the reversion in frankalmoign to the rector and convent of Edyndon. Edyndon, Sun. after Martinmas, 43 Edward III.

385 [f. 137 and v.] 24 Jan. 1374. Notification by Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, that they grant, with warranty, the remainder of the manor of Immere, now held of them by John de Kyngeston and his wife Isabel for Isabel's life, to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de la Mare, Peter Eskydemor, kts, Richard Rous, Richard Lavyton, Thomas Gore. Immere, 24 Jan. 47 Edward III.

386 [f. 137v.] 25 Jan. 1374. Letters of John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel reciting 385 and certifying that they have acknowledged the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon as lords of the manor of Immere and have done fealty. Immere, 25 Jan. 47 Edward III.¹

¹ The deed must have been drawn up on the day after the making of 385. The regnal year of Edward III ran from 25 Jan. to 24 Jan., so the year should be 48 Edward III.
387 [ff. 137v.–138] 12 Oct. 1387. Indenture made at Edyndon, 12 Oct. 11 Richard II between John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel and Thomas, rector, and the convent of Edyndon reciting 385 and 386 and witnessing that John and Isabel grant their estate in the manor of Inmere to the rector and convent, who are to pay John and Isabel during Isabel’s life £8 13s. 4d. for 5 years and £10 yearly thereafter in equal portions at the feasts of St Thomas the apostle [21 Dec.], Annun. B.V.M. [25 March], Nat. St J.B. [24 June], and at Michaelmas [29 Sept.], and to the abbess and convent of Romeseye £10 at Michaelmas. John and Isabel have right of distraint within the manor during Isabel’s life if the rent is more than 20 days in arrears after any term. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerforde, Ralph Cheyne, Hugh Cheyne, kts, John Rous, John Auncel, John Westbury, John Bolkynston, Thomas Gore, Peter Frankleyn.

388 [f. 138 and v.] c. 11 May 1347. Final concord1 made mor. Ascension 21 Edward III between Henry Rikeman of Merden and his wife Agnes, quer., and John Rikeman of Tidolfveshyde, def., concerning 4 messuages, 15 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 13½ a. of meadow in Merdene, Tidolshyde, Inmere, Bradleigh, and Stepulasshton. John acknowledged that he had granted and quitclaimed the land to Henry and Agnes and the heirs of Henry, and warranted it to them, for which Henry and Agnes in the same court granted and rendered John 2 messuages, 9 virgates of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Tidolshyde, Inmere, and Bradleigh for his life.

1 The foot of the fine does not survive in the P.R.O.

389 [ff. 138v.–139] 19 Sept. 1349. Charter of John Rikeman of Tidolfveshyde granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger Godefray of Scheruton and his wife Agnes, John’s daughter, all his lands etc. in Merdene, the rent of a rose yearly from Walter le Frensche of Uphavene, chaplain, for the next 8 years and thereafter a rent of 20s. yearly for the lands etc. and pasture for 8 oxen, 200 sheep, and 10 pigs in Inmere which Walter holds of John for the term of his life and a year more, the reversion of the said land and pasture rights a year after Walter’s death, and Loffenham meadow in Stepulasshton which William de Sweltenham held of John for life. Witnesses: Nicholas de Rolveston, Nicholas Lamberd, Robert de Hechelhamton, John Bacon, Walter de Schireveton, Ralph le Marschal, William de Litelcote, Thomas son of Henry Richard, Henry le Cok. Merdene, Sat. before St Matthew, 23 Edward III.


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/253/36, no. 39 [Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i), p. 102].

391 [f. 139] 20 June 1397. Writ [of summons, on an assize of mort d’ancestor] of Richard II to the Wiltshire sheriff. If Philip Budyk and his wife Joan make him secure, the sheriff is to summon 12 free and law-worthy men of the
neighbourhood of Uphaven to appear before William Rykhull and William Brenchesle ready to recognize by oath whether Matthew Oweyn, kt, uncle of Joan, was seised in fee of a messuage, 12 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Uphaven on the day he died, whether he died after the coronation of Henry III [28 Oct. 1216], and whether Joan is his next heir. Meanwhile he is to view the property, cause their names to be put in the writ, summon Richard Schawe, who holds the property, so that he may be there to hear that recognizance, and to have there the summoners and this writ. Westminster, 20 June 20 Richard II.

392 [f. 139 and v.] 23 July 1397. Pleas of assizes at Salisbury before William Rykhull and William Brenchesle, justices, Mon. after St Margaret, virgin, 21 Richard II. During the case concerning the land described in 391, John [recte Philip Budyk] said that Matthew [Owen] was Joan’s uncle, the brother of her mother Katharine. Richard [Shaw] maintained that Joan was born before Katharine married Thomas atte Halle, but Philip and Joan replied that Joan was legitimate. The assize found that Joan was legitimate, that Matthew died after the coronation of Henry III [28 Oct. 1216], and that Joan was his next heir. The damage caused to Philip and Joan by the detention of the land was set at 40s. Philip and Joan to recover seisin and Richard amerced for a false claim.


1 P.R.O., JUST 1/1502, rot. 42d.

393 [ff. 139v.-140] c. 1435. Memorandum that Maud, abbess of Romsey, was seised in demesne as of fee in right of the church of Romsey of the manor of Immere and that Thomas Elme, rector of Edyndon, similarly held it in right of the church of Edyndon. The abbess gave the manor to Richard Rufus, the king’s chamberlain, to hold at fee-farm. So seised, Richard granted it to Richard, son of Roger Rufus, for a rent of 1 lb. of pepper at Michaelmas. The rent descended successively to Richard the chamberlain’s kinsman and heir Richard Rows, Richard’s son and heir John Rows, and John’s son and heir William Rows who quitclaimed his rights in the rent and manor to Thomas Elme by a deed enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, 14 Nov. 14 Henry VI.

1 Maud, abbess of Romsey, 1199 x 1219: see 374b.
2 See 394.

394 [f. 140] 14 Nov. 1435. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Rows, kt, to Thomas Elme, rector, and the convent of Edyndon of his rights in all lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Immer otherwise Hymbomer and in 1 lb. of pepper which William takes from the rector and convent in Immer. Witnesses: Walter, Lord Hungerford, Robert Hungerford, Edmund Hungerford, kts, William Darell, Robert Longe, William Alisaunder, John Giles, John Husiet, Robert Best. Edyndon, 14 Nov. 14 Henry VI. [Cal. Close, 1435–41, 35].
395 [f. 141] [n.d. before c. 1166]<br>Charter of Joyce de Dinham granting, with warranty, to Philip Marmiun out of his free tenement which the king gave to him in the royal free manor of Westbury 3 hides to be held by service of 1/3 knight's fee, housebote and haybote in all Joyce's woods at Westbury, sufficient wood for fuel, and quittance of pannage there for Philip's animals and for those of his men. Witnesses: Arnulf de Glanvile, Robert Treget, Godfrey Escudemor, William Walding, William de Anesye, Walter de Lye, Savary de Penlyge, Colswenus de Lye, Harvey the clerk.

2 Identified as the manor of Bremeridge in Westbury: ibid.

396 [f. 141] [n.d. c. 1200 x 1256]<br>Bond of Walter de Pavely, son of Reynold de Pavely, binding himself to provide yearly at Christmas for Roger Marmion, son of Philip Marmyon, during Roger's life, a furred suit from the livery of his men-at-arms. Roger is to have right of distrain if the suit is not provided. For this provision Roger grants Walter 100 a. and 1 mark yearly from the rent of his free tenants. Witnesses: Robert de Panis, kt, Robert Plukenet, William Molendinarius, William Colsawyn of Lye, William le Yonge.

1 Walter de Paveley succeeded his father Reynold c. 1200 and died in 1256: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149.

397 [f. 141 and v.] [n.d. c. 1200 x 1256]<br>Charter of Walter de Pavely, son of Reynold de Pavely, and lord of Broke, inspecting 395 and warranting to Roger Marmyon whatever lands he held on the day this charter was made. Roger in return gives Walter the land etc. mentioned in 396. Witnesses as in 396.

1 For date, see 396.

398 [f. 141v.] 6 April 1335.<br>Charter of Roger Marmion of Bremelrigge granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Fulbourne, perpetual vicar of Upton, and to Roger's son Philip all lands and tenements in Westbury hundred which Roger had by right of inheritance after the death of his father Philip, all his lands and tenements of the fee of Joyce de Denham in that hundred, the presentation of a chantry in Westbury and Heywode, and Huddegrove which he acquired from John de Lye. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Peter Escudemor, William FizWaryn, Richard de Penleigh, kts, John Mauduyt, Richard de Anesye, Walter de Schireveton, Walter de Parko, John Kene. Bremelrugg, Thur. after St Ambrose, 9 Edward III.

399 [ff. 141v.–142] 22 May 1335.<br>Charter of William de Fulbourne, perpetual vicar of Upton, and Philip Marmion granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger Marmyon of Bremelrugg and his wife Maud the lands etc. mentioned in 398, which they had by grant of Roger, to hold to Roger and Maud and the heirs of their bodies, remainder after Maud's death to the right
heirs of Roger in fee. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Peter Escudemor, William FizWaryn, kts, John Mauduyt, Richard de Anesye, Walter de Schirreveton, Walter de Parko. Bremelrugg, Mon. after St Dunstan, 9 Edward III.

400 [f. 142] 3 Nov. 1347. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from William Marmyon, son and heir of John Marmyon, to William FizWaryn and his wife Maud of his rights in all lands etc. in Bremelrugg, Lye, Dulton, Westbury, and Bratton, which Maud had by grant of William de Fulbourn, vicar of the church of Upton Skydemor, and in all lands etc. in Westbury hundred which ought to have descended to him by hereditary right after the deaths of Roger Marmyon and his son John, William's father. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, kts, Robert Chaumberley, William de Grimstede, John de Westbury, John Phelipes, John Bithewode. Bremelrugg, Sat. after All Saints, 21 Edward III.


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/48, no. 10 [Feet o/'Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 94].

402 [f. 142 and v.] 23 Jan. 1367. Royal licence for 20 marks to be paid to the king by the rector and brethren of Edyndon, for Philip FitzWaryn, kt, and his wife Constance to assign in mortmain to the rector and brethren the manor of Bremulrugg and a messuage and 15 a. in Dulton, not held in chief and worth £6 4s. 4d. yearly, in satisfaction of lands etc. worth £30 yearly which the rector and brethren have royal licence to acquire, in exchange for the manor of Heyweye (Hyweye), which the king has licensed Robert Gundewyn and William atte Chaumbre to assign in mortmain to the rector and brethren under the terms set out in 405. Westminster, 23 Jan. 40 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1364–7, 355].

403 [ff. 142v.–143v.] 11 Feb. 1367. Indenture made at Edyndon, Thur. before St Valentine 41 Edward III, between Philip FitzWaryn and his wife Constance and John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, witnessing that Philip and Constance have granted and warranted to the rector and convent the manor of Bremelrugg, housebote, haybote, reasonable estovers, common rights in the woods of Westbury, the advowson of a chantry at Hewode, a messuage and 5 a. in Dulton, and all their lands etc. in the parishes of Westbury and Bradelegh. In exchange for that grant the rector and convent have granted and warranted to Philip, Constance, and to the heirs of Philip the manor of Heywye and all the lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Bremelrigge. If either party loses the property granted to them as a result of any action at law now pending each party may re-enter the property they originally held until judgment in respect of entails and life estates is given, when each may re-enter the property granted to them by this indenture.
Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de Seyntloy, John de Edyndon, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham. [French].


1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54 no. 18 [Feet of Fines, 1377-1509 (W.R.S. xli), p. 5].

405 [143v.] 5 June 1364. Royal licence for Robert Gundewyn and William atte Chaumbre to alienate to the rector and brethren of the house of St Augustine of Edyndon in satisfaction of 13s. 4d. of £10 yearly of lands etc. which they have royal licence to acquire, the manor of Hieweye, held of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, in right of his church of St Mary, Salisbury, at a fee-farm rent of £10 and worth beyond that farm 11s. 3d. as found by inquisition taken by John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, provided that the rector and brethren pay to the bishop the rent and 6s. 8d. as a relief on the accession of each new rector. Westminster, 5 June 38 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361-4, 501].

406 [ff. 143v.–144v.] 5 Aug. 1364. Indenture tripartite of 5 Aug. 38 Edward III between 1) Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 2) the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edynd', 3) Robert Gundewyne (Gundewyn) and William atte Chaumbre, reciting 405, letters patent of Edward III licensing the rector and brethren to acquire £10 worth of lands etc. in mortmain, and licence of the bishop of Salisbury for Robert and William to grant the manor of Heyweye (Heywey) to the rector and brethren in mortmain, and witnessing that by this indenture Robert and William grant, with warranty, and confirm the manor to the rector and brethren, who are to pay the bishop a fee-farm of £10 8s. yearly and 6s. 8d. as a relief on the appointment of each new rector.

407 [f. 144v.] 5 Feb. 1362. Royal grant to William, bishop of Winchester, of the wardship of the manor of Westbury, the hamlet of Hefdynghull, and a moiety of the profits and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair, market, and portmote of Westbury, formerly held by John Pavely, tenant in chief, which the king has assigned as purparty to Joan, a minor and one of the daughters and heirs of John. The bishop is to render yearly £11 9s. 1¼d., which represents the excess of the yearly value of Joan's purparty, to John Scintlou, widower of John's other daughter and heir Alice, who holds the other moiety assigned by the king by the courtesy of England as the purparty of Joan, Elizabeth, and Ela, all minors and his daughters by Alice, during John's life and thereafter to Alice's heirs. [Cal. Pat. 1361-4, 162-3].

408 [ff. 144v.–145] 20 Nov. 1361. Letters close of Edward III reciting that he has committed the wardship of Joan, daughter and coheir of John Pavely,
tenant in chief, to William, bishop of Winchester, and has assigned to him Joan's
purparty which comprises the manor of Westbury, the hamlet of Hevedynghull, and
a moiety of the profits and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair,
market, and portmote of Westbury, further reciting that he has assigned to John de
Seintlou, widower of Alice, John's other daughter and coheir, who holds by the
courtesy of England the purparty assigned to Joan, Elizabeth, and Ela, his
daughters by Alice, the manor of Brok, the hamlet of Dichrigg, a moiety of the
profits and perquisites mentioned above, and a yearly rent of £11 9s. 1¼d. from the
other moiety, and ordering John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, to deliver the
respective moieties to the bishop and John de Seintlou. Westminster, 20 Nov. 35
Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1360-4, 302-3].

409 [ff. 145-146] 20 Nov. 1368. Letters close of Edward III to John de Evesham,
Wiltshire escheator, reciting the gist of 408, and further reciting that, at the petition
of Joan's husband, Ralph Cheyne, who has alleged errors in the record and process,
and livery of the first partition which resulted in a more valuable portion being
allotted to John de Seintloy, he caused the parties to be summoned to appear in
Chancery. John de Seintloy appeared by his attorney, Hugh de Gontebey, clerk,
Ralph in person, and Joan, daughter of John Pavely, by John Auncel, her attorney,
and a new partition was made as follows:

a) for the purparty of the daughters of John de Seintloy, the manor of Westbury,
the hamlets of Hevedynghull, Stoke, Mulbourn, and Lygh, a moiety of the profits
and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair, market, and portmote of
Westbury, and the rent from the 'Shamelhous' in Westbury, paying £6 yearly to
Joan, daughter of John de Pavely, and her heirs, Joan has power of distraint in the
purparty. The choice of the steward and bailiff for holding the hundreds and
portmotes should belong to John de Seintloy, who holds the purparty for life by the
courtesy of England, and after his death, to his three daughters in fee;

b) for the purparty of Joan, daughter of John Pavely, now wife of Ralph Clieyiie
and of age, the manor of Brok with the hamlets of Dichrigg and Haukerigg, a
moiety of the said profits and perquisites, a rent of 2 marks from the priors of
Cherleton next Uphavene, the said rent of £6 and powers of distraint mentioned
above, mast or pasture for pigs in the wood called le Holte in Westbury, and a piece
of ground there on which to build a piggery.

Order to the escheator to deliver the purparties. Westminster, 20 Nov. 42
Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1364-8, 456-8].

410 [f. 146 and v.] 25 Sept. 1333. Notification by Reynold de Pavely that he has
granted in fee, with warranty, to Roger Marmyon of Bremelrugg 3s. 6d. yearly
rent from the tenement which Edward Hendyman holds of Reynold in Lyc, with
the advowson of the chantry in Hewode when vacant, which Walter de Pavely his
father had by gift of Roger. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hautevyle, Richard Penle, kts,
Robert le Bor, John de Bradele, Robert de Pavely, William de Grymstede. Broke,
Sat. before Michaelmas, 7 Edward III.

411 [f. 146v.] [n.d. ?later 12th cent.] Notification by Reynold de Pavely¹ that he
has granted to Walter de Senaringis that virgate called Albroc which he holds of

1 Perhaps the one who was alive in 1173 and died c. 1200: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149.

412 [f. 147] 20 June 1367. Indenture made at Edyndon, 20 June 41 Edward III, between 1) Richard de Penlegh, kt, 2) Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Gundewyne, witnessing that Richard has granted, with warranty, to Thomas, John, and Robert for the life of Richard all lands, tenements, rents, and services which Richard now has in Penleigh, Legh, Mersshe, Westbury, and in Westbury hundred, paying to him 6 marks yearly for the next 20 years. Richard may distrain for non-payment, but if he dies within the term, the rent is to cease. Witnesses: John Seyntloy, Robert de la Mare, kts, Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, John Croos, John Durewyne, Richard Grove.

413 [f. 147] 17 Aug. 1367. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard Penleigh, kt, to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Gundewyne of land etc. mentioned in 412. Witnesses: John Seyntloy the younger, Robert de la Mare, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, John Croos, John Durewyne. Edyndon, 17 Aug. 41 Edward III.

414 [f. 147 and v.] 24 July 1367. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Matthew de Stowelle to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Gundewyne of land etc. mentioned in 412. Witnesses and place as in 413. 24 July 41 Edward III.

415 [f. 147v.] 10 Sept. 1368. Royal licence, for £10 paid to the king by the rector of the house of Edyndon, for John Mareys and Thomas, parson of the church of Alvescote, to alienate in mortmain 8 messuages, 112 a. of land, 15 a. of meadow, pasture for 4 oxen, and 3s. rent in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Puttes, Burghton, and Kelmescote, Oxon., and for John and Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain 5 messuages, 1 mill, 52 a. of land, 7 a. of meadow, and 24 a. of wood in Penleigh, Westbury, Legh, Bradelegh, and Suthewyk to the rector and brethren of that house, to find two candles to burn daily before the high altar in the conventual church at high mass for the souls of John and Thomas the parson, and two more candles for the souls of John and Thomas Jurdan. Westminster, 10 Sept. 42 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1367-70, 150].

417 [f. 148] 8 Nov. 1365. Charter of Thomas Harald of Stodleye granting, with warranty, to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Mareys, and John Wikemulle the property mentioned in 416. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Thomas Gore, John Brokeleye, William Clyve, Walter Dany. Stodleye, 8 Nov. 39 Edward III.

[f. 148v. is blank]

418 [f. 149] 1 Jan. 1338. Notification of Adam, son of Stephen, surnamed Pesshener, of la Bataille, that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Richard, son of William de Hanyndon of Hegwhorthe, the reversion of lands etc. which John and William, sons of William de Hanyndon of Hegwhorthe, hold for their lives of Adam's heritage in Hegwhorthe, Esthorn, Westhorn, and Hampton Turville by demise of Adam's uncle, Matthew Picot, and of lands etc. which Agnes, relict of Matthew, holds as dower of Adam's heritage in the said townships, and which ought to revert to Adam after the deaths of John, William, and Agnes. Witnesses: John Loxebeche, William son of Stephen, surnamed Pesschener, John Beche, Adam atte Holte, John Ipres of la Bataille, Suss., Robert de Hungerford, kt, John de Lusteshulle, William Golaffre, John Ate of Wiltshire. La Bataille, 1 Jan. 11 Edward III.


420 [f. 149] 12 Jan. 1338. Notification of Richard, son of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Lawrence de Colleshull and his wife Isabel the reversion of the lands etc. mentioned in 418. Witnesses as in 419. Heygheworth, 12 Jan. 11 Edward III.

421 [f. 149 and v.] 13 Jan. 1338. Letters of John and William, sons of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, acknowledging as lords and doing fealty to Lawrence de Colleshull and his wife Isabel for land etc. they claim to hold for their lives of Lawrence and Isabel in Heygheworth, Esthorn, Westhorn, and Hampton Turville by demise of Matthew Picot, which ought to revert after their deaths to Lawrence and Isabel by assignment of their brother Richard. Witnesses as in 419. Heygheworth, 13 Jan. 11 Edward III.

422 [f. 149v.] 10 April 1338. Quitclaim in fee from Agnes, relict of Thomas Heydone of Heygheworthe, to John and William, chaplains, sons of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, and to Lawrence de Colleshull, his wife Isabel, and the heirs of Lawrence, of the moiety of a tenement formerly Matthew Picot's in Heygheworth and situated next the garden of the rector of the church of Heygheworth on the west, which she had by gift of Henry atte Mulle of Esthorn, and of a third of the other moiety situated next the tenement
of Richard de Hanyndon on the east, which ought to have come to her as dower after the death of her former husband, Robert atte Nelme. Witnesses: Robert Russel, William Golaffr', John de Lustreshull, John Atee, Richard de Leente, John James, Richard de Hanyndon. Heygheworth, 10 April 12 Edward III.


424 [f. 149v.] 17 Oct. 1363. Letters of Lawrence de Colleshull notifying his tenants John Hanyndon, chaplain, and John's brother William that henceforth they shall answer to John de Northorn, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne and their heirs for rents, services, and fealty in respect of the lands mentioned in 423. Place and date as in 423.


428 [f. 150 and v.] 1 April 1330. Charter of Walter de Armmesden of Hungerford granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother Robert, Robert's wife Eve (Geva), and the heirs of Robert all his lands etc. in Hampton, Heygheworth, Esthrop, and Westhrop, remainder to the right heirs of Walter. Witnesses: Robert de Horput, John FitzWilliam, Thomas Aykon, Hugh de la More, William Page, Richard Howsone. Heygheworth, 1 April 4 Edward III.

Abhatis, and John de Erdescote, vicar of Schriveton, witnessing that whereas Robert formerly granted Walter, Richard, and John all his lands in Heygheworth, Westhrop, and Esthrop, they regranted them, with the reversion of tenements which Edith, relict of Ellis de Maundevile, holds in those townships, to Robert, his wife Margaret, and the heirs of Robert, who are to render yearly at All Saints [1 Nov.] a suit of squire's livery or 13s. 4d. to Walter, and after his death 6d. to his heirs on the same feast. Remainder to Walter and his heirs. Witnesses: Adam Walrond, kt, John de Lusteshulle, William Golaffre, John de Holte, John Ate, Richard de Lente, Roger de Walcote.

430 [f. 150v.] 8 Jan. 1340. Notification of John de la Ryvere, son of Richard de la Rivere, kt, that he has remitted to Robert de Hungerford, kt, 6s. of a yearly rent of 6s. 8d. which Robert pays for the lands he holds of John in Hampton and Westrop. After Robert's death, his heirs shall pay the full 6s. 8d. and make suit at John's court at Westhrop. Heygheworth, 8 Jan. 13 Edward III.


432 [f. 151] 30 Sept. 1351. Notification of Robert, son of Henry de Eston of Westhrop, that he has granted in fee to Thomas de la Ryvere and his heirs a rent of 6s. 8d. due to Robert from a tenement and curtilage which John Uwencet and his wife Agnes hold for their lives by Robert's demise in Westhrop, and has granted in fee the remainder of the property to Thomas and his heirs. Heiworth, Fri. after Michaelmas, 25 Edward III. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, John Canyng, Walter Holl, Walter Morcok.


435 [f. 151v.] 9 Dec. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert de Eston, son of Henry de Estone of Westhrop, to Richard Hanynd' of Heyworth


440 [f. 152] 29 June 1330. Quitclaim, with warranty as in 439. Witnesses: John FitzWilliam, Richard Spryngeheose, John de Pewell, chaplain, John Russel of Neubury, Adam son of John le Blake of Baddebury. Templeton next Hungerford, Fri. the feast of St Peter and St Paul, 4 Edward III.

next Heygorth and 1 virgate of land, etc., formerly of William de la Pounde, in the fields of Esthrop. Witnesses: Richard de Leente, John James, Robert James, Henry Stanford, Thomas Terry. Heyghworth, Fri. after St Matthias, 5 Edward III.


444 [f. 152v.] 23 April 1355. Charter of John, son of Richard de Stanford of Esthrop, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford a messuage with garden and curtilage adjoining, a dovecot, 4½ a. 1 r. of arable land, pasture for an ox, and 1/2 virgate of meadow in Esthrop next Heigworth. Witnesses: Walter Hungerford, Robert Chamberlayn, Robert le Cook, Walter Morcock, Walter Berton. Esthrop, Thur. the feast of St George, 29 Edward III.


447 [f. 153] 15 Sept. 1351. Charter of Peter de Rameshulle granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas de Hungerford all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in Heyghworth. Witnesses: Walter de Hungerford, John

448 [f. 153] 15 Sept. 1351. Letters of Peter de Rameshull attorning Roger, vicar of Heygworth, and Walter Berton to put Thomas Hungerford in possession of property mentioned in 447. Place and date as in 447.


450A [f. 153 and v.] 18 Aug. 1365. Letters of Thomas Hungerford reciting 449 and notifying all his tenants in Estthrop, Westthrop, Hampton Turvylle, and Heygworth that they are henceforth to render the services and to pay the rents they were accustomed to render and pay him to Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne. Edyndon, Mon. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 39 Edward III. [French].

450B [f. 153v.] 18 Aug. 1365. Letters of Thomas Hungerford attorning John Marcys to put Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne in possession of all Thomas's lands, tenements, meadows, common of pasture, rents, and services in Estthrop, Westthrop, Hampton Turvyll, and Heygworth in Wiltshire in accordance with 449. Place and date as in 450A.

450C [f. 153v.] 17 Nov. 1349. Inquisition taken at Sevenhampton, Tue. after Martinmas 23 Edward III, before William de Cheselden, keeper of the fees and liberties of Philippa, queen of England, in Wiltshire, by the oath of Walter Bakun, William atte Mulle, John Page, John atte Hull, Walter Barton, Walter Morkoc', William Gibbes, John le Hese, Thomas le Blake, Gilbert James, John Middestrete, and William Pykard, who say that Richard de Leente died on Thursday after St John ante portam latinam in the year above-mentioned, and on that day held of Queen Philippa ½ yardland in Ferstheden in socage for a rent of 6s. yearly and 2 sheep worth 2s. or 2s., and made suit at the three-weekly court for all services. He also held of the queen ½ yardland in Estthrop worth 16s. yearly; 2 burgages in Hegworth the for a rent of 16d., which, according to borough custom, the heir is of an age to inherit; and ½ a., worth 2d. yearly, in Estthrop in socage for ½d. rent. William, son of Richard de Leente, is Richard's heir and 16 years old. Ralph le Gray, lord of Colshull, has the wardship and marriage of William.

[ff. 154–156v. are blank]

451 [f. 157] 6 Dec. 1309. Charter of Hugh de Escote, kt, and his wife Joan demising, with warranty, to Thomas de Aftone and his wife Isabel for their
lives in survivorship the manor of Escote and the advowson of the chapel attached to it for a yearly rent of £19 of which £10 is to be paid at Michaelmas and £9 at Easter, and with services rendered to the chief lords. Cons. £40. Witnesses: Alexander Cheverel, Henry de Chisteldene, William de Cotes, kts, William de Lavynnton, John de Ichene, bailiff of Erchesfonte; John le Frend, Richard de Escote. Westtuderleygh, Sat. the feast of St Nicholas, 3 Edward II.

452 [f. 157 and v.] c. 6 Oct. 1333. Final concord made mor. Ascension 7 Edward III [c. 14 May 1333], and York, oct. Mich. 7 Edward III, between Walter de Escote, quer., and Thomas de Coleshull and John de Tiryngham, def., concerning the manors of Escote, and Asshelegh, Hants, 1 carucate in Westuderlegh, Hants, and a moiety of the manor of Westuderlegh. Manor of Asshelegh and a moiety of that of Westuderlegh (C): manor of Escote, which Thomas de Afton and his wife Isabel hold for their lives in survivorship of the inheritance of Thomas de Coleshull with reversion to Thomas, John, and the heirs of Thomas to remain to Walter for life. Remainder after Walter's death to Hugh son of Walter and the heirs of his body in fee, and to the right heirs of Walter.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/286/37, no. 142 [Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix), p. 40].

453 [ff. 157v.–158] 20 April 1348. Charter of Thomas de Aftone assigning, with warranty, to William Gorges and John Dokeman of Erchesfonte the manor of Escote and the advowson of the chapel attached to it for term of the life of Thomas, who has the property at farm for life from Hugh de Escote, kt, and Hugh's wife Joan. William and John are to render services in place of Thomas. They are to pay him 5 marks quarterly and Thomas has right of re-entry if they are in arrears on the quindene of any term. Witnesses: John le Frend, William Bartelot, Lawrence Dwelye, John Hervy, John le Eyr of Wedhampton. Escote, Sun. before St Mark, 22 Edward III.


456 [f. 158] 1 May 1351. Notification by John de Roches that he has demised in fee to William de Overton of Hants his estate in the manor of Escote including demesne, rents, reversions, and standing crops, one part of which was granted to him by Hugh de Escote, kt, and the other by William de Gorges. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, kt, Gilbert de Berewyk, John de Edyndon, Thomas de la Ryvere, Nicholas Chamberleyn, Geoffrey le Blount, John de Rusteshale, William Dokeman. Devyses, 1 May 25 Edward III.

457 [f. 158 and v.] 1 Sept. 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Hugh de
Escote, kt, to William de Overton of the manor of Escote next Erchesfonte with the advowson of the chapel or chantry attached to it. John de Roches formerly held the manor by grant of Thomas de Afton and William Gorges, and in turn conveyed the estate to William de Overton. Witnesses: Hugh Camoys, John de Wyntone, John de Bourhonte, kts, John Inkepenne, Thomas Wayte, Walter Haywode, Thomas Payn, Richard le Engleys, Giles de Escote, John de Roches, Roger Gervays, Thomas Wescote, Richard atte Mere. Sutton Episcopi, 1 Sept. 25 Edward III.

458 [ff. 158v.-159] Notification by Margery de Escote, her sisters Joan de Lytelcote, Gillian Dewelye, Cecily de Merston, Gillian's husband Lawrence Dewelye, and Cecily's husband John de Merston that, by common consent, they have divided all the tenements which came to them by inheritance from their brother Richard de Escote in Stratton, Chusynbury, and Escote, and those which descended to them from their mother Christine de Escote in Orcheston, Elyston, and Hughemanton, as follows: Margery, Gillian, and Lawrence are to have Escote and 20s. from tenements in Stratton after the death of John de Escote, uncle of Margery and Gillian; Joan is to have tenements in Chusynbury and all tenements formerly Christine's in Orcheston, Elyston, and Hughemanton, except a rent of 7s. 3d. which Margery is to receive for life but which Joan shall receive after Margery's death; John and Cecily are to have all tenements in Overstratton and Netherstratton formerly held by Richard and Christine, burdened with a rent of 20s. payable to Margaret [sic] and Gillian after the death of their uncle John. Witnesses: Henry de la Folyc, Simon de Lytelcote, John de Bloundesdon, Roger le Frend, John de Escote. Marlebergh, Sun. before St Gregory, pope, [missing] Edward II.

459 [ff. 159v.-159] 5 Nov. 1335. Charter of Margery de Escote, sister of Richard de Escote, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Rolveston and his wife Katharine a messuage and curtilage formerly held by Richard, son and heir of John de Escote, 3 a. of inclosed meadow, 3½ a. of wood in le Clyf next the meadow, 63½ a. of arable land, pasture for 2 draught animals and 4 oxen, pasture for 125 sheep in Escote, a yearly rent of 6d. in the same township from a messuage and 4 a. which John Malewayn holds, a yearly rent of 12d. in the same township from a messuage and 6 a. which Grace de Stoke holds, a rent of 7s. 3d. from 1 virgate in Orehestone Bovyl which Simon Burel holds, the remainder of a rent of 2s. from a messuage and curtilage which Walter le Skynnere and his wife Maud hold of Margery in Escote for their lives, the moiety of a messuage, curtilage, and 4½ a. of arable land which William Knwibe holds of Margery in villeinage in Escote, the moiety of a messuage, curtilage, and 1½ a. which Thomas Sewul holds of Margery in villeinage in Escote, 3 cottages and 1 r. which Geoffrey le Carttere, William le Bribere, and John de Lyle hold of Margery at will in Escote, and the remainder of a messuage, curtilage, and 1 a. 1 r. of arable land which John de Lyle holds of Margery for life. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Blunt, Henry de la Folye, John le Frend, William de Ryngesborn, Nicholas Lamberd, John Hamelyn, John le Parkere. Escote, Sun. after All Saints, 9 Edward III.
Gundewyne all lands, tenements, rents, services, and reversions in Escote and Erchesfonte which ought to descend to Henry from his father Nicholas de Rolveston. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, kt, John Rucote, William Auneel, John Auneel, Robert Forestol. Escote, 16 July 37 Edward III.

461 [f. 159v.] 22 Oct. 1363. Royal licence for Thomas de Overton to alienate the manor of Escote in mortmain to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon in satisfaction of 100s. of £30 yearly of land etc. which the king, at the petition of William, bishop of Winchester, has licensed them to acquire. The manor of Escote is worth 78s. 6d. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator. Westminster, 22 Oct. 37 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361-4, 401].

462 [ff. 159v.–160] 18 Dec. 1363. Charter of Thomas de Overton, son and heir of William de Overton, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon the manor of Escote. Escote, Mon. before St Thomas, apostle, 37 Edward III.


464 [f. 160] c. 1 July 1366. Final concord1 made oct. St J. B. 40 Edward III between Michael Skillyng and William Werfton, quer., and John de Rycote and his wife Maud, and Nicholas, son of William le Clerk of Lavynton, def., concerning 2 messuages, 3 virgates of land, and pasture for 2 horses, 10 oxen, and 150 sheep in Escote and Erchesfonte. (F). Quer. and heirs of Michael to hold of chief lords in fee. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

465 [f. 160 and v.] 8 Oct. 1366. Royal licence reciting letters patent of 6 May 38 Edward III [1364] and of 25 September last [1366] which licensed the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon to acquire in mortmain lands, tenements, and rents, not held in chief, to the values respectively of £10 and £40 yearly, and now licensing the alienation in mortmain to be made to them of the following property not held in chief and worth together £42 13s. 5d. according to inquisitions taken by John de Evesham, Berkshire escheator: by Michael Skillyng and William Worfton, 2 messuages, 3 virgates of land, and pasture for 2 horses, 10 oxen, and 140 sheep in Escote and Erchesfonte; by John de Blebury, clerk, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, and Thomas de Hungerforde, in satisfaction of land etc. worth £50, the manor of Colleshull and 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 80 a. of arable land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Burghwardescote, all in Berks., and the remainder of 3 messuages, 2 virgates of land, and 6 a. of meadow in

[ff. 161–164 are blank]


Clarice, abbess of Winchester, granted in fee to William Collyshull the manor of Collyshull which he held at fee-farm for £10 yearly. A fine was levied at Westminster, oct. Hil. 7 Henry III [1223: 468].

William Collyshull had issue Niel his heir, Niel had Richard, Richard had Ellis, and Ellis had 3 sons, Richard, Sir Robert Archard, lord of Larkeby, and Thomas Collyshull. After Ellis's death, Richard succeeded as lord of Collyshull and settled the manor on himself, his wife Joan, and his heirs, remainder to his youngest brother Thomas in fee. A fine was levied 5 Edward III [1331: 476]. After Richard's death, his widow Joan married Sir Ralph Gray and held the manor of Collyshull in dower for her life, and a year and a day. Since Richard had no heir of his body, on Joan's death Thomas entered into possession and granted the manor to William, bishop of Winchester. A fine was levied 24 Edward III [1351: 477].


Edward III by letters patent licensed John Bleobury, Master Walter de Sevynhampton, and Thomas Hungreford to assign the manor to the rector and brethren of Edyndon on 8 Oct. 40 Edward III [1366: 465, 496].

Alice, abbess, and the convent of St Mary of Winchester, with royal licence authorized Nicholas Karewent, John Bleobury, Walter Sevynhampton, John Corfe, clerks, Walter Haywod, Thomas Hungreford, and Michael Skyllyng, to grant the manor to the rector and convent of Edyndon in fee on 6 Sept. 40 Edward III [1366: 497].

Alfred de Ponsout, Hugh de Ingelessam, Waukelin de Colleshull, William de Burges, Walter Frapinel.

1 P.C.H. Berks. iv. 518.

468 [f. 165v.] c. 20 Jan. 1223. Final concord1 made oct. Hil. 7 Henry III between Robert de Colleshull, pl., and Isabel, abbess of St Mary of Winchester, def., by Robert de Boeland in her place, of all the land of the abbess's fee in Colleshull. Robert is to render £10 yearly at three terms. He quitclaims to the abbess and her successors and to the church of Winchester the advowson of the church of Colleshull.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/8, no. 10.

469 [ff. 165v.–166] c. 20 April 1236. Final concord1 made Walingford East. three weeks, 20 Henry III, between Ralph de Ailflit and his wife Agace (Agatha), pl., and Ellis de Colleshull, def., of 1 carucate of land in Colleshull. When an assize of mort d'ancestor was summoned between them, Ralph and Agace quitclaimed the land from themselves, their heirs, and the heirs of Agace to Ellis and his heirs, for which Ellis granted them 5s., viz. 4s. and 12d. respectively from the tenements in Colleshull which Richard de Hack and Walter Ruffus hold of him in villeinage to be taken during Agace's life at three yearly terms. Ralph and Agace may distrain upon the chattels of Richard or Walter or of any others who shall hold the land if they default on the 5s. payment. After Agace's death Ellis and his heirs shall be quit of the 5s. payment for ever.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/12, no. 18.

470 [f. 166] [n.d. later 13th cent. before 1278] Charter of Ralph de Wyleton, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Richard de Colleshulle, kt,1 all his land in Colleshulle, rendering a clove at Michaelmas, for which grant Richard gave Ralph a premium of 28 marks. Witnesses: William de Hastiinges,2 Peter Achard, Robert Lusteshulle, Geoffrey Foliot, kts, John Soctote [recte Bocrote], Simon de Ordeston, Ralph Sturmi, William de Ponte, Nicholas son of Nel.

1 Presumably the Richard of 471–475.

471 [f. 166] [n.d. c. 1276] Charter of Adam de Elmerugge, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Richard de Colleshull for 104 marks all his land in Colleshull, rendering 9 marks yearly at two terms, and 20s. for all service whenever scutage is due in England, and for suit at Adam's court etc. Witnesses: William de Hastingses, Geoffrey Foliot, Robert de Lusteshull, kts, John de Bockote, Thomas de Auterive, Simon de Ordeston, Robert Barri, Peter de Badelking, Ralph Esturmi.

472 [f. 166v.] 18 Oct. 1276. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerygge, kt, to Richard de Coleshull of 40s. yearly rent, and 9 marks which Richard owes him
for the whole of the tenement in Coleshulle which Richard had by Adam’s gift and feoffment. Richard and his heirs are to pay 6 marks from the tenement at two yearly terms and 20s. scutage when it occurs, as is recited in 471. Richard gave Adam 33 marks as a premium for this quitclaim. Witnesses: William de Hastinges, Robert de Lustreshull, William de Espersholtc, Ralph de la Stane, John de Boctote, William de Fauelore, William de Ponte of Coleshull, Nicholas le Dyche, William Coes of Eton. London, the feast of St Luke, 4 Edward I.

473 [f. 166v.] 6 Oct. 1280. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugge, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 40s. yearly rent in Coleshull which he is accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. At first Richard was accustomed to pay to Adam £4 yearly at two terms but henceforth he and his heirs shall pay Adam and his heirs 3 marks for all secular services, saving to Adam and his heirs the 20s. scutage mentioned in 471. Richard gave Adam 33 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lofteshull, Henry de Schtesbrok, Richard de Pusie, kts, William Gereberd, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de Ponte, William Mayllard. Coleshull, the feast of St Faith, 8 Edward I.

474 [f. 166v.] 17 June 1281. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugg, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 2 marks yearly rent in Coleshull of that rent he was accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. He was formerly accustomed to pay Adam 3 marks each year for all secular services but henceforth he shall pay 1 mark, saving to Adam and his heirs the 20s. scutage mentioned in 471. Richard gave Adam 2 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull, Henry de Shotesbrok, Richard de Pusie, kts, William Gereberd, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de Ponte, Richard de Daunteseye, William Maillard. Coleshull, Tue. before Nat. St J.B. 9 Edward I.

475 [ff. 166v.–167] 23 Dec. 1283. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugge, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 1 mark yearly rent in Coleshull from that rent he was accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. Whereas he used formerly to pay to Adam a mark yearly for all secular services, henceforth he shall pay him 20s. for scutage as mentioned in 471. Richard gave Adam 11 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull, Henry de Shotesbrok, Richard de Pusie, kts, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de Ponte, Richard de Houton, William Maylard. Coleshull, Thur. before Christmas, 12 Edward I.

476 [f. 167] c. 8 July 1331. Final concord made quin. St J.B. 5 Edward III between Richard de Coleshull and his wife Joan, quer., by Walter de Harewell in Joan’s place by the king’s writ, and Robert Achard, kt, def., of the manor of Coleshull. (C). To hold to Richard and Joan and the heirs of Richard’s body, remainder to Thomas, Richard’s brother.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/10/54, no. 9A.
477 [f. 167 and v.] c. 1 May 1351. Final concord\(^1\) made Mich. three weeks, 24 Edward III [c. 20 Oct. 1350], and afterwards quin. East. 25 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas, son of Ellis de Coleshull, def., of the manor of Coleshull, which Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan hold of Thomas for term of their lives and one year more. (D). The manor shall remain to quer. after the term aforesaid. (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks. The agreement was made in the presence of Ralph and Joan, who did fealty to the bishop.

\(^1\) P.R.O., C:1>25(1)/11/64, no. 25(8).

478 [f. 167v.] c. 1 May 1351. Final concord\(^1\) made oct. Pur. B.V.M. 25 Edward III [c. 9 Feb. 1351], and afterwards quin. East. 25 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas, son of Ellis de Coleshull, def., of 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 80 a. of arable land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Borewardescote which Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan hold of Thomas as Joan’s dower. (D). The premises are to revert to quer. after Joan’s death. (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks. Agreement made in the presence of Ralph and Joan, who did fealty to the bishop.

\(^1\) P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/64, no. 25(1).

479 [ff. 167v.–168] 7 April 1351. Royal licence\(^1\) for the abbess and convent of St Mary’s, Winchester, to grant to John de Edyndon the elder and his heirs £10 rent from the manor of Coleshull, and the advowson of the church of Coleshull, which rent and advowson are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey; for him to assign the same in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in the prebendal church of Edyndon according to an ordinance to be made by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for the good estate of the king and the bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of the king’s progenitors and the bishop’s ancestors; and for the warden and chaplains to appropriate the church of Coleshull. Westminster, 7 April 25 Edward III.

\(^1\) B.L. Add. Ch. 71758 [Cal. Pat. 1350-4, 63].

480 [f. 168] 10 Feb. 1354. Charter of Margaret, abbess of St Mary’s, Winchester, made with the agreement of the convent there, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, £10 rent issuing from the manor of Coleshull owed yearly to St Mary’s by Ralph de Grey, his wife Joan, and other tenants of the manor, and the advowson of the church of Coleshull. At the instance of his brother John, the bishop gave St Mary’s 40 marks. Witnesses: Thomas West, John de Wynton, John de Popham, kts, William de Overton, Nicholas Wodelok, John Botiller, Peter de Pershute. Winchester, 10 Feb. 28 Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1354–60, 107].

481 [f. 168] 10 Feb. 1354. Letters of Margaret, abbess of St Mary’s,
Winchester, attorning Thomas de Pentelow and John Laundeles to deliver to
John de Edyndon the elder, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of
Winchester, seisin of the property mentioned in 480. Place and date as in 480.

482 [f. 168 and v.] 20 Feb. 1354. Letters of Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan,
who hold the manor of Colleshull in demesne paying £10 yearly to the abess
and convent of St Mary's, Winchester, reciting 480, and attorning and putting
John de Edyndon in possession of the rent. John may distrain if Ralph and Joan
are in arrears. Colleshull, 20 Feb. 28 Edward III.

483 [f. 168v.] 5 July 1357. Notification of John de Edyndon the elder
reciting 480 and granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon,
bishop of Winchester, the £10 rent mentioned there, saving to John and his
heirs the advowson of the church. Suthwerk, Wed. before trans. St Thomas,
martyr, 31 Edward III.

484 [f. 168v.] 12 July 1357. Letters of Ralph le Grey and his wife Joan, lords
of the manor of Colleshull, assigning to William de Edyndon, bishop of
Winchester, that yearly £10 rent issuing and owed from the manor, which
William had by grant of John de Edyndon the elder, and recording that they
have paid 10s. from that rent to the bishop in name of full seisin. Colleshull,
Wed. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 31 Edward III.

fee, with warranty, to Master Walter de Sevenhampton, warden, and the
chaplains of the chantry in the prebendal church of Edyndon, newly founded
by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the advowson of the church of
Colleshull. Edyndon, Mon. after St Edward, king and martyr, 32 Edward III.

486 [f. 169 and v.] 20 May 1361. Royal letters patent reciting 479 and further
reciting that whereas John de Edyndon the elder, thus seised of the £10 rent
from the manor of Colleshull and of the advowson of Colleshull church,
assigned the advowson to the warden and chaplains but retained the rent, that
whereas the warden and chaplains appropriated Colleshull church, and that
whereas the chantry [at Edington] and the secular church united to it were
transformed into a regular house with a rector and brethren following the rule
of St Augustine, William, bishop of Winchester, is now pardoned for
acquiring the £10 rent from John without royal licence and is licensed to assign
it in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren. Westminster, 20 May 35 Edward
III. [Not in Cal. Pat.].

487 [ff. 169v.–172] 1363. Exchequer record1 concerning the change of the
10th due from Colleshull to a 15th: Mich. 37 Edward III.

Writ of mandamus 4 July 36 Edward III [1362], ordering the treasurer and
barons of the Exchequer to stay their demand made by summons of the
Exchequer against the abbess and convent of St Mary's, Winchester, for 10ths
or other quotas from a rent of £10 from the manor of Colleshull until they are
assured, by inquisition or otherwise, that John de Edyndon the elder and William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, were successively seised of the rent, for that reason discharging the abbess and convent of payment with the clergy of such quotas, and causing the assessment with the clergy to be cancelled. John lately acquired the rent, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, from Abbess Margaret, and afterwards conveyed it to the bishop, who had royal licence to acquire it by letters patent of 20 May 35 Edward III [1361: 486]. The rent, after its acquisition by John, is to be assessed with the commons, not with the clergy, of the realm, and the bishop and his heirs are to be taxed for the rent as laymen over and above the portion of the 15th at which the manor was taxed before. The abbess, however, shall answer for any arrears of the clerical 10th due before the rent passed to John and the bishop [Cal. Close, 1360-4, 344].

Quin. Mich. the bishop came by his attorney John Holt and sought etc. in accordance with the above order. It was found among the particulars of the taxation of the temporalities of the clergy in the archdeaconry of Berks., deanery of Abbyndon, 20 Edward I [1291] that the temporalities of the abbess of Winchester in Colleshull were taxed at £10 and assessed for 10ths with the clergy etc. 2 The bishop produced 483, 486, 480, 479 as evidence of his feoffment in the £10 rent.

Inquisition taken at Colleshull, 7 Jan. 36 Edward III [1363] by John de Estbury and John de Evesham, in accordance with a writ of 1 Dec. 36 Edward III [1362] directed to them and witnessed by W. Skypwyth, showing that John de Edyndon the elder was, on 10 Feb. 28 Edward III [1354], seised of £10 yearly rent from Colleshull by grant of Margaret, formerly abbess, and the convent of St Mary's, Winchester, and that on Wed. before trans. St Thomas, martyr, 31 Edward III [5 July 1357], he enfeoffed William, bishop of Winchester, in it. The jurors say that the abbess and her predecessors had no other lands etc. in Colleshull in 20 Edward I [1291].

It is ordered that the assessment of the £10 rent for clerical 10ths be cancelled. From 10 Feb. [1354] the rent is considered to be assessed with the laity for 15ths at 13s. 4d. for each 15th. That sum is to be entered under the bishop's name on the lay subsidy rolls.


488 [f. 172] c. 9 Feb. 1307. Final concord 1 made oct. Pur. B. V. M. 35 Edward I between Richard de Colleshull and his wife Agnes, quer., and Ellis de Colleshull, def., concerning 3 messuages, 1 carucate and 2½ virgates of land, 23 a. 1 r. of meadow, and 10s. rent in Freshedon, Colleshull, Wachenesfeld, the manor of Lusteshull and 10 a. of meadow, and 10s. rent in Northwydyhull, Westwydyhull, and Hanindon. (F). To hold to Richard and Agnes and to the heirs of Agnes. Cons. £40.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/285/26, no. 338.

489 [f. 172 and v.] 15 June 1340. Charter of Robert Archard, kt, granting in
fee, with warranty, to Peter de la Mare, kt, to Peter’s son Thomas, and to the
heirs of Thomas the remainder of all lands etc. in Larkeby next Colleshull
which Ralph de Grey, kt, and his wife Joan, relict of Robert’s brother Richard
de Colleshulle, hold as dower of Joan by endowment of Richard and by
assignation of Robert, and which ought to revert to Robert after Joan’s death,
and also granting to Peter, Thomas, and to the heirs of Thomas the rents and
services of all his tenants in Caldecote and Colleshull. Aldermanston, Thur.
after Trin. 14 Edward III. Witnesses: Thomas de Coudray, Thomas Hurscarle,
kt, Emery Phetiplas, Thomas de Alnewyck, Richard Botun, Henry
Brayboeff, Richard Paynel.

490  [f. 172v.] 1 July 1342. Indenture reciting 489 and witnessing that, in the
presence of Thomas de Aunewyk, John de Holte, John Traynel, and Richard
de Lyente, Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan acknowledged Peter de la Mare
and Peter’s son Thomas as lords and did fealty. Colleshull, Mon. after St Peter
and St Paul, 16 Edward III.

491  [f. 172v.] 29 July 1342. Quitclaim from Robert Achard, kt, to Peter de
la Mare, kt, Peter’s son Thomas, and to Thomas’s heirs of all his tenements,
rents, and services in Caldecote and Colleshull, which Peter holds of Robert at
farm. Spersholte, Mon. after St Mary Magdalene, 16 Edward III. Witnesses:
Gilbert de Schottesbrouk, John de Bourton, John Traynel, John de Holte,
Richard de Lyente.

492  [ff. 172v.—173] 6 Feb. 1365. Notification of Thomas de la Mare that he
has granted in fee, with warranty, the remainder of lands etc. in Larkeby,
Caldecote, and elsewhere in Colleshull which are held for their lives by
Richard Golle,1 his wife Christine, and their son John for 20s. yearly and a
heriot payable on the death of the survivor, and which ought to revert to
Thomas’s heirs, to William, bishop of Winchester. Witnesses: Warin de Insula,
Amaury de Sancto Amando, Thomas de Besiles, Richard de Abberbury,
William de Makkeneyle, Henry de Bokesworth, Gilbert de Shotesbroke, John
de Bockote, John Gleet,2 John de Eketon. Colleshull, 6 Feb. 39 Edward III.
[Cal. Close, 1364-8, 165].

1 Recte Bolle, see 465, 494.
2 Cleet in 503.

Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Kaerwent, rector
of the church of Crundale, John de Bleobury, rector of the church of
Wytteneye, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, rector of the church of
Alresforde, John Corf, rector of the church of Colyngbourne Abbatis, Walter
Haywode, Thomas Hungerforde, and Michael Skyllbyng the manor of Colles-
shull, the reversion of all lands etc. which Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and
their son John hold for their lives in Larkeby and Caldecote in Colleshull, 2
messuages, 1 carucate and 80 a. of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in
Burghwardescote, a messuage and 2½ a. of land in Witteneye formerly of
Richard Stanlak, all lands etc. in Lyttelmour, Yiftele, and Couuele, the manor of Frethorn and the advowson of the church of that manor; and the advowson of the church of Thomerton, the manor of Tymberbergh and the advowson of the church of that manor, the manor of Holte in Bradeford hundred, the manor of Badesle in the New Forest, the manors of Hoghton and Cumynton and the advowson of the church there, and all other lands etc. in Cumynton, Westshotesden, Fifhide, Drokenesforde, and Menestokefferaunt. Witnesses: John de Insula Vecta, Bernard Brocas, John de Tycchebourne, Hugh Camoys, kts, Nicholas Wodelok, Richard Skoteneye, William de Hoghton, William Putton, Richard Pauncefot, Thomas Warner, John Fancour, Thomas de Overtone. Suthwaltham, Mon. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 40 Edward III.

494 [f. 173 and v.] 17 Aug. 1366. Letters patent of William, bishop of Winchester, to Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and their son John, and to all his tenants in Colleshull, Borewardescote, Larkeby, Caldecote, Frethorn, Holte, Timberbergh, Badesle, Hoghton, Cumynton, Westshotesden, Fifhide, Brokenesford, and Menestokefferaunt in Berks., Oxon., Glos., Wilts., Som., and Hants referring to 493 and notifying them that henceforth they are to do service to the grantees mentioned therein. Place and date as in 493. [French].

495 [f. 173v.] 2 Oct. 1366. Quitclaim from Nicholas de Kaerwent, rector of the church of Crundale, John Corf, rector of the church of Colyngbourne Abbatis, Walter Haywode, and Michael Skylling to John de Bleobury, rector of the church of Wytteneye, Master Walter Sevenhampton, rector of the church of Alresforde, and Thomas Hungerford, of the manor of Colleshull, the reversion of lands etc. which Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and their son John hold for the lives of Richard and Christine in Larkeby and Caldecote in Colleshull, 2 messuages, 1 carucate and 80 a. of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Burghwardescote, 1 messuage and 2½ a. in Wytteneye formerly of Richard Stanlake, all lands etc. in Lyttelmour, Yiftele, and Couele, passage over the water at Saunford next Oxford, the manor of Frethorne and the advowson of the church of that manor, and the advowson of the church of Thomerton. Witnesses: John del Isle de Insula Vecta, Bernard Brocas, John de Tycchebourne, Hugh Camoys, kts, Nicholas Wodelok, William de Hoghton, William Putton, Roger Gerveys, John Fauconer, Thomas Warenner, Thomas de Overtone. Suthwaltham, Fri. after Michaelmas, 40 Edward III.


497 [f. 174] 6 Sept. 1366. Notification by Alice, abbess, and the convent of St Mary's, Winchester, that they have licensed Nicholas Kaerwent, John Bleobury, Walter de Sevenhampton, John Corf, clerks, Walter Haywode, Thomas Hungerforde, and Michael Skylyng, tenants in chief of the abbess and convent in the manor of Colleshull, to grant the manor to the rector and
convent of Edyndon, whom they have licensed to receive it in frankalmoign. St Mary's, Winchester, 6 Sept. 40 Edward III.


499 [f. 174v.] 24 Aug. 1349. Charter of John Neel the younger of Colleshull granting, with warranty, to Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, and to Thomas, Ralph's son, all lands etc. which came to him by inheritance on the death of John de Colleshull and his wife Alice in Colleshull and Borewardescote. Witnesses: Gilbert de Shotesbrok, kt, Ralph de la Stane, John de Bourgthon, John Ace, John Traynell. Colleshull, Mon. the feast of St Bartholomew, 23 Edward III.

500 [f. 174v.] 24 Aug. 1349. Notification by John Neel the younger of Colleshull that he has granted Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, all his goods and chattels on his lands etc. in Colleshull and Borewardescote. Place and date as in 499.

501 [ff. 174v.–175] 24 Aug. 1349. Letters of Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, attorning his bailiff Reynold to receive possession in Ralph's name and that of his son Thomas of all lands etc. formerly of John Neel the younger of Colleshull in Borewardescote, which John gave to Ralph and Thomas as recited in 499. Place and date as in 499.

502 [f. 175] 8 Sept. 1349. General acquittance from John Neel the younger of Colleshull to Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, of all kinds of real and personal actions. Colleshull, Tue. the feast of Nat. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

503 [f. 175] 1 Nov. 1361. Charter of Ralph de Grey, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Master Thomas, parson of the church of Neubury, John de Baldyndon, William de Shiltwode, parson of the church of Chelreye, and Robert atte Mulle, chaplain, all lands etc. which he has in Stanlake, and all those which he acquired in fee simple in Colleshull, Borewardescote, Heyeworthe, Puryton, Thame, Ikforde, Chepyngfarendon, Spene, Wynterborn Dauns', Southrop, and Kelinescote. Witnesses: John le Grey of Retherfelde, Thomas Barantyn, John Crook of Kelmescote, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, John Cleet, John Lecc, John de Neuburgh, William Payn. Colleshull, Mon. the feast of All Saints, 35 Edward III.

504 [f. 175] 4 Aug. 1364. Charter of William de Shiltwode, parson of the church of Chelreye, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Mareys and
Robert Gundewyne 1 messuage and 3 virgates of land in Colleshull and Borewardescome, a close of meadow called Reflam, and another small close called Lytelham in Kelmescome, all of which he had by grant of Ralph de Grey, kt. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Richard Abberbury, kts, Gilbert de Shotesbroke, John de Waldene, Thomas Temese, John Bekcote. Colleshull, 4 Aug. 38 Edward III.

505 [f. 175 and v.] 5 Aug. 1364. Quitclaim from John de Baldyndon to John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne of the premises granted in 504. Colleshull, 5 Aug. 38 Edward III.

506 [f. 175v.] 7 Oct. 1365. Quitclaim from Nicholas, son of William le Riche of Colleshull, to John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne of all lands etc. in Colleshull and Borewardescote formerly of his uncle, John le Riche of Colleshull. Witnesses: John de Evesham, John de Baldyndon, Thomas de Thame, William de Styvynton, Thomas Sadeler, Peter Lardyner. Abyndon, Tue. before St Denis, 39 Edward III.

507 [ff. 175v.-176] 20 Nov. 1365. Royal letters patent of 20 Nov. 39 Edward III licensing the following alienations in mortmain to be made to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, who are licensed to acquire them: by Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jurden, chaplain, 8 messuages, 4 cottages, 6 tofts, 15 virgates, 10 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, pasture for 3 oxen and 10 sheep, and rent of £10d. and 1 lb. of cumin in Esthrop, Westhrop, Hampton Turvill, Highworth, Steptisashon, and la leose next Tynhyde; by Robert de la Mare, kt, 1 toft and 4 a. of meadow in Versshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop; by Thomas de la Mare 1 messuage, 1 carucate of land, and 4 a. of meadow in Versshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop; by William, bishop of Winchester, 2 a. in Colleshull; by John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne 1 messuage and 3 virgates in Colleshull and Borewardescote. A messuage, 4 cottages, 1 toft, 1 virgate, and 4 a. in Highworth, Versshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop, held of the king's manor of Sevenhampton in socage, are worth 5s., and the other lands £4 14s. 4d. yearly, as appears by inquisitions returned to Chancery by John de Evesham, Wiltshire and Berkshire escheator. The lands held in chief are to be held to the value of 6s. 8d. yearly in part satisfaction of £30 worth of land etc., and the other property to the value of 8 marks yearly in part satisfaction of £10 worth of land etc., which they have been licensed to acquire by former letters patent. [Cal. Pat. 1364–7, 181–2].


509 [f. 176 and v.] 1389–91. Pleas of assizes at Graunpount next Oxford before Robert Cherlton and John Hully, king's justices, taken at the Berkshire assizes Fri. after St Mark 12 Richard II [30 April 1389].¹
Assize of *novel disseisin*. William Pershore and his wife Rose, John Porter of Dorchestr', John Clerk and his wife Gillian, John Horneby, John Chamberlyn, John the Ryeve of Quarydon, Robert Parker of Radelegh, John Pokeswyk, and Robert Yongeman are accused of unjustly disseising Thomas Odyam, rector of Edyndon, of his free tenement in Colleshull and Borwardescote, viz. 2 messuages and 4 virgates.

John Horneby appeared in person but the other defendants did not come. John atte Donne, bailiff of William and Rose, appeared and denied that William and Rose had disseised Thomas. A view was taken. Afterwards Thomas and the bailiff of William and Rose appeared in person and the recognitors testified on oath that John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne, with royal licence of 20 Nov. 39 Edward III [1365: 507], conveyed 1 messuage and 3 virgates in Colleshull and Borwardescote in fee to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon [1365: 508], and that John de Bleobury, clerk, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, and Thomas Hungerford, with royal licence of 28 Oct. 40 Edward III [recte 8 Oct. 1366: 465, 496], conveyed 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same township in fee to the rector and brethren. The rector has been unjustly disseised by William and Rose Pershore, John Porter, John the Ryeve, and Robert Yongeman to the damage of 100s., and may regain seisin. The other defendants are acquitted and the rector is in mercy for a false claim against them.

The process continues *coram rege* and is recorded Trin. 14 [Richard II], rot. 70.²

1 P.R.O., JUST 1/1504, rot. 1d.
2 Ibid. KB 27/521, rot. 70, which recites *verbatim* the proceedings recorded in JUST 1/1504.

---

1 Notification by Gilbert Martel that he has granted in frankalmoign to St Mary, St John the Baptist, and the hospital of St John of Jerusalem 1 virgate in Borewardescote which he bought from Robert Traine, and his body. Witnesses: John de Hastinges, Adam de Brimtone, Giles Renel, Gilbert de Colethorp, Richard Neirenut, Robert de Pinckeni, William Achard, Adam de Grancurt, Walter de Hildesl', Henry de Querau, Roger Martel, Geoffrey Martel, Matthew de Berhefeld, Gilbert Martel.

1 Gilbert Martel was alive in 1208: *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 515.

---

Writ of *supersedeas*, witnessed by J. Fray at Westminster, 17 Oct. 16 Henry VI, ordering the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriff to stay until he presents his next account at the Exchequer any demand for hidage due from the rector of Edyndon from his manor of Colleshull and to restore to the rector any distrain he may have levied from him in the meanwhile. Mem. Roll, Mich. 15 Henry VI, rot. 27.¹

1 The proceedings which established the rector's exoneratio from hidage for the manor of Coleshill are recorded in P.R.O., E 368/209, Recorda, Mich. rot. 27.

---

Letters close¹ of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter de Sevenhampton, warden, and to the chaplains of the...
chantry founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that, having made enquiries by Salisbury chapter and Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire, he has found to be true the claim set out in a petition made to him by the warden and chaplains wherein it was stated that because William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the chantry, had increased the chaplains therein from 9 to 13, the endowments of the chantry were insufficient, he now, as requested in the petition, appropriates to their use the church of Colleshulle which is in their gift and ordains that on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, they shall take corporal possession thereof and receive the profits, provided that a suitable portion is set aside to maintain a perpetual vicar who is to sustain the episcopal dues, and provided that the warden and chaplains pay yearly at Annun. B. V. M. [25 March] 3s. 4d. to the bishop, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Berkshire. Salisbury, 22 March 1357. Besides the bishop, the following append their seals: Salisbury chapter; William, bishop of Winchester; Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire; Walter de Sevenhampton.

1 B.L. Add. Ch. 71759, which retains the five seals and has a pen and ink drawing depicting the bishop of Salisbury handing the church to the warden of Edington and two of his chaplains: see frontispiece.

513 [f. 178] 24 March 1358. Letters close of Philip de Upton, rector of Colleshull, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that, in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, he surrenders the church to Robert and freely renounces his rights therein. Because Philip’s seal is unknown to many he has caused that of his lord, the bishop of Winchester, to be appended. Esschere, 24 March 1357 [1358].

514 [f. 178 and v.] 2 April 1358. Public instrument, dated 2 April 1358, of John London, clerk of Winchester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, made [at Coleshill] in the presence of Thomas de Enham, rector of Alresforde in Winchester diocese, Nicholas Janekyn of Grenewell, clerk, Thomas atte Wyke, William Aalle, and John atte Mulle, parishioners of Coleshill church, and Richard Colput, a layman of Winchester diocese, certifying that Walter de Sevenhampton, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, in the name of the warden and priests thereof entered and took possession of the church and rectory house of Colleshull as authorized by letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, appropriating the church to the use of the warden and priests and bearing the seals of the bishops of Salisbury and Winchester, Salisbury chapter, and the archdeacon of Berkshire [512].

515 [f. 178v.] 6 Aug. 1390. Notification by William, archbishop of Canterbury, that at a metropolitical visitation in Salisbury diocese he inspected certain letters appropriating the churches of Stupellavynont, Boelond, and Colleshull, the prebendal church of Edyndon with its vicarage and the chapel of Bradeleygh, and the church of Newenton in Winchester diocese to the
rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine and confirmed their rights therein.

516 [f. 179 and v.] 27 May 1438. Writ of *mandamus*, witnessed by J. Fray at Westminster, 27 May 16 Henry VI, reciting a writ of *mandamus*, witnessed by the king at Westminster, 23 Nov. 15 Henry VI [1437], to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, stating that whereas 100 marks was demanded in the Exchequer from the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriff for the farm of those counties, of which £40 was paid by the burgesses of Oxford and 64s., part of a sum of 40 marks, levied by the sheriffs for hidage from the hundred of Shryveham in Berkshire, as a contribution to which sum the sheriffs from time immemorial had levied 15s. from the manor of Colshull in that hundred, by letters patent at Ledis castle, 20 Sept. 33 Edward III [1359: 29], the king granted that John, then rector of Edyndon, the predecessor of Thomas, now rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon should be quit, among other things, of hidage, and that when those letters were drawn up the then rector was seised in demesne as of fee, and in right of his church of All Saints of Edyndon, of the manor of Colshull, and that his successors, including the present rector, have been similarly seised, but that those letters notwithstanding, the sheriffs have continued to distrain for the said 15s., and ordering the said treasurer and barons to enquire concerning the exemption, and if the claim is found to be true the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriffs, present and to come, shall be exonerated from the 15s. payment as part of the farm of those counties. The present writ orders John Cottesmore, one of the justices of the Common Bench, to take an inquisition in Berkshire to investigate the claim, and to return it to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer at the quindene of Michaelmas. The sheriff is ordered to summon a jury. Mem. Roll [Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer], Mich. 15 Henry VI, rot. 27.1

1 The proceedings which established the rector's exemption from hidage for the manor of Coleshill are recorded in P.R.O., E 368/209, Recorda, Mich. rot. 27.

[ff. 180–181v. are blank]


Writ of *scire facias*, witnessed by the king at Westminster, 26 April 26 Edward III [1352], reciting that whereas the foot of a final concord levied temp. Henry III between William de Haveryng and his wife Maud and John de Bavyle and his wife Hawise, pl., and Robert de Feraris and his wife Joan, def., concerning the manor of Bokland and the advowson of the church of that township, was sent to the Chancery by royal order, the king now orders the justices of the Common Pleas to enquire whether Thomas de Besylis, kt, is the kinsman and heir of the said Maud.

Final concord2 made quin. Mich. 3 Henry III [c. 13 Oct. 1219] between William de Haveryng and his wife Maud, represented by Ralph de Ketel-
burghco, and John de Bavylle and his wife Hawise, represented by Ralph de Glanvill, pl., and Robert de Feraris and his wife Joan, Joan represented by Geoffrey de Becto, def., concerning the reasonable portion which the pl. claimed against the def. from the inheritance of William de Boklond, father of Maud, Hawise, and Joan, in Shipenham, Boklond, Weston, Redcote, Grafton, and Aldbury, viz. 1/3 of the said townships. The manor of Shipenham and 1/3 of the manor of Weston which Maud de Say, in whose presence this final concord was made, holds in dower, shall remain in fee to Robert de Feraris and his wife Joan and to the heirs of Joan as Joan's party. The manor of Boklond with the advowson of the church, 1/3 of the manor of Weston, the tenement of Robert and Godwin, fishermen (piscatores), in the township of Redcote with Robert and Godwin and their families, the land in the same township which William de Ponte holds with William and his family, 2s. 6d. from a meadow called Fughelersham in the same township which Miles le Oyselour holds, 24 a. of meadow in Midilmed, 22 a. of meadow in Frogemeresforlang, 5 hams of meadow called Wererham, Sherpeham, Stotfordesham, Weningham, and Tebbenham, 3 a. of meadow in a meadow called Emed next the meadow of the men of Redcote, and 21s. yearly from the meadow of Quedham which the men of Grafton hold, with free passage to and from the said meadows, shall remain in fee to William and Maud and to the heirs of Maud as Maud's party. The rest of the townships of Redcote and Grafton, and the manors of Aldbury and Pendele, with the advowson of the church of Aldebur, and 1/8 of the manor of Weston shall remain in fee to John and Hawise and to the heirs of Hawise as Hawise's party. Besides Maud de Say, all the men of Grafton who hold the meadow of Grafton were present and acknowledged that they owed 21s. yearly for the meadow.

Thomas de Besyl, kt, kinsman and heir of Maud, sister of Hawise and Joan, said that Maud and her husband William died, and that Eleanor, relict of John Giffard, kt, of Bures, now holds the manor of Boklond and the advowson of the church, except 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates, of which John atte Putte of Berham and his wife Joan hold 4 messuages and 7 virgates. Thomas sought a writ for the Berkshire sheriff to summon Eleanor, John, and Joan to come on the mor. Ascension [c. 18 May] to answer why he should not have execution of the final concord. They demanded that Thomas prove he was the kinsman and heir of Maud. Thomas replied that Maud had issue John, John had issue Elizabeth, Elizabeth had issue Geoffrey, and Geoffrey had issue Thomas the pl. Eleanor, John, and Joan claimed that Elizabeth had an elder son Robert, who inherited and was seised of the said manor and advowson except the 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates. Thomas denied that Elizabeth had a son called Robert. The process continued in mor. St. B. [c. 25 June], and in quin. Mich. [c. 13 Oct.] at Abydnon a jury testified that Elizabeth did not have an elder son Robert and that Thomas should have execution of the final concord.

Mon. after quin. East. 28 Edward III [28 April 1354]. Thomas de Besyl came and, in virtue of having established his right to execute the final concord, claimed 1 messuage and 4 carucates in Bokland, parcel of the 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates mentioned above against Fulk de Hulcote, Roger
Foliot, parson of the church of Wytenye, and Thomas Daubeneye. Thomas sought a writ for the Berkshire sheriff to summon Fulk, Roger, and Thomas in oct. St J. B. [c. 1 July].

1 P.R.O., CP 40/369, rot. 34.
2 Ibid. CP 25(1)/282/8, no. 6 [Feet of Fines, 1195-1291 (Oxon. R. S. xii), p. 232], where Buckland is wrongly identified as in Buckinghamshire. There William de Havering is Huverenchis.
3 'Shipeham' is identified as Symson (Simpson, Bucks): Feet of Fines, 1195-1291 (Oxon. R. S. xii), p. 232. Both the etymology of Simpson and the descent of the manor given in V.C.H. Bucks. iv. 459-60 make that identification unlikely.

518 [f. 183 and v.] 22 Jan. 1353. Royal licence for Thomas de Besilles to grant the advowson of the church of Bokeland, held in chief, in fee to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for the bishop to assign it in mortmain to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and for the warden and chaplains to receive it from the bishop, to hold it in mortmain, and to appropriate the church of Bokeland to their own use. Westminster, 22 Jan. 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350-4, 385].


521 [f. 183v.] 20 Feb. 1353. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by him in the prebendal church of Edyndon the advowson of the church of Bokland. Winchester, 20 Feb. 1352 [1353]. 27 Edward III.

522 [f. 184] 22 Feb. 1353. Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning John de London, clerk, to put Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, into possession of the advowson of the church of Bokland which Thomas Besilles previously acknowledged as William's [519]. Winchester, 22 Feb. 27 Edward III.

523 [f. 184] 21 Feb. 1353. Letters of Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Thomas Wolveley, clerk, to receive possess-
ion of the advowson of the church of Bokland, granted to them by the bishop, to whom it was conveyed by Thomas Besils. Poterne, 21 Feb. 27 Edward III.

524 [f. 184] 23 Feb. 1353. Letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that notwithstanding the claim of John de Bleobury to have obtained the right to present with the tithes of the manor of Northangre in Winchester diocese, and that whereas at the presentation of the lawful patron, William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, he instituted Philip de Upton as rector of the church of Bokland by letters of 19 Feb. 1352 [1353], by other letters of 21 Feb. 1352 [1353] he caused Philip to be inducted by the archdeacon of Berkshire. Poterne, 23 Feb. 1352 [1353].

525 [ff. 184-186] 20 June 1354. Bull of Innocent VI, dated at Villeneuve, Avignon diocese, 12 Kal. June 21 Innocent VI, made at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, reciting that whereas with the consent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter, William founded a chantry in the church of Edyndon for 3 chaplains, of whom one was to be warden while the other 2 were to receive 40s. and a robe or 1 silver mark in lieu yearly, the bishop of Salisbury afterwards appropriated the church of Edyndon to their use for the support of a further 3 chaplains, which appropriation was confirmed by Clement VI [13], and similarly appropriated to their use the church of Boklande, with the consent of the bishop of Winchester, Salisbury chapter, Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire, in whose archdeaconry the church lies, and Philip Upton, rector of the church of Bokland, to support another 3 chaplains, and that whereas the bishop of Winchester gave permission for 6 additional chaplains to be received and provided for in the same way as the chaplains mentioned above, the pope now inspects and confirms the following:

letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, has requested permission to enlarge the church of Edyndon to accommodate an additional 6 chaplains, and, for that purpose, asked to be allowed to appropriate the church of Bokland which is already served by a perpetual vicar, he now, with the agreement of the parties mentioned above, who also append their seals, appropriates the church to the chaplains' use, saving a suitable portion for the perpetual vicar, and gives permission for them to take corporal possession of it on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, and also for them to use the profits for the maintenance of an additional 3 chaplains, provided that they pay yearly at the Annun. B.V.M. [25 March] 6s. 8d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 2s. to the archdeacon of Berkshire. Salisbury, 2 March 1351 [1352].

notification by William, bishop of Winchester, with the seals of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter appended, reciting that whereas he founded and endowed a chantry dedicated to the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon to be served by 3 chaplains to be provided for, as described above, he now provides for an additional 6 chaplains to
celebrate divine office therein, 3 of whom are to be supported similarly
from the revenues of the church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye
annexed, and the other 3 from those of the church of Bokland. Suthwerk,
18 June 1353. [Abbreviated in Cal. Papal Reg. 1342-62, 540, where the
letters of Bishop Robert are dated 29 Oct. 1351].

526 [f. 186 and v.] 6 March 1353. Public instrument, dated 6 March 1352
[1353] at the hostel of the bishop of Winchester at Suthwerk, of John de
Beautre, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic
authority, made in the presence of John de Wolvelee, canon of Salisbury,
and Thomas de Enham, rector of Froille, Winchester diocese, certifying
that Philip de Upton, rector of Bokland, has resigned his church into the
hands of William, bishop of Winchester, who is permitted to receive it by
letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, dated at Salisbury, 26 Feb. 1352
[1353].

527 [ff. 186v.-187] 18 April 1353. Public instrument, dated 18 April 1353,
of Nicholas de Kaerwent, clerk of Llandaff diocese and notary public by
apostolic authority, reciting that by letters of attorney dated at Edyndon, 1
April 1353, to which William, bishop of Winchester, appended his seal,
Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of
Edyndon in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, and his
fellow chantry priests, appointed Walter de Kaerwent and Richard Colput
of Bocceleye, together or singly, to take corporal possession of the church
of Bokland which the warden and priests have the permission of Robert,
bishop of Salisbury, to appropriate, and certifying that in his presence and
that of John Laundell, William de Rysyndon, and John de Slough, Walter de
Kaerwent has taken possession of the church and rectory house and has
received the canonical obedience of the vicar. On 19 April, because he was
unable to stay longer, Walter de Kaerwent, in the presence of Nicholas,
Walter Shawe, and John Cocus of Farindon, appointed John White as his
deputy to complete the business.

528 [f. 187 and v.] 6 March 1353. Writ of ad quod damnum, 6 March 27
Edward III, directed to John de Alveton, Oxfordshire and Berkshire
escheator, who is to enquire whether it is to the damage of the king or
others for Thomas de Besiles, kt, to enfeoff John de Berham and his wife
Joan in 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, and pasture for 12 oxen and 100
sheep in Bokland, held in chief, and also to find whether the land etc. is in
fact held in chief, by what service, and its yearly value.

529 [f. 187v.] 6 April 1353. Inquisition taken 6 April 27 Edward III at
Wantyng before John de Alveton, Berkshire escheator, showing that it is
not to the damage of the king or others if Thomas de Besiles, kt, enfeoffs
John de Berham and his wife Joan in the land mentioned in 528, held in chief
as parcel of the manor of Bokland by service of ½. knight's fee and worth
30s. yearly. Thomas retains a messuage, 2 carucates, and 40s. yearly rent in
Bokland, held in chief by service of two parts of a knight's fee and worth 100s. yearly.

530  [ff. 187v.–188] 26 June 1353. Royal licence for Thomas de Besiles, kt, to alienate the lands mentioned in 528 to John de Berham, who has paid 60s. to the king for the licence, and to John's wife Joan, to hold to John and Joan and to the heirs of John, who are licensed to receive them. Westminster, 26 June 27 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 474].

531  [f. 188] c. 20 Jan. 1354. Final concord 1 made oct. Hil. 27 Edward III by order of the king between John de Berham and his wife Joan, quer., and Thomas de Besiles, kt, def., of the land mentioned in 528. (F). (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/65, no. 27(1).


533  [f. 188 and v.] 22 Aug. 1361. Royal licence for John atte Putte of Berham to alienate in frankalmoin to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon, in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of lands, rents, and advowsons which they have royal licence to acquire, the land specified in 528, held in chief to the value of 24s. 8d. according to the inquisition [529] made by John de Estbury, Berkshire escheator. Wyndesore, 22 Aug. 34 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 75].

534  [ff. 188v.–189] 1 Sept. 1361. Charter of John atte Putte of Berham granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon all his lands in Bokland. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Robert Corbet, William de Schareshull the younger, William de Melyndon, kts, John Laundeles, Thomas Fetplas, John Colet, Richard Fetplas. Bokland, 1 Sept. 35 Edward III.

535  [f. 189] 25 June 1369. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Robert de Lenham to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, of land mentioned in 528 and of the advowson of the church of Bokland, all parcel of the manor of Bokland, which Thomas de Besiles, as kinsman and heir of John de Averyng, kt, son of Maud, daughter of William de Bokland, kt, recovered in the king's court at Westminster by writ of seire facias against Eleanor, relict of John Giffard of Bures and daughter and heir of John de Lenham, kt, ancestor of Robert, who is John's kinsman and heir. Witnesses: Richard Addebury, John Golafre, William Makeney, kts, Edmund Chelreye, Ralph Reswold, Robert Tresylyan, Richard Fyteplace, William Sanford. Bokland, Mon. after Nat. St J.B. 43 Edward III.
536 [f. 189] 15 April 1355. Charter of Edmund Giffard of Stanlake granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and John Laundels all his lands etc. in Gamenefeld and Bokland and the reversions of rents and lands etc. in Bokland which Richard le Smyth and his wife Denise hold by Edmund's demise. Witnesses: William Golafre, John de Meaus, John de Welde, John de Stokes, Thomas de la More, John Gonnat. Bampton, Wed. after close of Easter, 29 Edward III.

537 [f. 189 and v.] 10 Aug. 1361. Quitclaim from John Laundels to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the land etc. mentioned in 536, which he and the bishop acquired from Edmund Giffard of Stanlake. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, kt, Robert de Worthe, Richard de Puseye, Thomas de Avenwyk, William Noion. Boklande, 10 Aug. 35 Edward III.

538 [ff. 189v.–190] As 139. 'Canefeld' is here given as 'Gamenfeld'.

539 [f. 190] 16 March 1362. Notification by Thomas de Besiles, kt, that he licenses William, bishop of Winchester, to grant all the lands etc. in Bokland and Gamenfeld, which the bishop and John Laundels had by grant of Edmund Giffard, in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, whom he licenses to hold in mortmain. Bokland, 16 March 36 Edward III.

540 [f. 190 and v.] 21 March 1362. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon all the lands etc. which he has in Bokland and Gamenfeld. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Robert Corbet, kts, John Laundels, Richard Fetplas, Thomas Catewy. London, 21 March 36 Edward III.

541 [f. 190v.] 19 June 1368. Notification by Alice, daughter of John son of Peter and relict of Philip de Seynt Eleyne, reciting that whereas Robert de Eton, who formerly held the lands and tenements of the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon in Gamenfeld, was bound to her in £100 which he acknowledged he owed her 22 Oct. 22 Edward III [1348] before William Elys, formerly mayor of Northampton, and John Garlegmongere, clerk, receivers for the recognizances of debts at Northampton, and that whereas the lands etc. in Gamenfeld with others of Robert's lands in Berkshire were delivered to Alice as her free tenement, she now grants all the said lands in Gamenfeld to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon. Witnesses: William de Fremesworth, William Tatyn, Thomas Thame, John London, Peter Lardiner. Abyndon, 19 June 42 Edward III.

542 [ff. 190v.–191] c. 18 Nov. 1244. Final concord made oct. Martinmas 29 Henry III between John, son of Henry de Sanduryco, and his wife Agnes, quer., and Hamo de Croeveker and his wife Maud, imp., of the manor of Bokland. When a plea of warranty of charter was summoned between them, Hamo and
Maud acknowledged the manor and advowson of the church of the manor and 1 knight's fee pertaining to the manor to be the right of Agnes as that which John and Agnes had of the gift of Hamo and Maud to hold to John and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes's body by John in frank-marriage. (Warranty). If Agnes predeceases John without heirs of her body, the manor and all its appurtenances shall remain to John for life, reversion to Hamo and Maud and to the heirs of Maud. Cons. a sore goshawk.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/15, no. 16.


A jury of 24 knights of the neighbourhood of Bokland came to find whether the jury which was summoned to testify in the case heard by the king's writ before the king's justices at Westminster between Robert de Lenham, kinsman and heir of Agnes who was the relict of John son of Henry de Sandwych, and Thomas de Besyles, his wife Katharine, and John, rector of the church of Edyndon, made a false oath concerning the manor of Bokland. The inquisition then taken sought to establish by what right Thomas and Katharine held the manor, by what right the rector held 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, pasture for 12 oxen and 100 sheep within the manor, and the advowson of the church, and why, after the death of John, son of Henry de Sandwych, and his wife Agnes, the property did not descend to Robert by virtue of a filial concord levied in 29 Henry III [1244] between John, son of Henry, and Agnes, quer., and Hamo de Grevquer and his wife Maud, imp. [542]. Robert came by his attorney John Corbr' and Thomas, Katharine, and the rector by their attorney John Bygenet. The jurors of the inquisition did not come, etc. Thomas, Katharine, and the rector cited the proceedings recorded among the pleas heard at Westminster before Robert de Thorp and his fellow justices of the Common Pleas, Trin. 43 Edward III, rot. 523.2

Those proceedings recite 542. Robert de Lenham claimed that, after the deaths of John and Agnes, Thomas de Besyles and his wife Katharine entered the manor, and that John, rector of Edyndon, entered the said messuages, virgates, and pasture, and held them and the advowson of the church contrary to the final concord mentioned above. Quin. St J. B. [c. 8 July] Robert came by his attorney Ralph Restalek, Thomas and Katharine by their attorney John de Brecton, and the rector by his attorney John Videleu, and Robert sought execution of the final concord against them. Robert, replying to a demand by Thomas, Katharine, and the rector that he should prove his kinship to Agnes, replied that he was the son of John, son of Richard, brother of John, son of Iscuit, daughter of Agnes. Thomas and Katharine rejoined that William Bokland was formerly seised of the manor of Boklande and of the advowson of the church, after whose death that property and other lands etc. descended to his daughters and heirs Maud, Joan, and Hawise. The lands etc. were partitioned among them by final concord of quin. Mich. 3 Henry III [c. 13 Oct. 1219: recited in 517], and the manor of Bokland and advowson of the
church settled on Maud and her husband William de Haverynge as Maud’s purparty. During proceedings before John de Stonor in the court of Common Pleas, East. 26 Edward III [1352: 517], Thomas de Besiles as kinsman and heir of Maud, viz. son of Geoffrey, son of Elizabeth, daughter of John, son of Maud, procured a writ of scire facias by virtue of the final concord levied between William de Haverynge and Maud and others against Eleanor, relict of John Giffard, kt, of Bures, kinsman of Robert de Lenham, viz. son of John, son of Richard, brother of John, father of Eleanor, who then held the manor of Bokland and the advowson of the church there, except 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates, and against John atte Putte of Berham and his wife Joan, who held 4 messuages and 7 virgates of the excepted 19 messuages, etc. The writ was returned to the justices of the Common Pleas, mor. Ascension, 26 [recte 36] Edward III [r. 13 May 1352], when Thomas, Eleanor, and John atte Putte and his wife Joan, at the warning of their attorney John de Strytonge, all attended. Eleanor, John, and Joan objected to Thomas having execution of the final concord because they claimed that Elizabeth had had an elder son Robert. Robert’s existence was disproved and in quin. Mich. [r. 13 Oct.] judgment was given that Thomas should have execution of the final concord against Eleanor. Robert de Lenham, as kinsman and heir of Maud, sought execution of the final concord against Eleanor and John atte Putte and his wife Joan on the grounds that when it was levied the lands in question were part of the manor of Bokland. In later proceedings a jury testified that Thomas was indeed Maud’s heir, that therefore Robert should take nothing by his writ, and that he was in mercy for a false claim.

After the record of the above proceedings had been heard, Robert maintained that the jurors of the first inquisition had sworn falsely in maintaining that Thomas was the next heir of Maud. A jury of 24 was summoned to ascertain the truth, and after various delays, the parties came before Robert de Bealknap and John Clete [at Grandpont]. Robert de Lenham, kinsman and heir of Agnes who was the relict of John son of Henry de Sandwyx, appeared by his attorney John Corbrigg, Thomas Besiles in person, and his wife Katharine and John, rector of Edyndon, by their attorney John Bygenet. The jury found that Thomas de Besiles was the next heir of Maud and that he should have execution of the final concord mentioned above against Eleanor and John atte Putte and his wife Joan. Therefore Robert de Lenham takes nothing by his writ.3

1 P.R.O., CP 40/454, rot. 321.
2 Ibid. CP 40/435, rot. 523.
3 The proceedings recorded ibid. CP 40/454, rot. 321 end with a postea of mor. Martinmas, 49 Edward III [r. 12 Nov. 1375], which states that Robert de Lenham made a final concord in the king’s court concerning the action and was therefore quit.

544 [f. 194] [n.d. c. 1374] Habeas corpora for the following on mor. Pur. B.V.M. [r. 3 Feb.]: John Rothwell, Peter Cok, kts, Ralph Stoday, John Seymour, John Crook, John Feteplace, Gilbert Shotesbrok, John Bectote, John Waldene, John Bourton, Ralph Stourmy, Roger Benford, Thomas

545 [f. 194v.] [n.d. before 1160]¹ Notification by Amaury son of Ralph that he has granted to the monks of the church of the Holy Trinity of Walingeford all the tithes of his demesne of Kersewelle and the land they have in that vill granted by his ancestors in frankalmoign. Witnesses: R[ou]lfus de Seisun', Thomas de Duresuals, William son of Rembert, Henry de Lamare and his brother Niel, William son of Loca, Walter son of Bernard, Humphrey, priest of St Mary, Hugh son of 'Saric', Rodbert Palmer.

¹ V.C.H. Berks. iv. 460.

546 [ff. 194v.–195] 28 June 1319. Charter reciting the agreement made, with the consent of the bishop of Salisbury, between the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Walyngford, and Master Robert dc Ayleston, rector of the church of Boclond, following a dispute about the taking of the issues and tithes of the demesne lands of John de Sancto Philiberto in Carsewelle in Boclond, whereby it was resolved that Master Robert and his successors in the church of Boclond should take in perpetuity all the issues and tithes from Boclond except the rent of a tenant of the monks in Carswelle, paying the monks 40s. yearly.


547 [ff. 195–196] [1235]¹ Charter indented with quitclaim from William son of Robert, rector of the church of Bokland, granting to his nephew Robert, under-warden (sub gardimus) of Boclond, 1) the land and messuage in the town of Oxford between the land of Adam de Bedewynde and that which was of Adam le Noreis in St Frideswide's parish, which William bought from Robert de Hanneye and Warin dc Dorkecestre 2) the land in the town of Oxford called Hereburewahalle in Cattestrete in the parish of St Mary the virgin between the land of Alewiriis le Meder and that of Henry son of Henry, which he bought from John, son of John Ailnoth. Robert is to render 1d. at Easter to Robert de Hanneye and his heirs. Robert de Hanneye and Warin de Dorkecestre and their heirs warrant the land to Robert, but if they are not able to warrant the land they shall give him an exchange in the townships of Oxford or Hanneye to the value of the aforesaid land and the value of a 10s. rent which William bought from Robert de Hanneye. Robert is to render 1d. at Easter to John Ailnoth, and 12d. yearly to the prior and convent of St Frideswide. John Ailnoth and his heirs warrant the land to Robert and if they cannot warrant it they will give an exchange in Oxford worth the value of the land, viz. 62 marks, within two months of failing to warrant it. John and his heirs acquit the
land of services etc. William also grants to Robert and his heirs the yearly value of taxation, be it more or less, from all those lands on which stand houses which are let. From that money Robert and his heirs shall give bread bought for their relief to the neediest paupers on a convenient day in the week in Bokland churchyard. They shall keep 20s. yearly from the money for their trouble. From the rest of the money not accounted for in the 20s. payment or in repairs to the houses leased out, Robert and his heirs shall provide a light to burn on Sundays and feast days before the altar of St John the evangelist in the church of Bokland and another to burn before the altar and statue of St Mary in the chancel. Any default of Robert or his heirs concerning those alms shall be amended by the ordinary because Robert Grossesteste, bishop of Lincoln, and Robert de Lingham [recte Bingham], bishop of Salisbury, have confirmed the alms by appending their seals to this indenture at the petition of the parishioners of Bokland. If Robert the under-warden dies before his heirs are of age, they shall have 1 mark yearly from the said money until they come of age. Whoever is chaplain of Bokland shall have for ever 12d. on the anniversary of the said William son of Robert, then parson of Bokland, and the clerks who help the chaplain of the church at services for William's soul shall have 12d. from Robert and his heirs or from those who receive the rent. If Robert dies without heirs of his body, some trustworthy man, or two, shall be chosen by the parishioners of Bokland with the consent of the chaplain to receive the rent and to maintain and to sustain the alms. The demesne of the lands shall be restored to Robert's heirs when they are of age. Witnesses: Peter son of Torold, mayor of Oxford, Walter Aurifaber and Simon son of Benet, bailiffs, Robert Oeyn, Philip Molendinarius, Henry son of Henry, Thomas son of Walter Pentecost, William de Mildecumbe, clerk.

1 Peter son of Torold (d. 1257) was mayor of Oxford 1235–6, 1240, 1243–4: Wood's Hist. of the City of Oxford, ed. A. Clark (Oxon. Hist. Soc. xxxvii), 9 and n. He occurs from Mich. 1234 to Mich. 1235, with Walter Aurifaber and Simon son of Benet as bailiffs: Cart. Osney Priory, ed. H.E. Salter, iii (Oxon. Rec. Soc. xxi), pp. xii–xiii. Robert Grossesteste was consecrated bishop of Lincoln on 3 or 17 June 1235 (Chronology, 235) and so the deed appears to have been drawn up in the late summer of 1235.


A dilapidated capital messuage with a garden and two dovecots worth yearly 12s.; a fish pond worth yearly 20s.; in demesne 268 a. of arable in the north field of the better land which does not lie in perches and is worth yearly 8d. the acre: total £8 18s. 8d.; 307 a. in the south field of inferior arable land worth yearly 4d. the acre: total £5 2s. 4d.; in demesne 110 a. of meadow fit to mow worth yearly 18d. the acre: total £8 5s.; pasture for 8 horses and 3 mares
with their offspring, 26 oxen, and 20 cows worth 6d. yearly each animal: total 28s. 6d.; pasture for 20 bullocks and 20 calves worth yearly 4d. each bullock and 1d. each calf: total 8s. 4d.; pasture for 300 sheep by the long hundred [i.e. 120] worth yearly ½d. each sheep: total 15s.; pasture for 100 lambs by the short hundred worth yearly 1d. each lamb: total 8s. 4d.; pasture for 32 pigs worth yearly 1d. each pig: total 2s. 8d.; the profits of swans from an enclosure in the Thames (in defense suo in ripero Tamysie proficicum signorum) there worth yearly 6s. 8d.

Two men called 'wykeres' each render to the lord yearly 4 weys of cheese, of which each wey makes 12 measures, and each measure 8 lb.: total 8 weys, of which 6 are worth 6s. 8d. each and 2 worth 6s. each: total 52s.; the same men render to the lord yearly a rent of 26s. 8d.; and also ought to keep 4 of the lord's bullocks in their own sheep pasture, the bullocks' pasture being worth 4d. each bullock: total 16d.

Free tenants. Agnes le Blouiit holds ½ carucate of the lord of Boklond paying yearly a sore sparrowhawk worth 2s. Assessed rents of free men worth yearly £4 18s. 4d.

Customary works and payments. 3,372 customary works from Michaelmas to St Peter ad vinula at ½d. each work, and from St Peter ad vinula to Michaelmas 889 works at 1d. each work: total £10 14s. 7d.; the tenants also ought to mow 110 a. of meadow at 3d. the acre: total 27s. 6d.; 4 harvest services worth yearly to the lord's profit 14s. 8d.; land-gavel worth yearly 19s.; a yearly rent of 40s. from 3 fishermen, a miller for a mill, and the lord's free fishing in [Cil. . . . s]; a customary due called 'gershenese' worth 4d. yearly; a customary due called 'grasherthe' [sc. grass-earth or November ploughing] worth 9s. 2d. yearly; profit from fish bought from the lord's fishermen worth 2s. yearly; a customary service of keeping 3 of the lord's dogs throughout the year worth 6s.; the profits of turbary worth 3s. yearly; a smith, who holds a virgate and pays 3s. yearly, renders services worth 12d.: total 4s.; a shepherd, who holds a cottage with 2 a. of land, renders yearly to the lord 2s.

From freeholders 6 hens at 1d. each: total 6d.; 38 hens from church scot yearly at 1d. each: total 3s. 2d.; eggs collected at Easter yearly 10d.; customary tallage at Michaelmas worth yearly 40s.; pleas and perquisites of court worth yearly 26s. 8d.

Robert de Hatford, kt, holds of the lord of Boklond 1 carucate in Neweton by service of ½ knight's fee; William de Neweton holds similarly 1 carucate in that township by service of ½ knight's fee; the heirs of William de Bercote do service of ¼ knight's fee to the lord of Boklond for 20 librates of land which they hold of William Bovylle in Berecote; Hawise de Faryndon does service of ½ knight's fee to the lord of Boklond for a carucate which she holds in Farendon of John Inglesham.

The jurors say that there is the advowson of the church of Boklond, that the church is worth 50 marks, and that Stephen de Sandwico is rector.

Sum total: £57 1s. 10d. yearly.

The jurors say that Hamo de Grevequer, who was married to Maud de Averenches, heir of her brother William de Averenches, had by Maud 4 daughters: Agnes, the eldest, who was married to John de Sandwico; Iscuilt, the
second, who was married to Nicholas de Lenham and who had by him a son
John now aged 12 years; Eleanor, the third, who was married to Bertram de
Ortel; Isabel, the fourth, who was married to Henry de Gaunt. They say that
the three daughters and John, son of Nicholas de Lenham, are Maud's next
heirs and ought to hold by hereditary right the manor of Boklond, viz. the
capital messuage and that part of the manor situated in Westrop in the same
township, in chief by service of a knight's fee, and the other part of the manor,
which is situated in Esthrop in the same township, of the prior of Noion for
40s. yearly.

[ff. 197v.–199 are blank]

549 [f. 197v.] c. 27 April 1343. Final concord made mor. Ascension, 14
Edward III [c. 26 May 1340], and afterwards in quin. East. 17 Edward III
between Robert de la Beche and Simon de Asshe, parson of Lokying, quer.,
and Richard, son of Thomas de Munemuwe, def., concerning the reversion of
the manor of Alvescote which John de Bures and his wife Hawise hold for life
of def. (D). To hold to quer. and the heirs of Robert. (Warranty). Cons. 40
marks. Made in the presence of, and with the agreement of, John and Hawise
who did fealty to Robert and Simon in that court.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 46.

550 [f. 197v.] 20 July 1342. Quitclaim from Henry de Pusye to John de
Bures, his wife Hawise, Robert de la Beche, and Simon Dassh of his right in
the manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: Gilbert Dellesfeld, Philip Denglefeld,
Richard de Haccombe, John le Brun, John de Louches. Abindon, 20 July 16
Edward III. [French].

Pusye, to John de Bures, his wife Hawise, Robert de la Beche, and Simon
Dassh of his right in the manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: Gilbert Dellesfeld,
Philip Denglefeld, Richard de Haccombe, Geoffrey de Wauncy, John de
Crucheston. La Beche, 23 July 16 Edward III. [French].

552 [f. 199v.] [n.d. early 15th cent.] Hawise, heir of the blood of the manor
of Alvescote, married John de Ferraris, kt, and they held the manor for a long
time. John died without heirs by Hawise. Afterwards John de Bures married
Hawise and they also held the manor for many years and died without heirs of
their bodies.

1 This entry is an explanatory note to 550–551 added at the bottom of f. 199v. in the early 15th
century.

553 [f. 200] 18 Jan. 1351. Royal pardon, for 5 marks which Robert de la
Beche will pay to the king, for the trespass of Richard, son of Thomas de
Munemuwe, in granting, without the king's licence, by fine levied in his
court, that the manor of Alvescote, held in chief and then in the tenure of John
de Bures and Hawise his wife in survivorship, should remain to the said
Robert and Simon de Asshe, parson of the church of Lokyng, and the heirs of
Robert for ever; and licence for Robert and Simon to enter into the manor,
which has been taken into the king's hands by the death of the said John, who
survived Hawise, and to hold the same according to the form of the fine.

Asshe, clerk, granting, with warranty, the manor of Alvescote to Edmund de
la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire. Witnesses: Thomas de la More, kt, John
Laundels, William Golafre, John Elys of Tame, John de Meux. Compton next
Illesle, Mon. after St Dunstan, archbishop, 26 Edward III.

Puseye, granting in fee, with warranty, to Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of
Berkshire, his manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: John Golafre, Thomas de la
More, Thomas de Besiles, kts, William Golafre, John Laundels, John Crook,
Lawrence de la Penne. Alvescote, Fri. after St Dunstan, archbishop, 26 Edward III.

556 [f. 200v.] c. 27 Oct. 1351. Final concord1 made Mich. one month 25
Edward III between Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire, quer., and
£100.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/20, no. 52.

557 [f. 200v.] 28 March 1344. Charter of Lawrence de la Penne granting to
Richard, perpetual vicar of Norton Bruiy, and John Derby, chaplain, all lands
and tenements etc. which he had in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Pytmiunde-
scote, and Bormerscote, and the reversions of lands and tenements which John
Crok and Walter Plot and his wife Alice hold for their lives. Witnesses: John
Paynel, Ralph de Fretewell, Thomas Turfray, Ralph Hawkyn, Ives le Eyr,
John le Taylour. Alvescote, Palm Sunday, 18 Edward III.

558 [ff. 200v.–201] 18 April 1344. Charter of Richard, perpetual vicar of
Norton Bruyn, and John Derby, chaplain, granting to Lawrence de la Penne,
his wife Katharine, and the heirs of Lawrence the lands and tenements etc. and
reversions mentioned in 557. Witnesses as in 557. Alvescote, Sun. before St
George, 18 Edward III.

559 [f. 201] 23 Nov. 1351. Charter of Lawrence de la Penne granting in fee,
with warranty, to Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire, a messuage
with croft, 50 a. of land, and 1½ a. of meadow in Burmarescote in the parish
of Alvescote which Walter de Quenton once held, a messuage and a croft, 42 a.
of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Burmarescote in the parish of Alvescote which
William Waleys once held, 38 a. of land lying next the lands of Edmund in
either field in Burmerescote and Alvescote which Ives le Eyr and Robert atte
Grene once held, a messuage and a croft, 30 a. of land, and 1½ a. of meadow in Alwoldesbury and Alvescote which Ives le Eir once held. Witnesses: John Golafre, Thomas de la More, kts, William Golafre, John Laundels, John Crok, Stephen Stokes, John atte Car. Alvescote, Wed. the feast of St Clement, 25 Edward III.

560 [f. 201] 22 June 1352. Charter of Edmund de la Beche, clerk, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the manor of Alvescote and all the lands and tenements which he had by grant of Lawrence de la Penne in Alvescote and Burmarescote. Witnesses: Thomas de la Mare, kt, John Laundell, William Goloffre, John Eliz of Thame, John de Meaux. Suthwerk, Fri. before Nat. St J. B. 26 Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1360–4, 109, where Thomas de la Mare is called de la More (see 559)].

561 [f. 201 and v.] 23 Aug. 1352. Royal pardon to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for acquiring in fee from Edmund de la Beche, clerk, the manor of Alvescote, held in chief, and entering therein without licence; and licence for him to retain it. Wyndesore, 23 Aug. 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 314].


565 [f. 202] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.] Notification by William de Eaton 1 that he has granted William son of Geoffrey all his lands in Stawelle and Alwoldesbury, viz. in demesne, service, and homage, which belong to that fee, to hold of William and his heirs by service of a knight's fee. William son of Geoffrey gave William 5 silver marks and William's wife 4 bezants for the grant. Witnesses: Peter de Lech', Geoffrey Mordac, William de Sancto Omero, Nicholas de Maisi, Nicholas de Merlon, Payn de Moubray, Walter de Eseton, Henry Mordac, Simon de Stomareis, Hugh Pincerna.

566 [f. 202] c. 10 May 1327. Final concord made East. one month 1 Edward III between Adam de la Penne and his wife Maud, quer., by Thomas de Becheheye in Maud's place, and Walter Golafre, def., concerning 17 messuages, 7 curvatues of land, 40 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, 20s. 6d. rent, and rents of 1 lb. of wax, 2 capons, and a pair of gloves in Alwaldesbury, Alvescote, Pightmundescote, Puttes, and Stowelle. (C), as to 16 messuages, the land, meadow, pasture, and the rents. Walter granted the reversion of a messuage in Alwaldesbury, which Lawrence de la Penne held for life by Walter's demise, to Adam and Maud and their heirs, remainder to Walter's right heirs if Adam and Maud die without heirs of their bodies.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/189/17, no. 3.

567 [f. 202 and v.] c. 1 July 1336. Final concord made York oct. St J. B. 10 Edward III between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwaldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning 50s. rent in Alwaldesbury. Quitclaim from def., and heirs of Alice. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 7.

568 [f. 202v.] 14 June 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John, son of John de Petra, to Maud, relict of Adam de la Penne, and her son John of all lands and tenements etc. which Maud holds in Alwaldesbury, Alvescote, Burmerscote, Pightmundescote, Puttes, and Stowell. Witnesses: Thomas de la More, kt, William Golafre, Ralph de Fretewell, John de Caar, Thomas Turffray, Lawrence de la Penne. Alvescote, Sun. after St Barnabas, 23 Edward III.


571 [f. 203] 1 Nov. 1357. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Lawrence de la Penne to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of his right in the lands mentioned in 570. Witnesses: John Laundels, Michael Skillyng, John Crok, John de Lambourne, Simon Plomer. Suthwerk, Wed. the feast
of All Saints, 31 Edward III. [Cal. Close, 1354–60, 427, where Simon Polmer is called Plomer (see 570)].

1 Margin: [Lawrence was] the brother of Adam de la Penne.

572 [f. 203] Final concord1 made Mich. one month 31 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas Batyn and his wife Elizabeth, def., concerning the land etc. mentioned in 566. (D). Quitclaim from def. and the heirs of Elizabeth.2 (Warranty). Cons. 200 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/21, no. 20.
2 Margin: [Elizabeth] was the daughter of Adam de la Penne.

573 [f. 203 and v.] 2 March 1360. Royal licence for the alienation in mortmain by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to the rector and brethren of Edyndon, in part satisfaction of £30 yearly of land and rent which they have the king’s licence to acquire, of the manors of Alvescote and Alwoldesbury, which are held in chief and are of the net yearly value of £16 13s. 8d. as has been found by inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Oxfordshire escheator. Witnessed by the king’s son Thomas, regent of England. Westminster, 2 March 34 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1358–61, 340].

574 [f. 203v.] 5 March 1360. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon the manors of Alvescote and Alwoldesbury. Witnesses: John de Grey of Retherfeld, Ralph de Grey, Thomas de Langelee, John de Golafre, Adam de Schareshull, kts, John Laundels, Edmund de Malynes. The bishop’s hospice at Suthwerk, 5 March 34 Edward III.

575 [ff. 203v.–204] 4 March 1364. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John le Eir, kinsman and heir of Ives le Eir, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands etc. in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, and Puttes. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Roger de Codessforde, Thomas de Besiles, kts, Michael Skylyng, John Laundels, Thomas Batyn, Walter Crok. Edyndon, 4 March 38 Edward III.

576 [f. 204] 2 Nov. 1375. Charter of John Enselade, his wife Denise, and Agnes, daughter of Thomas Steer, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Somenour, Thomas Jurdan, clerks, John Laundels, and John Mareys a toft and croft, and 6½ a. of arable land in Alvescote. Witnesses: Thomas Batyn, Henry Torfray, John Mulward of Alvescote, Thomas Taylour, John Abraham, clerk. Alvescote, Fri. the feast of All Souls, 49 Edward III.

577 [f. 204 and v.] 14 June 1368. Charter of Thomas Batyn of Alvescote granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Sumnour, parson of Alvescote, Henry Averey, vicar of Colleshulle, and John Mareys 4 messuages, a toft, 143½ a. of arable land, 11 a. 3 r. of meadow, pasture for 4 oxen and 14d. rent
in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Puttes, Pymondescote, and Bourtone, 17s. rent which Thomas, parson of Alvescote, John Robynes, his wife Isabel, John Cosyn, his wife Alice, Agnes Waltres, and Mary Martyn were accustomed to pay to him for 5 messuages, and 17½ a. of arable land in those places, and also the remainder of 5 messuages, and 17½ a. of arable land which the tenants named above hold of him for lives. Witnesses: John Laundels, Thomas Themese, Ralph Fretewell, Thomas Pouere, John Walkere, John Muleward, Henry Turfray. Alvescote, 14 June 42 Edward III.

578  [f. 204v.] As 415.

579  [ff. 204v.–205] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Gunora de Lamare, widow, confirming, with warranty, to the church of St Nicholas of Alvescote 2 a. which her brother Henry de Lamare of Alvescote gave in frankalmoign for the provision of wine and offerings in the church, viz. 1 a. south of the church near land once of Amice de Wodestoke, and 1 a. near the spinney beyond [h. . . . . . . . . ], and further granting, also for the provision of wine and offerings in the church, in frankalmoign, with warranty, to the church and its rectors for her soul and those of her ancestors 2 a. adjoining the acre next the spinney mentioned above, permission to work, and to dispose freely of the produce of, the 4 a., and pasture in her demesnes with her own animals in Alvescote for 9 beasts, oxen, or cows, and for 60 sheep. Witnesses: Bartholomew son of William, kt, Peter de Petra, Peter de Lega, William de Mangrene, William Swerdesten, Geoffrey de Raule, William de Petra, Hugh de Burton, Richard de Filkyng and his brother Hugh, Walter de Huneton, Gilbert Walens.

1 She was alive in 1242–3 and 1250: Bk. of Fees, ii. 830, 1173, 1216.

580  [f. 205v.] [n.d. early 15th cent.] After the death of William son of Geoffrey, who held the manors of Stowell, Glos., and Alwoldisbury, Oxon., by service of a knight's fee, the manors descended to his son and heir Bartholomew, after whose death the said manors and that of Hethhull and Swerdiston, Norf., descended to Bartholomew's daughters and heirs Alice and Emme. A division of the manors was made between the sisters. The manor of Hethhull and Swerdiston and 4 of those of Alwoldesbury and Stowell were allotted to Alice and 3, viz. the remainder of the manors of Alwoldesbury and Stowell, to Emme. Emme, daughter of Bartholomew, knight, afterwards had three sons and a daughter, Adam, John, Lawrence, and Emme de la Penne. After Emme the mother's death, the manors of Alwoldesbury and Stowell, except 3, descended to Adam de la Penne as her son and heir. John, brother of Adam, married Alice, daughter and heir of Hugh de la Stone of Alwoldesbury, and to her descended a messuage and 2½ virgates in Alwoldes'. John and Alice afterwards granted the said tenements to Adam de la Penne as appears by the following charter and two final concords.

1 This entry was apparently made some time in the early 15th century. Nos 581-583 and 592 below are also entered in the same charter hand of that date.
581 [f. 205v.] 23 Jan. 1315. Charter of John, son of John de la Penne, granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother Adam de la Penne a messuage with curtilage and croft in Alwoldesbury, 2½ virgates of land, 3½ a. and ½ r. of meadow in Sheriye and Hememed, 12d. rent from John Torfray, 1d. and 2 capons in rent from Richard de Armeston, and 1d. and ½ lb. of wax in rent from Walter Cissor. Witnesses: Ralph de Bureford, William le Brun, John de Carswell, John le Eyr of Alvescot, William de Westmulle. Alwoldesbury, Thur. after St Vincent, 8 Edward II.

582 [ff. 205v.–206] c. 25 May 1315. Final concord¹ made oct. Trin. 8 Edward II between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwoldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning a messuage, 2½ virgates of land, 4 a. of meadow, 2d. rent, and rents of 1 lb. of wax, 1 lb. of pepper, and 2 capons in Alwoldesbury. (F). (Warranty). Quer. is to pay 50s. yearly to def. and the heirs of Alice, who have right of distrain if the rent is in arrears.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/189/15, no. 23.

583 [f. 206] c. 1 July 1336. Final concord¹ made York oct. St J.B. 10 Edward III between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwoldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning 50s. rent in Alwoldesbury. (D). Quitclaim from def. and heirs of Alice. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 7.

584 [f. 206v.] 20 July 1394. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Thomas Webbe of Boreford and his wife Joan to Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the convent of that place of all lands etc. which Lawrence atte Penne once held in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Puttes, and Stowell. Witnesses: John Lovel, Peter Besyles, Thomas Pour, kts, John Laundels, John Walkere, Richard Heir, Henry Turfray, John Turfray, Robert Fifhide, Thomas Tailour of Alvescote. The feast of St Margaret, virgin, 18 Richard II.


¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 45.

586 [ff. 206v.–207] 11 June 1396. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Lake of Langeford and his wife Maud to Thomas Odiham, rector of Edyndon, and the convent of that place of all lands etc. which Lawrence atte Penne once held in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Puttes,
Bourton, and Stowell and in all lands etc. which the rector and convent hold in those places. Witnesses: John Lovel, Peter Besyles, Thomas Pour, kts, John Laundels, Henry Turfray, John Turfray, Walter Crouk, Thomas Taillour of Alvescote. The feast of St Barnabas, 19 Richard II.

587 [f. 207] c. 27 Jan. 1397. Final concord made quin. Hil. 20 Richard II between the rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and John Lake of Langeford and his wife Maud, def., concerning the manor of Alwodesbury, 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 virgates and 6 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, and 10 a. of pasture in Alvescote, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Stowell, Puttes, and Burton. (D). Quitclaim from def. and heirs of Maud. (Warranty). Cons. 100 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 52.

588 [f. 207] 15 Sept. 1394. Charter of Thomas Webbe of Bourford and his wife Joan granting in fee, with warranty, to Henry Ball, John Boye, chaplains, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote 1/3 of 2 tofts and 6 a. of land, 1/3 of 2 a. of meadow and all lands etc. which descended to Joan after the death of Lawrence atte Penne in Alvescote, Pymondescote, and Bournmarescote, and the remainder of the moiety of a cottage and 1 a. of land in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for the life of Alice by demise of Lawrence atte Penne and which after Alice's death ought to revert to Joan. Witnesses: Thomas Pour, kt, John Carswell, John Abraham, Henry Torll, John Netelcombe, John Neel, John Torll. Tue. mor. Exaltation of Holy Cross, 18 Richard II.

589 [f. 207 and v.] c. 20 Jan. 1395. Final concord made mor. Martinmas [c. 12 Nov. 1394], and afterwards oct. Hil. 18 Richard II between Henry Ball, John Boye, chaplains, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote, quer., and Thomas Webbe of Boreford and his wife Joan, def., concerning 11 a. of land, 1 a. of meadow, a moiety of a messuage and 1 a. of land, and 1/3 of 2 tofts in Alvescote and Pymondescote. (F). Grant to quer. from def. and the heirs of Joan of the remainder of the moiety which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for their lives of Joan's inheritance. (Warranty). Cons. £20.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 44.

590 [ff. 207v.–208] 1 July 1396. Charter of John Lake of Langeford, Berks. and Oxon., and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John Lovell, Lord Holond and of Tycchemersch, John Boye, chaplain, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote 2 parts of 2 tofts, 1/2 virgate, 10 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Alvescote, 4s. yearly rent from the lands etc. which Hugh, son of Robert Laurancez, once held in Bourmarescote in Alvescote, the remainder of the moiety of a cottage and 1 a. of land in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice held for Alice's life by demise of Lawrence atte Penne and which after Alice's death ought to revert to Maud, and all lands etc. which descended to Maud after the death of her father Lawrence atte Penne in Bourmarescote,
and Pymondescote in Alvescote. Witnesses: Thomas Pour, Peter Besyles, kts, Thomas atte Mour, John Carswell, John Abraham, Henry Torll, John Torll. Sat. 1 July 20 Richard II.

591 [f. 208] c. 18 Nov. 1398. Final concord made quin. Hil. 20 Richard II [c. 27 Jan. 1397], and afterwards oct. Martinmas 22 Richard II between John Boye, chaplain, John Elys, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote, quer., and John Lake of Langesford and his wife Maud, def., concerning 30 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, 4s. rent, the moiety of a messuage and 1 a. of land, and 2 parts of 3 tofts in Alvescote, Bourmarescote, Pymondescote, Stowell, Puttes, and Burton. (A). Quitclaim from def. and the heirs of Maud. Grant to quer. and the heirs of John Elys from def. and the heirs of Maud of the remainder of the messuage in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for Alice’s life of Maud’s inheritance. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/2-1 no. 51.

592 [f. 208v. ] [n.d. early 14th cent.]† Emme de la Penne holds the manor of Alweldebury for ½ knight’s fee of John de Sancto Philiberto who holds in chief and is under age and in the king’s wardship. They say that Agnes de Hastyngges holds the manor of Eleforde for ½ knight’s fee of John de Sancto Philiberto who holds in chief and is under age and in the king’s wardship. They say that John de Sancto Philiberto holds the manors of Westwell, Alweldebury, and Eleforde, Oxon., with Etone Hastyng, Berks., and Putrope and Thomerton, Glos., for a knight’s fee in chief.

They say that the prior of Suthewyca holds the manor in Clanefeld, a hide of land for ¼ knight’s fee of the honor of St Valery (Walricius) of the gift of Alice Cheny, and the prior holds there 40 a. on Roldhulle of the gift of William Baynel by what service they know not.

They say that Hawise de Ferariis holds the manor of Alweyscote, Burmescote, Pymundescote, and 1 hide in Aston in chief by service of providing an usher in the king’s hall on Christmas day.

They say that John Gyffard holds in Westwell 1 carucate of the prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem who holds it in frankalmoign, with the advowson of the church there, of John de Sancto Philiberto.

1 John de St Philibert (d. c. 1333) succeeded his father in 1304: V.C.H. Berks. iii. 429; Emme de Pen and Hawise de Ferrers both held land in Alvescote in 1316: Fend. Aids. iv. 162.
2 For the honor of St Valery see J. Sanders, English Baronies, 9–10, V.C.H. Berks. iii. 486 sqq.

593 [f. 209] 21 Dec. 1358. Charter of John Giffard of Twyford, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Laundels of Bampton all lands and tenements etc. which he had in Westwelle, Oxon. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Thomas atte More, kts, John de Mewes, Ralph de Frutewell, John de Sutton, William de Adewell, William de Broghton. Oxford, Fri. the feast of St Thomas, apostle, 32 Edward III.

Boreford, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Laundels a messuage and 1
virgate in Westwell formerly held by William's father. Witnesses: Thomas son
Bampton, 20 May 33 Edward III.

595  [f. 209 and v.] As 139.

with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of
Edyndon 2 messuages, 4 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 100 a. of pasture in
Westwell. Witnesses: William, bishop of Winchester, Nicholas de Kaerwent,
John Bleobury, clerks, Ralph de Fretewelle, John de Carswell. Suthwerk, 21
Dec. 35 Edward III.

597  [f. 210] 27 April 1296. Fri. after St Mark, 24 Edward [I]. Demise, with
warranty, by Roland de Doddyngcell to John le Wlyppese of Southrop, his
wife Gillian, and their children Thomas and Alice, for their lives for 20 marks
of 2 meadows next Kelmescote, one called Reffham lying opposite the house
of John de la Watere of Kelmescote and the other called Lytelham lying
between the tenement of the same John and the Thames (Tamesia), rendering
£2d. yearly at Nat. St J. B. Witnesses: Geoffrey Murdack, John Torfray, Henry
de Grafton, Ralph de Fyllekyng, Robert Wyring, Walter Patyn, John Law-
rense of Alvescote.

598  [f. 210 and v.] 15 Oct. 1297. Quitclaim from Roland de Doddyngcell to
John le Wlypse of Southrop and his wife Gillian of the land described in 597.1
Witnesses: Geoffrey Murdack, John Turfray, Ralph de Fyllekyng, Henry de
Grafton, Robert Wyring, Robert Beleuwe, Walter Patyn. Leclelade, Tue.

1 John de la Water is here called John de Kelmscott, probably through scribal error.

599  [f. 210v.] 18 March 1336. Charter of Gillian, relict of John le Wlyps of
Southrop, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Attewestmulle of
Wachenesfeld the land described in 597. Witnesses: John Crook, Robert le
Warner, Adam le Cook, all of Kelmescote, Geoffrey Patyn, Robert le Say,
both of Leclelad. Kelmescot, Mon. the feast of St Edward, king and martyr.
10 Edward III.

600  [f. 210v.] 7 Jan. 1348. Charter of John atte Mulle of Wachenesfeld
granting in fee, with warranty, to Ralph le Gray, kt, a ham called Reffham and
another next it on the bank of the Thames (Temese) next the tenement of John
Crok in Kelmescote. Witnesses: Thomas de Langele, Thomas de More, kts,
Edward III.

Edward III between Ralph de Gray, kt, quer., and John Wlysp of Southrop, def., of 1½ a. of meadow in Kelmscote, Oxon., and of 2 messuages and 1 virgate of land in Southrop, Glos. (D). Quitclaim from def. to quer. (Warranty). Cons. 20 marks.

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/287/43, no. 412.

602 [f. 211] As 503, where John Cleel, as in 492 and 543, is called Cleet.

603 [f. 211] As 504.

604 [f. 211 and v.] As 505.

605 [f. 211v.] As 415.

[ff. 212—213v. are blank]

606 [f. 214 and v.] 25 April 1415. Inquisition taken at Westwell, Oxon., before John Golofr', Oxfordshire sheriff, Thur. before St Philip and St James, 3 Henry V on a writ [recited] of 6 Nov. 2 Henry V [1414] to the Oxfordshire sheriff directing him to investigate John Culmer's complaint that John Tourffray unjustly overstocked his common pasture in Westwell. The jurors [named] say that in Westwell there are 33⅓ virgates containing 1,620 a. of arable land held by Thomas, rector of Edyndon, lord of the township, other free tenants, and divers of the rector's customary tenants; viz. 8⅓ virgates containing 396 a. held in demesne by the rector, 4 virgates containing 192 a. held by the master of Quenhamton, 2 virgates containing 96 a. held by the rector of the church of Westwell, 1½ virgates containing 72 a. held by John Tourffray, ½ virgate containing 24 a. held by John Culmer, ½ virgate containing 24 a. held by Thomas Fifhiide of Bourford, and 17 virgates containing 816 a. held by customary tenants of the rector of Edyndon. There are 104 a. of common hill pasture for both large farm animals and sheep. They say that virgaters hold 48 a. for a virgate and that each can pasture yearly on his land and common pasture in the common fields, and in the common pasture of the township, 2 geldings or mares, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 35 sheep. The sheriff had the common pasture measured as follows: the rector of Edyndon for the 396 a. in demesne, shall have there yearly 16 geldings or mares, 8 oxen, 5 [8] cows, and 288 sheep; the master of Quenhampton for 192 a. shall have 8 geldings or mares, 4 oxen, 4 cows, and 140 sheep; the rector of Westwell for 96 a. shall have 4 geldings or mares, 4 oxen, 4 cows, and 70 sheep; John Tourffray for 72 a. shall have 3 geldings or mares, 1½ ox, 1½ cow, and 52½ sheep; John Culmer for 24 a. shall have 1 gelding or mare, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 18 sheep; Thomas Fifhiide of Bourford for 24 a. shall have 1 gelding or mare, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 18 sheep; and whoever holds customarily the 17 holdings of 1 virgate shall have for his land 2 geldings or mares, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 35 sheep. Total: 33⅓ virgates containing 1,620 a. of arable land and 104 a. of pasture, in right of which 67 mares, 33⅓ oxen, 33⅓ cows, and 1,184 sheep may be pastured.
yearly. Each sheep shall therefore have yearly 1½ a. of pasture for every 40 a., and the large animals mentioned above shall have pasture from the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May] to All Saints [1 Nov.]. [Not in Cal. Inq. Misc. vii].

607 [f. 215] [n.d. later 13th cent.] Notification by Edmund the king’s son1 that he has granted, with warranty, to Richard Fokeram the manor of Ildeflast and a meadow in Hungerford which came to him on the death of Isabel, relict of William Pigourele, to hold by service of ½ knight’s fee. Witnesses: Roger de Momery, Walter de Percy, Gilbert Talebot, Robert Turbevil, Alan de Hethele, Gerard de Grandisone, Eric (Ereyt) Ridel.

1 Edmund 'Crouchback', son of Henry III, was born in 1245, created earl of Leicester in 1265 and earl of Lancaster in 1267, and died in 1296.

608 [f. 215] [n.d. c. 1279]1 Charter of Richard Fokeram, kt, granting, with warranty, to his son Richard Fokerham, for Richard’s homage and service, the manor of Westhilslesey and a meadow at Hungerford which he had by gift of Edmund, son of Henry III, paying 1d. at Michaelmas at the manor in lieu of services due to Richard the elder, and rendering other services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Mauro, Peter Achard, Bartholomew de Yatigedene, Henry de Sottesbroc, Eric (Errek) Ridel, Geoffrrey de Wancy, Richard Torberville, kts, Richard de Ripa, Richard Westwode, John de Ildeflast, Walter de Radinges, rector of Bradelefe church.

1 See 609.

609 [f. 215v.] c. 20 Jan. 1279. Final concord1 made oct. Hil. 7 Edward I between Richard Fokeram the younger, quer., and Richard Fukeram the elder, imp., of 10 librates of land in Yldeslegh. (B). Richard the elder to hold for life paying £10 yearly to Richard the younger, to whom the lands are to revert after his father’s death, and who is thereafter to pay 1d. yearly to the heirs of his father in lieu of services due to them, and to render other services to the chief lords of the fee. (Warranty).

1 P.R.O., CP 25(1)/9/30, no. 15.

610 [f. 215v.] 28 June 1311. Quitclaim in fee from Richard Fokeram, son and heir of William Fokeram of Arderne, to Richard Fokeram, son and heir of his uncle Richard Fokeram, of the manor of Westhilsle and 1d. rent which Richard the son was accustomed to pay to him yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de la Ryvere of Hodykote, John de Hyldele, John atte Welle, Ellis le Parker, Walter le Alemyn, Philip Turburville, William Brykenvylle. Coldrop, Mon. after Nat. St J B. 4 Edward II.

Coker, John son of William de Lekesworth', Thomas son of Thomas de Bergh. Wells, Tue. in Easter week, 10 Edward II.

612 [f. 216] c. 1 July 1318. Final concord¹ made oct. St J.B. 11 Edward II between Richard de Fokeram and his wife Isabel, quer., by William de Lucy in Isabel's place, and Jordan de Lovelynche, def., of the manor of Westhildesleigh. (C). To hold to Richard and Isabel for their lives with reversion to Robert, son of Richard de Fokeram, and his wife Joan, and to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Richard's right heirs.

¹ This final concord does not appear in P.R.O., CP 25(1)/10/47. No. 6, which refers to another Berks. manor, is of the same date, and has the same parties.

613 [f. 216 and v.] 1 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Fokeram of Thachham, son of Richard de Fokeram, kt, to Richard de Penleigh, kt, and his wife Isabel of the manor of Westhildesle and the advowson of the church there. Because his seal is unknown to many, John has caused the seal of John de Pavely to be affixed as well. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Walter de Escudemor, William FitzWaryn, kts, all Wiltshire, Philip de Ingelfeld, Robert Achard, kts, Walter de la Ryvere, Walter Barfot, all Berkshire. Norrigge, Thur. after Michaelmas, 23 Edward III.

614 [f. 216v.] 31 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Fokeram of Thachham, son of Richard de Fokeram, kt, to Richard de Penleigh, kt, and his wife Isabel of the property mentioned in 613. Because his seal is unknown to many, John has caused the seal of William de Shareshull, king's justice, to be affixed as well. Colthrop next Thachham, Sat. vigil of All Saints, 23 Edward III.

615 [f. 216v.] 12 Nov. 1362. Royal licence for Richard de Penlee, kt, to alienate in frankalmoign the manor of Westhildeslee, held in chief, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon founded by William, bishop of Winchester, and for the brethren to hold the manor in frankalmoign. Westminster, 12 Nov. 36 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361-4, 265].

616 [f. 217] 24 Oct. 1362. Notification of John, earl of Lancaster, Richmond, Derby, Lincoln, and Leicester, the king's son and high steward of England, that he has licensed Richard de Penley, kt, to assign the manor of Westhildesley, held in chief, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon in frankalmoign. Manor of Savvay, 24 Oct. 36 Edward III.


619 [f. 217v.] [n.d. ?1224 x 1278] Quitclaim from William Hastyng, 1 son of William Hastynge, to the prior and monks of Little Malvern (minor Malvern) of his right of wards, reliefs, escheats, and suit of court and hundred which he demanded from Baldwin, son of William Slowter, kt, and afterwards from the prior and monks by reason of their tenement in Nawneton which they had from Baldwin, paying William and his heirs 2s. yearly at William's manor of Thormenton.

1 Probably William Hastings who had succeeded his father William by 1224 and died in 1278: V.C.H. Berks. iv. 529.

620 [f. 218] 4 March 1281. Charter of Emme and Amice, daughters of William de Swerdeston, granting in fee, with warranty, to Bennet de Blakenham for 40 marks all the tenements which their father William had in Westwell parish when he died, paying 1d. yearly at Easter to Emme, Amice, and their heirs, and rendering services to the chief lord of the fee. 4 March 9 Edward I. Witnesses: Robert Pugeys, Richard de Cornuhia, Geoffrey de Burton, Robert le Paumer, Stephen de Wald, Richard de Hochton, Robert de Stok, Nicholas Byrun, Thomas de Gelham.

621 [f. 218] 18 Aug. 1297. Sun. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 25 Edward I. Agreement, with warranty, between Bennet, son and heir of Bennet de Blakenham, and Alice, wife of Hugh de Sancto Philberto, whereby Bennet let to farm to Alice his manors of Etone, Suthorp, Thormenton, and Westwell, to hold for 5 years from 18 August 1297 paying Bennet £50 yearly. At the end of the term Alice or her assigns shall render to Bennet 2 horses and 16 oxen from the manor of Etone and the lands of the manors in the state in which they received them. Witnesses: John de Lenham, Bartholomew de Erle, kts, Robert de Hamme, Simon de Henton, William de Aqua.

623 [f. 218v.] 7 Feb., 12 April 1298. Writ, witnessed by Edward the king’s son at Langel 8 Feb. 26 [Edward I] and made patent by the king at London 12 April following, ordering enquiry to be made to establish whether it is to the damage of the king or others if the king allows Bennet de Blakenham to grant in fee to Hugh de Sancto Philberto, formerly in the king’s service overseas, the manor of Etone and the advowson of the church of that manor, 2 carucates in Suthrop, 1 carucate in Thornerone and the advowson of the church of that township, and 1 carucate in Westwelle, all held in chief, and to establish of whom the lands are held, by what service, their yearly worth, what lands Bennet will retain apart from those mentioned above, of whom those lands are held, by what service, and their yearly value.

624 [ff. 218v.—219] 18 April 1298. Inquisition taken at Kelmescote, Fri. before St George, 26 Edward I. The jurors [named] say that Bennet de Blakenham is unable to enfeoff Hugh de Sancto Philberto in the lands etc. described in 623 because he formerly enfeoffed his sister Alice, Hugh’s wife, therein.

625 [f. 219] c. 2 Dec. 1268. Final concord1 made at Gloucester, Martinmas three weeks, 53 Henry III, between William de Poundelarche and his wife Christine, quer., and Philip, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Thorneron; between William and Christine, quer., and Robert, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and ½ virgate there; between William and Christine, quer., and Walter, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and ½ virgate there; and between William and Christine, quer., and Agnes, daughter of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and 1 virgate there. To hold to Philip, Robert, Walter, and Agnes for their lives rendering 2d. yearly in lieu of services etc. due to William and Christine and other services to the chief lord of the fee. (Warranty). Remainder to William, Christine, and to the heirs of Christine.

1 The foot is not preserved in P.R.O., CP 25(1)/74/27-9.

626 [f. 219 and v.] [n.d. after 1268] Charter of Philip, son of John de Stanton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Adam le Wite for his service and a fine of 15½ marks 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Thorneron which Philip had by gift and feoffment of William de Pontelargo and his wife Christine, Philip’s mother, paying ½d. yearly to Philip and his heirs in lieu of services due to them. Philip has handed over to Adam the charter of feoffment given to him by William and Christine as well as the final concord (625) made concerning the land. Witnesses: John ala Hasele of Nortlech, John Elarebaud of Hamptonet, Robert de Aula of Haselton, William Segre of Aston, William de Emmesden, Hugh le Botaler, William de Beninton.

1 See 625.

627 [f. 219v.] 6 May 1320. Charter of Thomas son of Adam le Whyte of Thornerone, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Thomertone, rector of the church of Bodande, 1 messuage with toft and curtilage and 1 virgate in Thornerone which Adam once held. Witnesses: Robert de Astone, William de
Brockeworthe, Robert de Malverne, John de Fiffide, Thomas le Botiler. Thomertone, St John ante portam latinam, 13 Edward II.

628 [f. 219v.] 11 May 1320. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Thomas son of Adam le White of Thomertone, chaplain, to John de Thomerton, rector of the church of Wyraedesbury, of the property mentioned in 627. Witnesses: Robert Astone, Adam la Fenne, William de Brockeworthe, Geoffrey Patyn, Robert de Malverne, John de Fiffhide, Thomas le Botiler. Thomerton, Mon. after St John ante portam latinam, 13 Edward II.

629 [ff. 219v.–220] 3 Aug. 1327. Charter of John Pachat of Thomertone, parson of the church of Wyraedesbury, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Sancto Philberto, kt, and to his wife Ada the messuage called Muttonescourt, 3½ virgates, 24s. yearly rent from 2 messuages and 1½ virgate which Walter Pauntele holds for life, 8s. yearly rent from 1 messuage and ½ virgate which Robert le Heyward holds for life, with the reversion of the said messuages and lands after the deaths of Walter and Robert, 2 messuages and 2 virgates which William le Peynotour and Thomas Robat the elder hold in villeinage, and the said Thomas, John's serf, with his family and chattels and all that pertains to him in the township and fields of Thomertone, saving to John a piece of ground next his tenement with right of free entry and exit in order to inclose and maintain it and also in order to repair and maintain his house next the gate of Muttonescurt. Witnesses: John de Fyffide, Robert Malverne, Thomas Boteler, John Colne, John Mordac, Adam atte Fenne of Gloucestershire, John Thusteyin, John's brother Richard, John de Illegh, William Huse, clerk, of Berkshire. Thomertone, Mon. after St Peter ad vincula, 1 Edward III.

630 [f. 220 and v.] 29 May 1351. Charter of John de Sancto Philberto, kt, granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the manor of Westwell with a knight's fee and a meadow in Éton belonging to it, the manor of Thomerton, the advowson of the church of Thomerton, and the knight's fee. Witnesses: John Landelles, Walter de Haywode, Thomas de Colshull, Philip le Parker, John Crook. Suthwerk, Sun. after the feast of St [Augustine], archbishop, 25 Edward III.

1 Bodl. Libr., D1) Christ Church M 107 has 'Thormarton' but throughout this edition the general suspension mark used by the scribe of Lansdowne MS. 442 has been rendered 'er'.

2 The feast is supplied from Bodl. Libr., D1) Christ Church M 107.

3 The feast is supplied from Bodl. Libr., D1) Christ Church M 107.


1 P.R.O., CP 25(I)/287/44, no. 457.
632 [f. 220v.] 23 Aug. 1352. Royal pardon, for 5 marks which William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, will pay to the king, to the bishop for acquiring to him and his heirs from Edmund de la Beche the manor of Alvescote and from John de Sancto Philiberto the manor of Westwell, both held in chief, and for entering the manors without royal licence; and royal licence for him to retain the same in fee. Wyndesore, 23 Aug. 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 313, which adds that the 5 marks has been paid in the hanaper].

633 [f. 220v.] 18 Oct. 1352. Royal pardon, for 6s. 8d. which William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, will pay to the king, to the bishop for acquiring to him and his heirs from John de Sancto Philiberto, kt, the manor of Thornerton and the advowson of the church of Thornerton, held in chief, and for entering without royal licence; and royal licence for him to retain the same. Westminster, 18 Oct. 26 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1350–4, 347, which adds that the 6s. 8d. has been paid in the hanaper].

634 [f. 221] 9 July 1311. Charter of Robert, lord of Stauntoine next Cors, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Thornerton, rector of the church of Staunton, the following rents from, and lands and reversions in, Thornerton: 40s. yearly rent from, and the reversion of, a messuage and lands which John and George, sons of Nicholas de la Grave of Wyhtfeld, hold of Robert for their lives; 16s. yearly rent from, and the reversion of, 2 messuages and lands which William le Mathun and his wife Gillian hold of Robert for their lives; 12½d. yearly rent from lands which Agnes, relict of John Pachet, holds of Robert in fee; ½d. yearly rent from lands which Adam le Wyte holds of Robert in fee; and 1 messuage and 1 virgate which John le Peyntour holds at Robert’s pleasure. Services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: John de Morton, lord of Hamptenett, Henry Clerbaud of the same place, Richard de Aula of Haselton, Richard de Boys, Richard de Auncford, Robert Dampsar of Cumpton, Robert de Solers, John Symondes, John de Hasele. Thornerton, Fri. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 5 Edward III.¹

¹ The addition to the dating clause of ‘intrante’ makes it clear that the king is Edward II, whose regnal year began on 8 July.

635 [f. 221 v.] 8 Aug. 1361. Royal licence for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to alienate in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £14 of land, rent, and advowsons of churches worth £100 yearly which they have royal licence to acquire, the manors of Thornerton and Westwell, held in chief and worth £13 16s. 10d. yearly, as has been found by inquisition made by the Gloucestershire and Oxfordshire escheators. Claryndon, 8 Aug. 35 Edward III. [Cal. Pat. 1361–4, 62].

636 [f. 221 v.] 12 Aug. 1361. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon the manor of Thornerton, the advowson of the church of that manor, and the manor of Westwell to hold according to the terms of the

637 [f. 222] 16 March 1385. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert de Whytynton to the rector and convent of Edyndon of lands called Muttenessee in Thormenton. Witnesses: Thomas de Bradewell, Ralph Waleys, Thomas Catewy, William Heyberere, John Fiffide. Thormenton, 16 March 8 Richard II.

638 [f. 222] 15 March 1385. Notification by Robert de Whitynton that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford, kt, Lawrence Dru, Nicholas Bonham, and John Mareys a rent of 14s. from, and the reversion of, 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Thormenton which John Loveyng, his wife Emme, and their sons William and Thomas hold of Robert for their lives. Witnesses: Thomas de Bradewell, Ralph Waleys, William Heyberere, Thomas Catewy, John Brounyng, John Fiffide. Thormenton, 15 March 8 Richard II.

639 [f. 222 and v.] 29 Aug. 1386. Quitclaim, reciting 638, from Robert de Whitynton to Thomas, Lawrence, Nicholas, and John, and recording that by virtue of that grant John Loveyng, his wife Emme, and sons William and Thomas have placed Thomas, Lawrence, Nicholas, and John in possession of the property mentioned therein by paying to them the 14s. yearly rent. Witnesses: Robert Cherleton, Thomas Bradewelle, James Clifford, John Fifhhyde. Gloucestre, 29 Aug. 10 Richard II.

640 [f. 222v.] 1411–12. In the great roll of 13 Henry IV, Item Wilts. [1411–12]. The [Wiltshire] sheriff renders account for his external revenue before the justices of the Bench at Westminster: 11 Henry IV [1409–10], £10 10s. 10d. from Matthew Clifford, and £7 from Walter Pynchon of Frampton on Severn; 12 Henry IV [1410–11], 20s. from Walter Pynchon. Total £18 10s. 10d. Matthew and Walter were tenants of the rector and brethren of Edyndon at Stowell. In the Exchequer nothing because of the liberty granted to the rector and brethren by charter of Edward III as appears by the king's writ enrolled on the memoranda roll 2 Henry IV [1400–1] among the recorda of Easter term, rot. 3, and by the charter of 20 September 33 Edward III [1359] enrolled on the memoranda roll of 38 Edward III [1364–5] among the recorda of Michaelmas term, and as allowed in the great roll of 38 Edward III [1364–5] in Item Wilts., where it is stated that Edward III granted the rector and brethren in fee all fines for trespasses and other offences, fines for licences to imparl, amercements, ransoms, revenues from forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and all things pertaining to the Crown therefrom, and murder fines from all men and tenants of their lands and fees, conferred or to be conferred on them, in whatever court of the king's the foregoing may be imposed. He is quit.

1 There is no Item Wilts. on P.R.O., E 372/257. The account does not occur in the Wilts. or Residuum Wilts. entries.

2 Ibid. E 159/177, Recorda. East. rot. 3.
641 [f. 223 and v.] 24 Oct. 1432. Inquisition\(^1\) taken at Thormerton before Stephen Haitfeld, Gloucestershire sheriff, Fri. after St Luke, 11 Henry VI, on a writ [recited] of 5 Feb. 10 Henry VI [1432] witnessed by the regent, Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, directing him to investigate John Culmer’s complaint that Richard Spencer unjustly overstocked his common pasture in Thormerton, to measure the pasture belonging to Richard’s free tenement, and to see that John Culmer has no more beasts than are allowed. The jurors [named] say that in Thormerton there are 45¼ virgates containing 2,212 a. of arable land within the manor of the lord, Thomas, rector of Edyndon, and the estates of his free tenants as well as in the hands of several customary tenants of the rector who hold 14¾ virgates there: viz. 708 a. of demesne arable held by the rector of Edyndon, ¾ virgate containing 37 a. of arable land held by the abbess of Powlesworth, 2 virgates of arable land containing 96 a. held by Thomas Lovering, ½ virgate containing 24 a. of arable land held by Richard Fyffhyde, chaplain, 2 virgates containing 96 a. of arable land held by Richard Spencer, 11¾ virgates containing 664 a. of arable land held by John Culmer, and 13½ virgates containing 648 a. of arable land held by the customary tenants of the rector. There are 100 a. of common hill pasture for large animals and sheep. They say that virgaters hold 48 a. for 1 virgate and that each can pasture yearly on his land and common pasture in the open fields, and in the common pasture of the township, 2 horses, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 40 sheep. The sheriff had the common pasture measured as follows: the rector of Edyndon, for the 708 a. in demesne, shall have yearly 29¾ horses, 14¾ oxen, 14¾ cows, and 696 sheep; the abbess of Poulesworth for 37 a. shall have 1 horse, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 24 sheep; Thomas Lovering for 96 a. shall have 4 horses, 2 oxen, 2 cows, and 80 sheep; Richard Fyffhyde, chaplain, for 24 a. shall have 1 horse, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 20 sheep; Richard Spencer for 96 a. shall have 4 horses, 2 oxen, 2 cows, and 80 sheep; John Culmer for 667 a. shall have 23¼ horses, 11¼ oxen, 11¼ cows, and 470 sheep; and whoever holds customarily 48 a. shall have for his land 2 horses, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 40 sheep. Total: 45¼ virgates containing 2,212 a. of arable land and 100 a. of pasture in right of which 90½ horses, 45¼ oxen, 45¼ cows, and 1,810 sheep may be pastured yearly. Each sheep shall therefore have 1 a. of pasture and ¼ a. of arable for each 50½ a. and large animals shall have pasture from the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May] until Michaelmas [29 Sept.].

\(^1\) The inquisition does not survive in P.R.O., C 145/305.

642 [f. 224 and v.] 1420. Memoranda roll, 7 Henry V, Recorda, Hil. rot. 22.\(^1\) By inquisition\(^2\) taken at Cirencesetre, Thur. before St Gregory, pope, 3 Henry IV [9 March 1402], before Robert Somervill, Gloucestershire sheriff, Robert Whitynfton, and others directed to levy an aid for marrying Blanche, the king’s eldest daughter, it is found on the oath of Henry Burdon and others that the rector of Edyndon holds the manor of Thormerton in the hundred of
Bradley in chief by knight service, but by what part of a knight’s fee is unknown.

That inquisition, and the roll wherein are recorded the facts that the collectors failed to answer for the aid levied on the manor because they could not establish by what part of a knight’s fee it was held and that Thomas Culmer, rector of Edington, was afterwards distrained upon to appear in the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.] to show by what part of a knight’s fee he held the said manor and to answer the king for the aid due upon it, are preserved in the bag which contains the collectors’ accounts.

In the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.] Thomas Culmer appeared by his attorney Hugh Warde and answered that he was not bound to contribute to the aid, first, because the manor was not held by knight service, and secondly, because he is quit of payment of all aids, tallages, payments, and quotas whatsoever levied by the king on the lands of his house by virtue of the quittance granted by royal letters patent of 20 September 33 Edward III [29], and royal writ [of 12 Oct. 1 Henry V: 1413] directed to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, both enrolled on the memoranda roll of 1 Henry V, Recorda, Mich. rot. 7 [1413].

The rector sought judgment, the court adjourned to deliberate further upon the matter, and on the given day the rector appeared again by his attorney Hugh Warde and repeated his reasons for not contributing to the aid. The memoranda rolls were examined and it was found that such quittance had been granted to the rector by the specified letters patent. The court adjourned until the quindene of Hilary [c. 27 Jan.] to deliberate further.

1 P.R.O., E 368/192, Recorda, Hil. rot. 22d.
2 The inquisition does not survive ibid. C 145/280.
3 Ibid. E 368/186, Recorda, Mich. rot. 7, where both writ and charter, with later confirmations, are enrolled.

643 [f. 225] 21 Dec. 1413. Charter of John Rous the elder granting in fee, with warranty, to John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennok, and John Frankelain the manor of Beyton and the advowson of the church there, and the manor of Lye in the parish of Westbury. Services to the chief lords of the fee. Immer, Thur. the feast of St Thomas, apostle, 1 Henry V. Witnesses: John Westbury the elder, William Westbury, Nicholas Broke, Henry Peris, Robert Lyveden, Robert Bakham, John Phelpys of Westbury, Robert Leverych.

644 [f. 225] 21 Dec. 1413. Letter of John Rous of Immer attorning Robert Leverych to put John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennok, and John Frankelain in possession of the properties mentioned in, and in accordance with the terms of, 643. Place and date as in 643.

645 [f. 225v.] 15 Aug. 1414. Charter of John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennok, and John Frankelain granting in fee to John, son of John Rous of Immer, the property mentioned in 643. Witnesses: John Westbury the elder, John Bernard, Robert Coufolde, Edward Hales, John West, Nicholas Booke, Nicholas Temse. Beynton, Assumpt. B.V.M. 2 Henry V.


648 [f. 226] 27 June 1444. Royal licence, for 10 marks paid in the hanaper, for John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alysaundre, and John Touke to grant in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon the manor of Beynton and 2 messuages, 20 a. of land, 14 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, and 4 a. of wood in Beynton, Tynhede, Stypullassheton, and Cowleston, not held in chief, and extended at 4 marks yearly as was found by inquisition taken before Philip Baynard, Wiltshire escheator, and for the rector and brethren to hold as of the value of 5 marks yearly in part satisfaction of 11 marks' worth of land, rents, and advowsons which they have licence to acquire by letters patent of Edward III. Westminster, 27 June 22 Henry VI. [Cal. Pat. 1441-6, 266].

649 [ff. 226v.-227] 11 Oct. 1444. Notification by Maud, abbess, and the convent of the house and church of St Mary of Romsey, reciting that whereas John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Touke were seised in fee of the manor of Beynton, the advowson of the church there, and 2 messuages, 20 a. of land, 4 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, and 4 a. of wood in Beynton, Tynhede, Stypullasshteton, and Coulleston, held of the abbess and convent by fealty and by rent of 2s. yearly at Michaelmas, suit of court at the abbess's manor of Edyndon, suit at the abbess's three-weekly hundred court at Stypullashton, and payment of heriot and relief, she now licenses them to assign the property in frankalmoign to Thomas Elme, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house and church of All Saints, Edyndon, for the services mentioned above except suit at her manorial and hundred courts, of which the rector and brethren are henceforth to be quit on payment of a fine of 12d. yearly at Michaelmas. For their part, the rector and convent undertake to pay, besides the 12d. fine, 16d. for a heriot whenever the house or church of Edyndon is vacant by the death, cession, or resignation of the rector and 2s. as a relief for the election of a new one. The abbess may distrain on the property if any payment is in arrears. Romsey, 11 Oct. 23 Henry VI.

Elme, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house and church of All Saints at Edyndon, the property described in 649, which they had by grant of John Rous and Robert Mayowe. Witnesses as in 646. Beynton, the feast of St Katharine, virgin, 23 Henry VI.

651 [f. 227 and v.] 30 Nov. 1444. Quitclaim from John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Touke to Thomas Elme, rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine at Edyndon of the property described in 649-650, which they had by grant of John Rous and Robert Mayowe. Witnesses as in 646. Beynton, the feast of St Andrew, 23 Henry VI.

652 [f. 227v.] 21 Jan. 1444. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert Mayowe to John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alysaundre, and John Touke of the property described in 649-650, which they had by grant of Robert and John Rous. Witnesses as in 646. Beynton, 21 Jan. 22 Henry VI.

653 [f. 227v.] 25 Nov. 1444. Letters of John Cammell, clerk, attorning John Ster and Peter Franklayn on behalf of himself and his fellow feoffees [names as in 650] to put Thomas Elme, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house of All Saints of Edyndon, in possession of the property described in 649-650. The feast of St Katharine, virgin, 23 Henry VI.


656 [f. 230v.] 1 April 1455. Indenture made at Edyndon 1 April 33 Henry VI between William Goddwyn, rector, and the convent of the church of Edyndon, and Walter Alcombe and William Newman, feoffees of lands etc. in Assheton formerly held by Richard Northcfolke as appears by a certain charter made by Richard to Walter and William, reciting that whereas the rector, Walter, and William hold lands etc. in Assheton in common, viz. one moiety held by the rector and his successors in right of the church of All Saints, Edyndon, and the other by Walter and William and their heirs, in order to avoid in the future the sort of disputes which have arisen in the past, the rector and convent by this indenture grant that Walter and William shall hold separately as their share two closes called Southcroft and Southelde, two tofts there, a close called Hammylllyshouscroft formerly held by Edward
Horner, and 2 a. of meadow in Asshetonesmore, paying yearly to the rector and convent 7s. 4d. and the accustomed dues and services, and to the abbess of Romsey 6d. for Hammylyshouscroft. Walter and William for their part grant that the rector and convent shall hold separately as their share three closes called Boshilease, le Breche, and Northefelde, a meadow called Sharpemede, and two meadows called Litylmede, and quitclaim that share to them. Witnesses: John Wylughby, Henry Longe, William Temise, John Touke, John Dauntesey.

657 [ff. 230v.–232v] 1463–4. Assize [of novel disseisin] held at Salisbury before Nicholas Asshcton and Walter Moyle, assize justices in Wiltshire, between Master Thomas Chyppenham and Robert Leversege concerning the chapel of Beynton, Mon. 18 July 3 Edward IV [1463].1 [25 recognitors named]. The assize sought to establish whether Robert Leversegge, his wife Agnes, William Leversegge, and Edmund Leversegge unjustly disseised Thomas Chyp- penham, clerk, rector of the chapel of Beynton within the parish of the church of Edyndon, of his free tenement in Legh next Westbury from which Thomas, by his attorney William Estecote, claimed to have been dispossessed of 40s. rent. As Robert, Agnes, and William failed to appear when summoned, the assize found against them by default and established on oath that Thomas was seised of the rent in his demesne as of his free tenement in right of his chapel and that he was unjustly, although not by force, disseised of it by Robert, Agnes, William, and Edmund. They assessed his damages in prosecuting his assize at 40 marks. The recognitors also acknowledged on oath that there was no collusion between the parties to avoid the statute of mortmain and that Richard le Rous of Immere was formerly seised of 6 messuages, 400 a. of land, 40 a. of meadow, 100 a. of wood, and 100 a. of pasture in Leigh from whence the rent issued and, so seised, by charter drawn up at Edyndon, Wed. after decoll. St J. B. 36 Edward III [31 Aug. 1362],2 in accordance with royal licence granted at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, conveyed to Thomas Ilmynton, rector of the chapel of Beynton within the parish of the church of Edyndon and predecessor of Thomas mentioned above, 405. yearly rent from his lands and tenements in Legh to be paid to Thomas and his successors for their maintenance at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions with power of distraint upon the lands should those payments be in arrears.

Thomas Chyppenham, when ordered by the justices to produce the letters patent by which Richard le Rous had been licensed to convey the 40s. rent to Thomas Ilmynton, replied that they were enrolled in Chancery and that their content might be verified there, and sought a day for the content to be made known to the justices. On that day, Thur. mor. All Souls [3 Nov. 1463], Thomas appeared by his attorney and produced a writ of mittimus witnessed at Westminster, 20 Oct. 3 [Edward IV: 1463], whereby the king ordered the justices assigned to hold the Wiltshire assizes to inspect the content of the enclosed letters patent and to do justice accordingly. The letters patent, dated at Westminster, 28 April 36 Edward III [1362],3 recited that, at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, royal licence was granted for Richard le Rous of Immer to alienate in mortmain to the rector of the chapel of Beynton within
the parish of the church of Edyndon for his maintenance 40s. rent yearly from lands and tenements in Legh next Westbury. It was proved that the letters patent enclosed with the writ of mittimus and those alleged by Thomas to have been enrolled in Chancery were the same, and the justices decreed that Thomas Chyppenham should recover possession of the rent by view of the recognitors of the assize, who assessed his damages at 40 marks. Robert Leversegge, his wife Agnes, William Leversegge, and Edmund Leversegge were adjudged to be in mercy. By a writ of redisseisin dated at Stampford, 8 Aug. 4 Edward IV [1464], reciting the proceedings and judgment described above, the king ordered the Wiltshire sheriff to take an inquisition to establish whether or not Thomas was unjustly dispossessed by the defendants. If he found the charge proved, he was to arrest the defendants and confine them in the king’s prison from where they were not to be freed without the king’s special mandate, to put Thomas without delay in possession of the rent again, to allow him double damages assessed by the recognitors from the lands and chattels of the defendants in accordance with the statute concerning repeated dispossession made at Westminster,1 and to see that the rent was paid to Thomas.

The 12 jurors [of the inquisition] said on oath that Thomas Chyppenham was repeatedly dispossessed of a yearly rent from lands and tenements in Legh next Westbury by Robert Loversegge and the other defendants named in the writ and they assessed his damages at £12.

1 The assize roll does not survive. A transcript of the case was summoned into Chancery by writ of certiorari, 5 Nov. 4 Edw. IV. Part only of that record, with the initiating writ of novel disseisin and the jury panel, survives: P.R.O., C 260/150, no. 47.

668 [f. 232v.] As 622. The witness list and dating clause are omitted in 668.

669 [f. 232v.] As 630. The witness list and dating clause are omitted in 669.

660 [f. 233] [n.d. c. 1351]1 Letters of John de Sancto Philberto, kt, attorning John Laundeles to put William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, into possession of the property granted to the bishop in 630.

1 See 630.

661 [f. 233] [n.d. c. 1351]1 Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Richard att Forde and William Tynneslowe to take possession in his name of the property granted to him in 630.

1 See 630.

662 [f. 233] [7 April 1359] Quitclaim in fee from Margaret, relict of John de Sancto Philberto, kt, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of her right and claim and all actions and demands which she has by reason of dower in the
manors of Westwell and Thormerton, the advowsons of the churches appurtenant to those manors, and a meadow in Eton which the bishop had by grant of her husband John. [Witnesses: Edward de Sancto Johanne, Bernard Brokas, John de Podenhale, kts, Walter de Haywode, John atte More, Ed[mund] Baynard, John Helewys. Basyngg, 7 April 33 Edward III]. [Cal. Close, 1354–60, 619, which supplies the witnesses, place, and date].

663 [f. 233v.] [n. d. c. 1351]† Quitclaim in fee from Walter Haywode to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the property described in 630.  
† See 630.

664 [f. 233v.] [n.d. c. 1361]† Royal pardon for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, on payment of 5 marks, for acquiring in fee the property described in 630 without having obtained royal licence to enter therein, and for him to hold the same in fee for the customary services. [Not in Cal. Pat.].  
† See 635.

665 [f. 234] [n.d. c. 1361]† Royal licence, reciting that whereas at the supplication of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon were licensed to acquire in frankalmoign 100 marks' worth of lands, rents, and advowsons of churches, and to appropriate those churches, for the bishop to grant in frankalmoign, and for the rector and brethren to receive, the manor of Thormerton and the manor of Westwell with an appurtenant meadow in Eton. [Not in Cal. Pat.].  
† See 635.

666 [f. 234v.] [n.d. c. 1361]† Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the property described in 630 to hold according to the terms of the king's licence.  
† See 636.

667 [f. 234v.] [n.d. c. 1361]† Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Walter de Shawe and Richard de Hordwyk to put the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon into possession of the property described in 630.  
† See 636.

[f. 235 and v. is blank]

668 [f. 236 and v.] 1401–2. These are the lands and tenements which the rector and convent of Edyngdon hold in chief by knight service and serjeancy from which the king seeks a reasonable aid for marrying his daughter Blanche 3 Henry IV [1401–2]:
Wiltshire: in Westbury hundred, Bratton manor formerly held by William Maundeville in chief for ½ knight's fee, and Dulton and Bratton manor formerly Walter Dansye's in chief for ½ knight's fee: in Hieworth hundred, Esthrop manor formerly held by William Maundefeld in chief for ½ knight's fee: in Whereweldon hundred, Tynhide manor formerly held by John de Tynhade, kt, in chief by serjeancy: in Roghborgh Regis hundred, Stepellavnton manor formerly held by Robert Forstall in chief for a knight's fee.

Notification that in 3 Henry IV [1401–2] the king commissioned John Gowayn, Wiltshire sheriff, John Bray of Andevere, Wiltshire escheator, John Dauntesyc, kt, and Thomas Bonham to levy an aid to marry Blanche, the king's eldest daughter, at the rate of 20s. on each knight's fee held in chief and 20s. for each £20-worth of land held of the king in socage. The total due from the rector was 56s. 8d. but he is quit for ever of payment of aids by charter of Edward III.

Berkshire: in Shevenham hundred, the rector holds Colleshull manor of the abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, in socage: in Compton hundred, a moiety of the manor of Westyldeslegh of the duchy of Lancaster for ¼ knight's fee.

Oxfordshire: in Bampton hundred, the rector holds Alvescote manor in chief for ½ knight's fee and Westwell manor in chief for ½ knight's fee.

Gloucestershire: in Bradelegh hundred, the rector holds Thormerton manor in chief for ½ knight's fee.

669 [f. 236v.] [n.d. 1375 x 1390] The rector of Edyngdon holds of John de Chidyok 1 virgate in Stoke, formerly held by Ralph Longe, paying 5s. yearly at Michaelmas, and a croft of pasture containing 2 a. in Penne for 12d. yearly at Michaelmas; of Richard de Sancto Mauro lands and tenements in Westburye, which Nicholas Swain formerly held, paying 18d. yearly at Michaelmas, lands and tenements in Stoke, which Nicholas FytzWaryn formerly held, paying 22s. 3d. yearly at Christmas and Nat. Stj.B. [24 June], lands and tenements in Hewode, formerly held by William FytzWaryn, paying 4s. yearly at Easter and Michaelmas, and lands and tenements in Penley, formerly held by Richard Penley, paying 11½d. yearly at Michaelmas. Total 34s. 8½d., of which 6s. is paid to John Chidiok and 28s. 8½d. to Richard de Sancto Mauro.2

1 Sir John Chideock (d. 1390) and Sir Richard Seymour (d. 1401), the husbands respectively of Joan and Eleanor, coheirs in the estates of their father John St Lo (d. 1375), held the capital manor of Westbury in right of their wives: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 149-50. Eleanor's first husband died in 1374 and she was still a widow when her father died in 1375: Cal. Inq. p.m. xiv. pp. 7 sqq. 172. The date of her marriage to Richard Seymour is unknown.

2 'Bremeryge' appears in the margin against this entry, which is in a hand of the earlier 15th century. The lands referred to, held of the lords of the capital manor of Westbury, cannot be identified with the manor of Bremridge which, when it was acquired by the rector and brethren of Edington in 1366, was held of the manor of Westbury Mauduits: V.C.H. Wilts. viii. 158. They perhaps represent small estates acquired piecemeal.

670 [f. 237 and v.] 8 Jan. 1364. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, made with the agreement of the prior and chapter of the cathedral church of Winchester, appropriating the church of Newenton to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon to increase
the number of brethren and to enable a suitable brother to be chosen to study, at the rector’s discretion, either philosophy or theology at Oxford, where he is to live according to the Benedictine constitution for the maintenance of students. On the death or resignation of the rector [of Newton], the rector and brethren [of Edington] may take corporal possession of the church and from its revenues shall provide for a perpetual vicar, whom they are to present to the bishop of Winchester for institution. The rector and brethren are to pay on All Saints’ day [1 Nov.] to the bishop and his successors a pension of 100s. at the treasury in the bishop’s castle of Wulveseye, to the prior and chapter of Winchester a pension of 8d., and to the archdeacon of Winchester a pension of 12d. If those payments are in arrears the bishop and his successors, the bishop’s official, or during a vacancy of the see the keeper of the spiritualities, may distrain on the revenues of the church [of Newton]. Highclere, 8 Jan. 1363.

Subscribed to by the prior and chapter in the chapter house at Winchester, and by the archdeacon of Winchester. Winchester, 9 Jan. 1363.

The maintenance of Benedictine monks at the universities was regulated by the relevant chapters of the bull Pastor liounis, which was promulgated in England at the first provincial chapter of the united province of the black monks held at Northampton in 1338. One monk from every 20 in a community, supported by a pension paid to him by his superior, was to be sent to an approved university to read for a degree in theology or canon law. D. Knowles, Religious Orders in England, ii. 15; Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks 1215-1540, ii [Camd. Soc. 3rd ser. xlvii], 5–6. The constitutions, including the chapters dealing with studies, the sending of students to the universities, and pensions, are printed in Wilkins, Concilia, ii. 585 sqq.

671 [f. 237v.] [n.d. 15th cent.] Memorandum that the rector of Edyndon was and is entitled in right of his church to all tithes of grain of whatever kind and the tithe of hay, wool, lambs, and mills in the parish of Bradelegh. The vicar [of Bradley] has the tithes of cows, calves, foals, pigs, geese, eggs, and garden curtilages, and all personal tithes and oblations.

672 [f. 238 and v.] 18 Jan. 1360. Charter of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas he appropriated to the perpetual chantry of certain chaplains in the church of Edyndon, which secular church and chantry he afterwards raised to the status of a monastic house, the parish church of Collishull and reserved from its income a suitable portion, to be ordained by the ordinary, for a perpetual vicar, he afterwards, on the presentation of the rector and convent of Edyndon, admitted and instituted as vicar Thomas de Leighton Busard, priest, to reside there according to the constitutions of Otto and Ottobuono. After suitable inquiry had been made the bishop, with the agreement of all the parties concerned, ordained a vicarage and assigned to the vicar a suitable house, to be provided and built in the first instance at the convent’s expense, and all tithes, oblations, and income from Collishull church except the great tithes, tithes of hay, and mortuary beasts. He further ordained that the vicar and his successors should officiate at divine service and pay synodals and other yearly customary payments to the archdeacon of Berkshire but that all other payments, except those incurred in maintaining and repairing books, ornaments, and vestments which the vicar is bound to
pay, should be met by the rector and convent. Potterne, 18 Jan. 1359 [1360].

673 [f. 239 and v.] 8 Aug. 1366. Notification by William, bishop of Winchester, that he has, at the petition of the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyngeon, granted and incorporated to their own use the parish church of Newenton and reserved from its income a suitable portion for a perpetual vicar. He has ordained that the vicars shall have for their dwelling the piece of ground with the houses built on it and their adjoining gardens, woodland, 52 a. of arable land of which 40 a. lie severally in crofts near the rectory house and 12 a. in common, pasture for 4 oxen, 2 large beasts, 50 ewes, and 1 ram in the pasture of the lord of the manor of Newenton, all of which formerly belonged to the rectors, the profits of the herbage of the churchyard and of the profits of garden curtilages throughout the parish, all oblations and obventions, tithes of hay, coppice wood, apples, pears, and other tithable fruit, flax, hemp, honey, wax, cheese, dairy produce, mills, lambs, calves, foals, piglets, eggs, geese, and pigeons, live and dead mortuary payments, all personal tithes of merchants, servants, workers, and craftsmen, and all small tithes, the great tithes and the tithe of wool being reserved to the rector and convent. To avoid dissension between the rector and brethren and the vicars as to who should meet particular charges on the church and its dependent chapel of Haukele, the bishop has ordained that the rector and brethren should repair or rebuild the chancel of the church. He has also ordained that, on the first occasion only, they should repair or renew the books, vestments, and ornaments of the church as the rectors were accustomed to do, but that thereafter that obligation should rest upon the vicars. The duty of paying tenths granted by the kings of England shall, in so far as they concern the church, pertain to the rector and brethren. Payment of tenths imposed in the future by apostolic or other ecclesiastical authority shall be divided equally between the rector and convent and the vicars. All burdens both ordinary and extraordinary not ascribed above to the rector and brethren shall be supported by the vicars, who shall officiate at divine office in the church and chapel as the rectors did before them, and shall repair or rebuild the vicarage house at their own expense. Suth Waltham, 8 Aug. 1366.

674 [f. 239v.] [n.d. later 15th cent.] Memorandum that Emmeline Longespe was seised in demesne as of fee of the manor of Stepyllavyon in 19 Edward I [1290-1] and, so seised, enfeoffed William, father of John Forstall, to hold to William and the heirs of his body for ever. Alan la Sowche, son of Ela sister of Emmeline, ratified and confirmed the grant in 25 Edward I [1296-7]. After William’s death his son and heir John entered the manor, which was ratified, confirmed, and warranted to him in 18 Edward III [1344-5] by Maud, relict of Robert Holond, kt, and daughter and heir of Alan la Souche, kinsman of Emmeline Longespe. On John’s death the manor passed to his son and heir Robert who, so seised, granted it in frankalmoign in 42 Edward III [1368-9] to the rector, John, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyngeon.

1 Below this entry, which is in a hand of the later 15th century, the word ‘Hamo’ is written to the right in a different hand.
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Arabic numbers refer to entries, small romans to pages.

The most frequently occurring forenames are represented by the following abbreviations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Forename</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alex</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And</td>
<td>Andrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ant</td>
<td>Anthony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bart</td>
<td>Bartholomew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clem</td>
<td>Clement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edm</td>
<td>Edmund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edw</td>
<td>Edward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliz</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoff</td>
<td>Geoffrey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gil</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hen</td>
<td>Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum</td>
<td>Humphreyc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jas</td>
<td>James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jn</td>
<td>John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kath</td>
<td>Katharine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawr</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margt</td>
<td>Margaret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margy</td>
<td>Margery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mat</td>
<td>Matthew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mic</td>
<td>Michael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nc</td>
<td>Nicholas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil</td>
<td>Philip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyn</td>
<td>Reynold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ric</td>
<td>Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob</td>
<td>Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rog</td>
<td>Roger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wal</td>
<td>Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Persons with the same surname and forename are distinguished by repetition of the forename.

Places are in Wiltshire unless otherwise stated.

Aalle see Hall
Abberbury see Adderbury
Abbott (Abbod), Ralph, 437–8
Abingdon (Abindon, Abyndon, Habyndennc), Berks, abbey, 34; deeds dated at, 506, 543, 550; see also St Helen’s
Abingdon (Abyndon), deanery, 487
Abraham, Jn, 576, 588, 590
Abyndon see Abingdon
Ace (As, Assa), Jn, 433, 442, 499; Hum, 310; cf. Ate
Achard (Archard), Sir Peter, 470, 608; Sir Rob, 466, 476, 489–91, 613; Wm, 510
Acle see Oakley
Acon (Aykon), Thos, 428
Adam, chaplain, 109
Adam, Rog son of, 312
Adderbury (Abberbury, Addebury), Sir Ric (de), 492, 504, 535, 603
Adelelm, Adam, 315
Adesle see Haddesley
Adwell (Adewell), Wm de, 593
Aette see Ate
Afton (Aftone), Isabel dc, 451–2; Thos dc, 451–3, 457
Ailesbury see Aylesbury
Ailfit, Agace (Agatha) dc, 469; Ralph dc, 469
Ailesbury see Aylesbury
Ailnoth, Jn, 547; Jn, 547
Aiskew, Wm, bishop of Salisbury, xvii
Aiston Dunstanville see under Ashton, Steeple
Aistone, Aistuna see Ashton, Steeple
Alan, 121
Alan, chaplain, 117, 144, 373
Albert (Albery), Rob, 336
Albroc [unidentified], 411
Aldbury (Aldbury), Herts, advowson, 517, 543; manor, 517, 543
Aldermanston (Aldermaston), Berks, deed dated at, 489
Aldridge (Aldryse, Aylbryse), Mistress . . ., 314; Thos, 314
Alemcyn see Almain
Alcwy see Allaway
Alexander (Alisaunder, Alisaundre, Alysaundre), Wm, 317-18, 394, 646-54
Alffrych see Alfred
Alfred, 310
Alfrey (Alffrych), Nic, 300
Alfrith, 45 n 3
Alice, abbess of Romsey, 110, 203
Alice, abbess of St Mary’s, Winchester, 466, 497
Alice, mother of Rose wife of Jn de Bratton, 310
Alice, widow, 314
Alisaunder, Alisaundre see Alexander
Aley, see Allaway
Alexander (Alisaunder, Alisaundre, Alysaundre), Wm, 317-18, 394, 646-54
Alton (Alveton), Jn de, Berkshire and Oxfordshire escheator, 528-9, 562
Alysaundre see Alexander
Alysecot (Alvescote, Alweyscote), Oxon, 415, 557-60, 566, 568-72, 575-9, 584-91, 605;
church of St Nicholas, 579; rectors of, 415, 577-9, 605;
Alvescot (Alvescote, Alweyscote), Oxon, 415, 557-60, 566, 568-72, 575-9, 584-91, 605;
church of St Nicholas, 579; rectors of, 415, 577-9, 605;
Alwoldesbury (Alwodesbury, Alwoldisbury) seeunder Alvescot
Alwoldesbury (Alwodesbury, Alwoldisbury) seeunder Alvescot
Amebury (Ambresbury), Jn, canon of
Amory, Thos, 52 n, 54
Andover (Andover), Hants, man (named) of, 668
Andrew (Andrewe), Rob, 317-18; Rog, chaplain, 274
Anesia, Aesia, Eesy, see Dauntsey
Ansel see Ansel
Ane, Jn de, 134; Maud de, 363; Nic de, 363-4; Ralph de, 134; Ralph de, 147; Wal dc, 134
Ansel (Anncel, Auncel, Aunsel), Jn, 331-2, 409, 460; Jn (? another), 159, 167-8, 176, 213, 335-8, 379, 387, 392; Wm, 331, 460
Anglicus see English
Aqua see Water
Archard see Achard
Arden (Ardenne), [? Warw], man (named) of, 610
Argam (Erghum), Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, xvi, 38-40
Armeston see Armstrong
Armcsden, Evc (Geva) dc, 428; Rob dc, 428; Wal dc, 428
Armston (Armeston), Ric dc, 581
Arnald see Arnold
Arnesby, Ric, 227
Arnesh (Erneshulla), Hugh dc, 121
Arnold (Arnald), Simon, 265, 298
Arnulf, rector of Keevil, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, 16
Arundel, earls of see FitzAlan
As see Ace
Ash (Assche, Dassh), Simon dc, rector of Lockinge, 549-51, 553-4, 563
Ashfold (Essesfeld), Edwin de, 143
Ashley (Assheleg, Assheley), Jn de, 127; Rob, Wiltshire escheator, 316
Ashley (Assheleg), Hants, 452
Ashridge see under Gaddesden, Little
Ashton (Assheton, Esset'), Nic de, 144; Nic, justice, 657; see also Ashton
church, 43; chaplains of, 43; rector of, 43; vicarage of, 43; vicars of, 5-6, 43, 104, 198;
hundred court at, 649; manor, bailiff of, 81, 86; men (named) of, 109, 112, 162, 173, 334, 383;
Ashton, Rood (Aiston Dunstanville), 43;
Ashton, West (Westaiston), 43, 46;
East Town (Guildeaiston, Guldenashton, Guldenesaston), 43; men (named) of, 169-71;
Semington (Semleton, Semneton, Semetonia), 144, 181
Assa see Ace
Ashe see Ash
Asshelegh, Assheley see Ashley
Ashhervug see under Gaddesden, Little
Ashteton see Ashton; Ashton, Steeple
Ashton see Ashton, Steeple
Aston (Astone), Ric de, 443; Rob de, 627-8; see also Ashton
Aston unidentified, 592; man (named) of, 626
Astone see Ashton, Steeple
Astone (Astone), Ric de, 301
Badbury see under Chiseldon
Baddock (Badecok), Jn, 221
Baddesley, North see Rowhams
Baddesley, South see under Boldre
Badeck see Badcock
Badecking see Balking
Badesle see under Boldre
Bailey (Baili, Bailly), Jn, 544; Thos, 62, 65, 68
Baker (Pestur, Pistor), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Reyn le, 229, 36-4
Bakham see Backham
Balkham (Bakham), Wal le, 135-6
Backham (Bakham), Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643
Badbury see under Chiseldon
Badcock (Badecok), Jn, 221
Baddesley, North see Rowhams
Baddesley, South see under Boldre
Badeck see Badcock
Badecking see Balking
Badesle see under Boldre
Baley (Bailli, Bailly), Jn, 544; Thos, 62, 65, 68
Baker (Pestur, Pistor), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Reyn le, 229, 36-4
Bakham see Backham
Bakon see Bacon
Baldon (Baldayndon), Jn de, 503, 505-6, 508, 602, 604
Balking (Badelking), Peter de, 471
Ball (Balle), Hen, chaplain, 588-9; Rob, 377; Thos, 68
Bampton, Oxon, deeds dated at, 536, 594, man (named) of, 593
Bampton, Oxon, hundred, 668
Barantyn, Thos, 503, 602
Barcote (Berecote), Wm de, 548
Barkyne see under Buckland
Avryng see Havering
Avignon (Avinion), dep. Vaucluse, France, deed dated at, 13
Avignon, France, diocces, 525
Avon (Avene), Ric de, 301
Avonford (Auneford), Ric de, 634
Avonwick (Avenewyk), Thos de, 537
Avranches (Averanches, Averenges), Ric de, 97; Wm de, 548
Aykone see Acon
Aylbrtye see Eldridge
Aylestone (Ayleston), Rob de, rector of Buckland, 546
Aylmer (Aylmire), Alice, later Alice Hammond, 442-3; Edith, later Edith de Temple, 439-40; Wm, 439-40, 442-3; Wm, jun, 439-40
Aystone see Ashton, Steeple
Ayston see Ashton, Steeple
Aytonton, Jn (de), 221
Bacham see Backham
Bachelor (Bacheler), Wal le, 135-6
Backham (Bakham), Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643
Bacon (Bacun, Bakon), Jn, 389; Wal, 43, 433-5, 438, 445, 450c
Bailey (Baili, Bailly), Jn, 544; Thos, 62, 65, 68
Baker (Pestur, Pistor), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Reyn le, 229, 36-4
Bakham see Backham
Bakon see Bacon
Baldon (Baldayndon), Jn de, 503, 505-6, 508, 602, 604
Balking (Badelking), Peter de, 471
Ball (Balle), Hen, chaplain, 588-9; Rob, 377; Thos, 68
Bampton, Oxon, deeds dated at, 536, 594, man (named) of, 593
Bampton, Oxon, hundred, 668
Barantyn, Thos, 503, 602
Barcote (Berecote), Wm de, 548
Barkyne see under Buckland
THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

Baret see Barrett
Barfoot (Barfot), Wal, 613
Barham (Berham), Joan de, 528–31; Jn de, 520, 528–31
Barham (Berham) [unidentified], man (named) of, 517, 532–4, 543
Barley (Berleh, Berleye), Rog de, 127; Thos. 305
Barn (Berne), Wm atte, 594; Wm atte, 594
Barnet, Jn, 33
Barrett (Baret), Jn, 544
Barri see Barry
Barrow (Berwe), Wm atte, 62, 65, 68
Barry (Barri), Rob, 471
Bartlet (Bartelot), Wm, 453
Barton (Berton), Wal, 431, 433–6, 444–8, 450C
Basingstoke, Hants. Basing (Basyngg), deed dated at, 662
Bassett (Basset), Jn, 266; Nic, 266
Basyngg see under Basingstoke
Bataille, la, Batel see Battle
Battes see Batts
Batts (Battes), Wm le, 300
Baty see Battin
Baverton, Edm de, 441, 443
Baville, Bavyle, Bavyle see Bovill
Bawtry (Beautr', Beautre, Beautree), Jn de, 16–17, 353–4, 526
Baynard, Edni, 662; Phil, Wiltshire escheator, 648
Baynle see Paynell
Baynton (Beint', Beinton, Beintun, Beynton, Beynotna, Byenytune), Nic. sen, 63, 66, 68, Wal de, 109, 112–13, 118, 121, 374b; Wm de, 144, Wm de, (? same), 309–10, 374b, 374d
Baynton see under Edington
Bealknap, Sir Rob de, justice, 543
Beare, Nic atte, 4
Beatrice, widow, 322
Beaufort, Hen, bishop of Winchester, 56–8
Beauservice (Beuservise), Hugh, 179
Beautr', Beautre, Beautree see Bawtry
Bec (Beto), Geof de, 517
Beche see Beech
Beche, la see under Stratfield Saye
Becheheyse see Beechey
Becket (Bectote, Bekcote, Bockote, Boctote). Jn de, (once called Soctote), 470–2; Jn (de), 492, 504, 544, 603
Becto see Bec
Bectote see Beckett
Bedwyn (Bedewynde), Adam de, 547
Bedwyn, Great, (Bedewyn); Crofton, man (named) of, 305, 307; Marten (Merton), 70; Wilton, 70
Beech (Beche), Edm de la, archdeacon of Berkshire, 512, 525, 554–6, 559–62, 632; Jn, 418; Sir Rob de la, 549–51, 553–4
Beech Hill see under Stratfield Saye
Becchey (Becheheyse), Thos de, 566
Beint', Beinton, Beintun see Baynton
Beivin see Bevin
Bekcote see Beckett
Beklesyate, Jn, 445
Belegrave see Belgrave
Beleuwe see Bellow
Belgrave (Belegrave), Ric de, 324
Bello campo see Beauchamp
Bellow (Beleuwe), Rob, 598
Benet see Bennet
Benford, Rog, 544
Beninton see Bennington
Bennet (Benet), Jn, 221; Simon son of, bailiff of Oxford, 547
Bennington (Beninton), Wm de, 626
Becarius see Shepherd
Bercocote see Barcote and under Buckland
Berengar, squire of, 143
Bercywyk see Berwick
Bergh see Burgh
Berham see Barham
Berhefeld see Burghfield
Berkshire, xviii, 73, 516, 541; escheatours, 465, 496, 507, 528–9, 533; man (named) of, 629; sheriffs, xvi–xviii, 511, 516–17, and see also under Oxfordshire; see also Abingdon; Aldermaston; Bradfield; Bray; Buckland; Childrey; Chilton Foliat; Coleshill; Compton; Eaton Hastings; Farthingdon; Hanney; Hungerford; Ilsley, West; Kintbury, Langford; Lockinge; Newbury; Radley; St Helen's, Sandleford; Shrivenham; Sparsholt; Speen; Stratfield Saye; Thatcham; Wallingford; Wantage; Welford; Weston; Windsor
Berkshire, archdeaconry, 74, 487; archdeacon of, 512, 514, 524–5, 554–6, 559, 672
Berlegh, Berleye see Barry
Berlungernay see Plucknett
Bernard, Jn, 159–60, 167, 214, Jn, (? same), 645; Wl son of, 371; Wal son of, 545
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Berne see Barn
Bernell see Burnell
? Berner (? Bernensis), Ralph, 145
Bermon see Barton
Berwe see Barrow
Berwick (Bercwyrk), Gil de, 456; Jn de, 356
Bessels (Besiles, Besils, Besyl, Besyles, Besylis), Eliz, daughter of Sir Jn de Haverings, 517, 543; Geof, 517, 543; Kath de, 543; Sir Peter, 584, 586, 590; Rob, 517, 543; Sir Thos (de), xxiii, 425, 492, 504, 517-20, 522-3, 528-31, 534-5, 537, 539-40, 543, 555, 575, 593, 603, 617-18
Best, Rob, 394
Besyl, Besyles, Besylis see Bessels
Bettesthorn see Bistcrne
Beuchamp see Beauchamp
Beuservise see Beauservice
Bevin (Beivin), Wm, 242
Beynton see Baynton and under Edington
Beyton see under Edington
Biddick (Budyk), Joan, daughter of Thos atte Hall, formerly wife of Wm Studley, 377 n, 382, 384, 391-2; Phil, 391-2
Bigod, Sampson, 97
Bingham, Rob de, bishop of Salisbury, 547
Bun, Adam le, 113
Biss (Bys, Bysse), river, 179, 380
Bisterne (Bettcesthorn), Jn de, 365-9
Bithewode see Bythewood
Blake, Adam le, 440; Jn le, 440; Thos le, 450:
Blakenham, Alice de, wife of Hugh de St Philibert, 621-2, 624, 658; Bennet de, 620-2, 658; Bennet de, 621-4, 658
Blanchard (Blaunchard), Jn. archdeacon of Worcester, 37, 41; Jn, jun, 41; Thos, 253-6; Thos, 37, 102, 108; Thos, 70; Wm, 179
Blanche, daughter of King Henry IV, 642, 668
Blaunchard see Blanchard
Blewbury (Blebury, Bleobury), Jn de, rector of Witney, xxv n 4, 191, 465-6, 493-8, 509, 524, 596
Blundesdon see Blundsdon
Blount, Blund see Blunt
Blundell, Wm, 145
Blundsdon (Blundesdon), Jn de, 458
Blunt (Blount, Blund), Agnes le, 548; And le, 321; Geof le, 456, 459; Helen le, 321; Wm le, 321
Boar (Boor, Bor), Rob le, 262-4, 410
Boarhunt (Bourhoute), Sir Jn de, 457
Boccleye [unidentified], man (named) of, 527
Bocking (Bockingge), Ralph de, steward of the earl of Kent, 207

Bocking (Bockingge), Ralph de, steward of the earl of Kent, 207

Bockote see Beckett
Bocland, Bcland, Boclond see Buckland
Bocote see Beckett
Boene see Bonn
Bohun, Wm de, earl of Northampton, 29
Bokeland see Buckland
Bokesworth see Boxworth
Bokland, Boklande, Boklond, Boklondre see Buckland
Boldre, Hants: Baddesley, South (Badesle), 494; manor, 493
Bole see Bull
Bolkynge, Bolkynge see Bulkington
Bolle see Bull
Boloyne see Bollor
Bonet see Bonnet
Bonham, Nic de, 141, 159-60, 167, 169-23, 176, 232, 237-8, 241, 306-7, 331-5, 337-8, 365, 379, 382-7, 403, 413-14, 638-9; Thos de, 306-7; Thos, (?) same, 213, 320, 668
Boniface IX, pope, 225
Bonn (Boene), Wm le, 162
Bonnet (Bonet), Jn, Wiltshire sheriff, 374c-1
Booke see Brook
Boor, Bor see Boar
Boreford see Burford
Borenescote, Borewarescote see under Coleshill
Borgeis see Burgess
Bormerscote, Bormerscote see under Alvescot
Bornt see Burnett
Borton see Burton
Bosco see Wood
Botelers, Boteler, Boteller see Butler
Botelers see Boterell
Botermere see Buttermerere
Botsassee see Butsash
Botiller, Botiller see Butler
Botterell (Boterel), Wm, 261
Bottoni (Botuni), Ric, 489
Bourscote see under Coleshill
Boucher see Butcher
Bour see Boar
Bourbache see Burbage
Bourford see Burford
Bourghton see Burton
Bourhonte see Boarhun
Bourmescote see under Alvescot
Bourne, Wm de, canon of Wells, 611
Bourton, Black (Bourton, Burghton), Oxon, 415, 577-8, 586-7, 591, 605
Burton see Burton
Bovill (Bavill, Bavyle, Bavylle, Bovylle), Hawise de, daughter of Wm de Buckland, 517, 543; Jn de, 517, 543; Wm, 548
Bower (Buerer), Elfric, 310
Bowers Gifford (Bures), Essex, man (named) of, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543
Bowood, xxxii; Bowood House, xxxii
Boy (Boyec), Jn, chaplain, 588-91; Wal, 121
Boys, Ricde, 113, 121; Ric de, 634; see also Wood
Box: Ditteridge (Dicherig, Dicherigg, Ditchridge), 408-9
Boxworth (Bokesworth), Hen de, 492
Bradefeld see Bradfield
Bradford see Bradfield
Bradford, hundred, 493
Bradford on Avon (Bradeford, Bradford), bailiff of Shaftesbury abbey at, 214; deeds dated at, 266;
Holt (Holte), 494; deeds dated at, 127, 416; manor, 493
Bradley (Bradel', Bradlec, Bradleca, Bradlecg', Bradlegh, Bradlegh, Bradleye, Bradleygh, Bradleze see Bradley; Bradley, North
Bradner (Bradenyc), Ant de, canon of Wells, 611
Bradwell (Bradewell, Bradewclle), Thos de, 637-9
Bratton (Brattona, Brattona, Breton), Alice dc, 110-11, 203; Alice de, 111; Christine dc, 276-7; Geof de, 247, 249-50, 252; Geof dc (? same), 165, 246, 285-6, 314, 364; Hen de, 110, 149, 203, 247, 286; Isabel de, 313; Isabel de, 204; Jn de, 243, 261, 309-12, Jn de (? same), 110, 149, 163, 229, 247-8, 289, 363-4; Jn de, 110-11, 129, 131, 135-8, 165-6, 203, 251, 282, 289-90, 295, 300; Jn de, 247, 289; Jn de, 543; Maud de, 110-11, 203; Nic de, 249; Ric de, 243, 247, 308; Ric de, xxxi, 128, 229, 261, 313, 363-4; Roceline de, 313, 374C; Roceline dc, 229, 244, 248, 261, 289, 308-12, 314, 363; Rose dc, daughter of Alice . . ., 310-11; Rose dc (? same), 248, 313; Thos de, 247, 261, 289, 311; Thos de, 204, 250; Wal de, 277; Wm de, 110-11, 149, 203, 276-7; Wm de, clerk, 300
Bratton (Brattona) see under Westbury
Bray, Jn, Wiltshire escheator, 668; Nic, Wiltshire escheator, 320
Bray (Braye), Berks, deed dated at, 622
Brayhoof, Hen, 489
Bray see Bray
Breton see Bratton
Brehulle see Brill
Brekevyle see Birkerville
Bremeridge (Bremelrigge, Bremelrigge, Bremelrugg, Bremeryge, Bremelrugg) see under Westbury
Bremhill (Bremhill): Highway (Heyweye, Hieweye, Hyweye), manor, xxiv, 402-6
Brenchley (Brecnchle), Wm, justice, 391-2
Brenchley (Brenchles), Wm, justice, 391-2
Breekewurth see Brinkworth
Breton (Britonis), Peter, 322; see also Britt
Breton (Britonis), Peter, 322; see also Britt
Brewer (Bruea, Bruere), Gil de, prebendary of Edington, 31; Wm, 321
Brian (Brienc), Geof, 310; Ric, 310; see also Brienne
Briber (Brihere), Wm le, 459
Brienne (Brian), Guy de, 29; see also Brian
Brightwell, Ralph de, precentor of Salisbury, 48
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Brickville (Brekevyle, Brykenville, Brykevyle), Jn, prior of Mottisfont, rector of King's Somborne, 50-61, 67, 69-70; Wm, 610

Brill (Brehulte), Jn, canon of Edington, 38

Brimpton (Brimton), Adam dc, 510

Brinkworth (Brenkewurth), Pain dc, 321

Brinsop (Brunsop), Anstice, 181; Wm, 181

Bristol, bishop, xvi

Bristol, bishop, xvi

Bristol, bishop, xvi

Brissee see Breton

Britt (Bryt), Jn, 320; see also Breton

Brode see Broad

Broghton see Broughton

Brok seem under Westbury

Brok seem under Westbury

Brok seemunder Westbury

Brodeep see Broad

Brokelcy (Brokeleye), Jn, 416

Brockway (Brockwey, Brokweye, Brokweyea), Jn, 53, 56, 69; Wal de, 364, 371; Wm, canon of Edington, 38

Brockworth (Brockeworthe), Wm de, 627-8

Brockway see Brockway

Brode see Broad

Broghton see Broughton

Brook see under Westbury

Brookes see Brocas

Brockley see Brockley

Brockworth see Brockworth

Brockley (Brockleye, Brockleye), Jn, 416

Brockway (Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey), Jn, 53, 56, 69; Wal de, 364, 371; Wm, canon of Edington, 38

Brockworth (Brockeworthe), Wm de, 627-8

Brocwey see Brockway

Brode see Broad

Broghton see Broughton

Brook see under Westbury

Brookes see Brocas

Broke see Brock and under Westbury

Brookeleye see Brockley

Brokenborough see under Westport St Mary

Brookewey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, Brockwey, see Brockway

Brokyngbergh see under Westport St Mary

Bromelrugge see under Westbury

Bromiscott see under Alvescot

Brook (Booke, Broke), Nic, 315, 646, 645

Brook see under Westbury

Brother (Bruthere), Christine le, 278-9; Wm le, 278, 295

Broughton (Broghton), Wm de, 593

Brown see Brown

Brown seem under Brownning

Brown (Broun, Bran), Jn le, 550; Wm le, 581

Browning (Brounyng), Jn, 638

Bromer, Bruce see Brewer

Brun see Brown

Brunsee see Brunsop

Brunse see Brunsop

Bruthere see Brother

Brykenville, Brykevyle see Brickville

Bryt see Britt

Bubulcus see Ploughman

Buckedon see Buckden, Hunts, deed dated at, 24

Buckinghamshire see Gaddesden, Little; Ickford, Quarrendon; Twyford; Wraybury; Wycombe, High

Buckland (Buckland, Bokland, Boklande, Boklondc), Hawise de, wife of Jn de Bovill, 517, 543; Joan dc, wife of Rob de Ferrers, 517, 543; Jn, canon of Edington, 38; Maud dc, wife of Wm de Havering, 517, 535, 543; Ralph de, 468; (Sir) Wm de, 517, 535, 543

Buckland (Buckland, Bokland, Boklande, Boklondc), Berks, xxiv—xxv, 139, 528-40, 543, 548, 595; almshouse, xxvi,

church, xxiii, 18, 28, 34, 37, 88, 219, 515, 525-7, 546-8, advowson of xxiii, xxv, 18, 28, 88, 517-24, 535, 542-3, 548, chaplain of 547; rectors of, 524-6, 546-8; rectory house of, 527; vicars of, 425-6, 525, 527; deeds dated at, 520, 532, 534-5, 537, 539; fishermen, 548; manors, xxv—xxvi, 517, 529, 535, 543, 548; under-wardens, xxvi, 547; Warneford House, xxvi;

Barcote (Berecote), 548; chapel, 37;

Carswell (Carsewelle, Kersewelle), 545-6;

Eastrop (Estrop), 548;

Gainfield (Canefeld, Gamenefeld, Gamenfeld), 139, 536-41, 595;

Newton (Newton), 548;

Westrop, 548

Buckland (Boklande) [unidentified], rector, 627

Budden (Budene), Edm or Edw, 544

Budyk see Biddick

Bulkington (Bolkynngton, Bolkynnto, Bulkynnto), Jn dc, 183, 219; Jn, (?) same, 387; Rog de, 132; Thos, 211, 213

Bull (Bolc, Bolle, Golle), Alice de, daughter of Reyn le Thane, 167; Christine, 465, 492-6; Jn, 465, 492-6; Ric, 465, 492-6; Thos, 160-1, 167-8; Wal le, 123, 167, 177, 182-4, 192, 241, 241; Wal, (same), 159, 169, 337-8

Bullen (Boloyne), Eve, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102; Stephen, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102

Bullock (Bulok) Rob, 544

Burbage (Bourbache), 70; extent taken at, 70

Burdon, Hen, 642

Bureford see Burford

Burel see Burrell

Bures, Hawise de, formerly wife of Sir Jn de Ferrers, 549-53, 592; Jn dc, 549-53

Bures see Bowers Gifford

Burford (Bureford), Ralph de, 581

Burford (Boreford, Bourford), Oxon, men (named) of, 584-5, 588-9, 594, 606

Burg see Burgess
Burgate (Buriat, Buryet), Jn, 42, 173, 330–1, 334, 383
Burges see Burgh
Burgess (Borgeis, Burg', Burgeys), Nic, 117; Ric, 119, 121
Burgh (Bergh, Burges), Thos de, 611; Thos de, 611; Wm de, 467
Burghclere (Clere), Hants, deed dated at, 636
Burghfield (Berhefeld), Mat de, 510
Burghley, baron see Cecil
Burghton see Bourton, Black
Burghwardescote see under Coleshill
Buriet see Burgate
Burmarescote, Burmerdescote, Burmerescote, Burmerscote see under Alvescot
Burnell (Bernell, Burnel), Geof, 243; Ric, 229, 363–4; Wm, 245; Wm, 371
Burnett (Borenet), Geo, 179
Burnell (Burnel), Geo, 243; Ric, 229, 363–4; Wm, 245; Wm, 371
Burnet (Borenet), Geo, 179
Burnell (Burnel), Geo, 243; Ric, 229, 363–4; Wm, 245; Wm, 371
Burton (Borton, Bourgthon, Botirton), Geo, 628, Hugh dc, 579; Jn de, 491, 499; Jn, (? same), 234, 544; Rob de, 89, 127, 177
Buryet see Burgate
Buscot see under Coleshill
Bush, Paul, corrector, later rector, of Edington, bishop of Bristol, xvi
Butcher (Boucher), Jn, 221
Butler (Botaler, Boteler, Botiller, Botiller, Puncter,), Agnes, 378–9; Hugh, 565; Hugh le, (? same), 626; Jn, 480, 487; Nic, 191, 219, 332, 378–9; Thos le, 627–9
Butsash (Botesashe), And, 62, 65, 68
Buttermere (Botermere), Jn, 70
Buuer see Bower
Bygenet, Jn, 543
Byron (Byrun), Nic, 620
Bys, Bysse see Biss
Bythewood (Bithewode, Bythewode), Jn, 400; Ric, 198; Wm, 131

Cair see Carr
Caerwent (Kerwent, Kurewent), Nic (de), rector of Crondall, notary public, 466, 493–5, 497, 527, 596; Wm de, 527
Cæsar, Sir Julius, xxxii
Caldicot (Calcote, Caldecote) see under Coleshill
Calf (Calve, Cauf), Ralph (lo), 229, 363–4
Calne: Calstone (Całston), deed dated at, 442
Calve see Calf
Cambridge, Camb., university, xvi; Queens' College, xxx
Camb. Wm, 132
Cammell, Jn, clerk, 646–54
Camoys, Sir Hugh, 457, 493, 495; Isabel, abbess of Romsey, 18, 28, 36, 78, 80–2, 85–6, 88–9, 94, 100, 103, 108, 140, 177
Candover (Candevorc), Wm de, 48
Canefeld see under Buckland
Cannings (Canving, Canvinges, Canvingus, Kaminges), Jn, 432–3, 445, 447, Luke de, 374c–d; Wm de, 442; Wm de, 374c–d
Canterbury, Kent, letters patent dated at, 363
Canterbury, province: archbishops, 13, 29, 34, 515;
court of Arches: advocates of, 32; dean of, 33; examiner general of, 32–3; officials of, 13, 31–3; proctors general of, 32–3; registrar of, 32–3; scribe of the acts of, 32–3
Canterton (Canterton, Kantenon, Kantenon), Christine de, 300–1; Jn de, 300–1; Jn dc, (? same), 246, 249–52, 285–6; Jn de, 300, Jn dc, 300–2, Margy de, 301; Margy dc, wife of Reyn Fitz-Warim, 302–4; Mic de, 109, 112–13, Ralph dc, 112–13
Cantessangre, Cantensangre see Chauntsinger
Cantia see Kent
Canyng, Canvinges, Canvingus see Cannings
Capellanus see Chaplain
Carr see Carr
Carpenter (Carpeutarius), Adam le, 445, Rob, 322
Carr (Caar, Car, Carre), Jn atte (de, de la), 559, 568–9; Jn, 63, 66, 68
Carrharpham (Cartharpham), Thos dc, 546
Carswell, Jn, 581; Jn dc, 596; Jn, 588, 590
Carswell (Carsewelle) see under Buckland
Carter (Carttero), Geo, 459
Cartharpham see Carrharpham
Cartere see Carter
Castle (Castel), Nic, 32
Catewy, Thos, 540; Thos, (? another), 637–8
Cauf see Calf
Cecil, Wm, Baron Burghley, xxxii
Cecily, abbess of Romsey, 113
Cerne (Serne), Sir Edw de, 182, 184; Hen de, clerk, 180
Cerne Abbas (Cerne), Dors, abbey, 34
Certos, Certeseye see Chertsey
Chalener see Challener
Chakewage see Kellaway
Chalford see under Atworth
Chalke [later Bower and Broad Chalk] (Chelke), 371
Challener (Chalener), Jn, 272
Chamber (Chambre, Chaumbre), Ric, 63, 66, 68; Wm atte, 402, 405–6
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Chamberlain (Chamberlayn, Chamberlein, Chamberleyn, Chammburlayn, Chaumberlayn, Chaumberleyn, Chaumburlayn), Jr, 509; Nic le, 17, 98, 103, 108, 114, 116, 122-3, 153, 156, 158, 174-5, 204-5, 345, 456; Rob (le), 122, 153, 204-5, 269-70, 273-4, 303-4, 400, 434, 438, 444; Wm le, 305

Chamb'r see Chamber
Chaumberleyn see Chamberlain
Chaumburlayn see Chamberlain
Champfleur (Champflour), Jr, 303-4
Chaplain (Capellamis, Chapeleyn), Harno, 314; Hugh, 431; Rog, 300, 309; Thos, 62, 65, 68

Chardstock (Cherdestok, Cherdistok), Edw de, 7, 354
‘Charfeld’ [? Great or Little Chalfeld in Atworth], man (named) of, 404

Chark, Jr, chaplain, 139, 538, 595
Charleval alias Noyon sur Andelle (Notion), dep. Eure, France, prior, 548

Charlton (Cherlton), Rob, justice, 509; Rob, (? same), 639

Charlton [in Swanborough hundred], priors, 409

Charlton (Cherlton) [unidentified], man (named) of, 544

Charwurtes see Chaworth
Chaumberlayn, Chaumberleyn see Chamberlain
Chaumbre see Chamber
Chaumburlayn see Chamberlain
Chauembury see Chamber
Chaumburlayn see Chamberlain
Chauntsey (Cantesangre, Canteshangre), Maud, 365, 367-9; Thos, 365, 367-9

Chaworth (Charwurtes, Chawars), Maud de, wife of Hen of Lancaster, earl of Lancaster, 321 n; Patrick de, 321

Chayney, Cheynyn see Chayney
Chedescye see Chedzoy
Chedewith, Jr de, 443
Chedzoy (Chedescye), Jr de, 343
Chelereye see Childrey
Chelke see Chalke
Cherlregh, Chelerey see Childrey
Chesey see Cheynay
Chepyngfarndon see Farringdon
Cherdostok see Chardstock
Cherlton (Churyton), Hants, rector, 151

Cherlton see Charlton
Chertsey (Certs’, Chertes’), Rob de, 77, 104
Chertsey (Certseseye), Surrey, deed dated at, 95

Cheselden see Chiseldon
Cheverell (Cheverel, Chiverel), Sir Alex, 451, Jr de, 374 c-o; Simon de, 374 c.
Cheverell, Little (Cheverel parva, Chiverel parva), rector, 332-3

Cheyney (Chayney, Chaynyn, Cheny, Cheyne, Cheyn, Quercus), Alice, 592; Hen de, 510; Sir Hugh, 387; Joan, daughter of Sir Jr de Paveley, 407-9; Jr, 18, 28, 88, 95, 98-100, 102; Sir Ralph, 178, 213, 332, 365, 379, 387, 409; Thos le, 179; Wal dc, 97, 144; Wal de, (? same), 48; Wl le, 179; Wm, Wiltshire sheriff, 70

Chiceterne see Chitterne
Chideock (Chidock, Chidyok), Joan, daughter of Sir Jr St Lo, 407-9, 669; Jr Jr de, 669

Childerley (Chiderley), Wl de, notary public, scribe of the acts of the court of Canterbury, 32-3

Childrey (Chelerey, Chelegh, Cheleye), Edm (de), 423, 535, 617-18

Chilton Foliat: Leverton (Lewerton, Lewerton next Hungerford), Wl de, 148-149; Jr le, 476-7; Rob, 602-3
Chilton Foliat: Leverton next Hungerford, Berks, rector, 302-3, 306

Chinnock (Chynnok), Clarice, 390

Chippenham (Chyppenham), Thos, rector of Baynton chapel, 657

Chirdstock see Chardstock

Chiseldon (Cheselden, Chiseldene, Chis-teldene), Sir Hen dc, 451; Ric de, 148, Wm de, 480 k.

Chiseldon: Badbury, man (named) of, 440

Chisenbury, West see under Netheravon

Chisteldene see Chiseldon

Chitterne (Chiterne), Jr, 228

Chitterne, church, 265; vicar, 265
Chiverel see Cheverell

Church, Jr, 431
Churton see Cherton

Chusynbirty see under Netheravon

Cirencester (Cirencestre), Glos, inquisition taken at, 642

Cissor see Taylor

Clack (Cleke), Ric, 314

Clandon, East (Clendon Abbatis), Surrey, rector, 353

Clanfield (Clanefield), Oxon, manor, 592; Alwarburie [unidentified], clerk of, 467

Clar (Clerc), Nic, canon of Edington, 38

Clarendon, letters patent dated at, 635

Clarice, abbess of St Mary’s, Winchester, 466-7

Claringbold (Clerhaud, Elarebaud), Hen, 634; Jr, 626

Clark see Clerk
Clarkson (Filius Clerici), Ric, 314; see also Clerk
Cleark see Clark
Clement VI, pope, 13
Cleondo see Clandon
Clerbaud see Claringbold
Clerc see Clerk
Cler see Burghclere, Clare
Cler (Clark, Clerc, Clericus), Gillian, 509; Hugh, 371; Jn, 109; Jn, 509; Lawr, 261, 311; Nic le, 464; Ralph le, 329; Reyn, 261; Ric, 314; Ric (?same), 289, 300; Ric, 289, 300; Rog, 145; Thos, rector of Baynton chapel, 17; Wm, 290, Wm le, 329, Wm le, 464; see also Clarkson
Clete see Cleck
Clyvancyscinder Hilmarton
Clyvedon (Clyvedon), Sir Jn dc, 341-2, 344
Clifford, Jas, 639; Mat, 640
Clive (Clyve), Wm, 416-17
Clutton, Thos dc, 242
Clyve see Clive
Clyvedon see Clevedon
Clyvewancyscinder Hilmarton
Cockerel (Cokerel), Jn, 622
Cokor see Cook
Cokor (Coker), Mat, 611; Wm de, 611
Cokerel see Cockerel
Cokesawyn see Colesweyn
Colet see Collett
Coltheor see Colthrop
Colleshold, Colleshulle see Coleshill
Collett (Colet), Jn, 534
Collingbourne Kingston (Colyngbourne Abbate), rectors, 429, 493, 495
Collington (Colyngton), Thos, 62, 65, 68
Collishull, Colleshulle see Coleshill
Colmore (Culmer, Culmere), Jn, 319, 606, 641; Thos, rector of Edington, 50-61, 64, 67, 69-70, 317-19, 606, 642
Collsawyn see Colswain
Colswain (Colswain, Colswayn, Collwain, Colsweyn, Colswyn), Hugh, 242; Wal, 229, 363; Wm, 396-7
Colthrop (Colthorp), Gil de, 510
Colthrop see under Thatcham
Colyngbourne see Collingbourne
Colyngton, see Collington
Comb, Rog de, 548
Compin (Compayn, Compayn, Cumpain, Cumpainy, Cumpayng), Adam, 261, 289, 311, 314; Adam, 257, 265, 267-8, 270-2, 275, 281-4, 288, 292-9; Agnes, 250; Christin, 280-1; Isabel, 292; Jn, 251, 267, 280-4, 288, 290-3, 299-300; Jn, 306-7; Maud, 292-8; Ric, 289; Rog, 290, 292-8; Thos, 133; Thos (?same), 289; Wm, 249-51, 292, 299
Compostela see Santiago de Compostela
Compton, Wm dc, 377, 381
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Compton (Compton next Ildesle), Berks, deed dated at, 554
Compton, Berks, hundred, 668
Compton (Cumpton) identified, Glos, man (named) of, 634
Conduit (Condut, Condyt, Coundut, Cundy), Geofde, 146; Nic, 262, 265; Ric, 282; Ric, (? same), 314; Sarah, 262, 265; Wal, 314; Wm, 315
Conge, Jn, clerk, 646-54
Constance, abbess of Romsey, 43
Cook (Cokus, Coke, Cokus, Couk), Adam le, 599; Hen le, 377, 381, 389; Jn le, 268-9, 275, 288, 291-5, 298; Jn, 527; Nic, 128, 251, 286, 290; Sir Peter, 544; Ric, 247, 289, 314; Rob le, 444, 447, 449; Rog, 308; Wm, 472; Wm, 306-7; cf. Kew
Cope (Coppe), Alice, 588-91; Thos, 221; Thos, (? same), 588-91
Corbet, Sir Rob, 534, 540; Rob, Wiltshire sheriff, 52, 57
Corbridge (Corbr', Corbrygg), Jn, 543
Corfe (Corf), Jn, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 466, 493-5, 497
Corneilles (Corinelle), Thos de, 374B
Cornwall (Cornubia), Ric de, 620
Cornwall, earl of see Edmund
Corviser (Corvesyr, Corvyser), Jn le, 251; Maud le, 295; Rog, 314
Coston, Jn dc, chaplain, 378
Cosance see Cousins
Cosyn see Cousin
Coterel see Coterell
Coterigg, Cotterigge, Coterugge, Coterygg, Coterygyg see Catteridge and under Bradley, North
Cotes, Sir Wm de, 451
Cotesford see Cottisford
Cotterel (Coterel), Wm, 322; Wm, 322
Cottesmore, Jn, justice, 516
Cottisford (Cotesford), Jn de, rector of Kewilm, xxv, 219, 224
Coudray see Cowdray
Couele see Cowley
Couelest', Coueleston see Coulston
Coulfole see Cowfold
Couk see Cook
Coulston (Chuvelston, Couseest', Coueleston, Coueleston, Couseelston, Couseelston, Couseelston, Kuuleston), Eleanor de, 326; Geof de, 109, 112-13, 118, 121; Mic de, 146; Nic de, 146; Ralph de, 130-1, 151, 262, 264, 267, 280-3, 299, 326; Rog de, 310
Coulston, East (Coulston, Couseelston), 47; men (named) of, 299, 316-19, 325
Coulston, West (Coulston, Coulston) see under Edington
Coudut see Condut
Courténay, Wm, archbishop of Canterbury, 515
Cousin (Cosyn), Alice, 577; Jn, 577
Cousins (Cosuance, Cusaunce), Sir Peter de, 182, 184
Couslour, Jn, 221
Couuele see Cowley
Coueleston see Coulston
Couseleston see under Edington
Couseelston see under Edington
Coveleston see Coulston
Coveleston see under Edington
Coveleston see under Edington
Coveleston see Coulston
Coveleston see under Edington
Coveleston see Coulston, East and under Edington
Coveleston see under Edington
Crass (Craas, Crassus, Gras), Ralph le, 132; Wm, 467; Wm, 508; Wm, (? same), 544
Crevequer (Croevcker, Grevequer, Grevquer), Agnes de, wife of Jn de Sandwich, 541, 543, 548; Eleanor de, wife of Bertram de Ortel, 548; Hano de, 542-3, 548; Isabel de, wife of Hen de Ghent, 548; Iseult de, wife of Nic de Lenham, 543, 548; Maud de, 542-3, 548
Cricklade: Widhill, North (Northwydyhill), 488; Widhill, West (Westwydyhill), 488
Crispin, cook, 97, 117
Croc see Crook
Croeham see under Thatcham
Croevcker see Crevequer
Croft see under Lavington, Market
Crofston see under Bedwyn, Great
Croiden see Croydon
Croismar (Croismera), Wm de, 243, 411
Crok see Crook
Crokham see under Thatcham
Cromwell, Thos, xvi
Crohdall (Crundale), Hants, rector, 493-5
Crook (Croc, Crok, Crok), Jn, 503, 555, 557-9, 569-71, 599-600, 602, 630; Jn, (? same), 544; Wal, 569, 575; Wal, (? same), 586; Wm, 374D
Crookham see under Thatcham
Crook see Cruise
Crouchston (Crouchston), Jn de, 551
Crouk see Crook
Croydon (Croiden), Surrey, deed dated at, 34
Crouchston see Crouchston
Crundale see Crondall
Cruce (Croos), Jn, 238, 241, 412–14
Cubbrell, Wm, 62, 65, 68
Cuctyng see Cutting
Cugenolf, Wm, 62, 65, 68
Cundy see Conduit
Cusance see Cousins
Cutteridge (Coterigge, Coterugg, Coterrygh), Alan dc, 48; Rog dc, 256; Rog dc, (? same), 177, 179; Thos dc, 102, 122, 174; Thos dc, (? same), 182–4
Cutting (Cuctyng), Thos, steward of Keevil manor, 221
Cutieleston see Coulston
Dallaway (Daleway), Ralph, 253
Damerham, South, [now in Hants]: Stapleton (Stepelham in Domerham hundred), man (named) of, 236–7
Damerham, South (Domerham), hundred, 236–7
Dampsar, Rob, 634
Danesi, Danesi, Danesy, Dansey, Danseye, Dany, Dany see Dauntsey
Darell, Wm, 394, 646–7, 650, 652
Dassh see Ash
Daubney (Daubeneye), Thos de, 517
Daundely (Daundeley), Sir Phil, 4
Dauntsey (Anesya, Anesi, Anesia, Ancyse, Ancyse, Danesi, Danesic, Danesic, Dansey, Danseye, Dany, Dany see Dauntsey, Dauntesey, Daunteseye, Dauntesye, Densye), family, 315; Isabel dc, wife of Rob de Plucknett, 360; Jn de, 312; Jn de, (? same), 360; Jn de, 12; Sir Jn, 320, 668; Maud dc, daughter of Rob de Tournai, 245, 312; Ric (de), 109, 229, 242, 245, 313, 360, 364, 371; Ric dc, 314, 361–3; Ric (de), 198, 246, 474; Ric (de), 200, 265, 273–4, 276–7, 281, 284, 293–5, 398–9; Ric, (one of last two), 300; Thos (de), 245, 308–9, 312; Wal, 219, 236–41, 320, 417, 668; Wm dc, 395; Wm de, 395, 397–8
Disp', Dispensator, Dispenser see Despenser
Dichrig, Dichrigg, Dichrigg see under Box
Dilton (Dulan), Clarice dc, 229, 293–4; Rob de, 229, 293–4; Savary de, 229, 293–4
Dilton, Dilton Marsh see under Westbury
Dinan (Denham, Dinham), Joyce de, 395, 397–8
Doy see Day
Deyere see Dyer
Dichrigg see under Box
Docking (Dockyng, Dockynge), Martin dc, vicar of Edington, 134, 149; Quenild (de), 149–50; Rob (de), 149–50
Dodd (Dode), Jn, 221; Thos, 221
Doddyngecell, Doddyngecheles see Odingsells
Dode see Dodd
Doding see Dowding
Doene see Down
Dokeman see Duckman
Dolly see Doyley
Domerham see Damerham
Donhead (Dunhefed), Jn, 48
Dorchester (Dorkecestre), Warin de, 547
Dorchester (Dorchester), Oxon, man of, 509
Dore, Jn, 68
Doring (Dorny), Wal, 221
Dorkecestre see Dorchester
Dorset (Dorset), Jn, 431, 435
Dorset see Cerne Abbas; Lytchett Matravers; Milton Abbas; Shaftesbury; Sherborne
Doryn see Doring
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Dosovill, Rob de, 411
Doudyng see Dowding
Doune see Down
Dounyng see Downing
Dowling (Dodyng, Doudyng), Win, chaplain, 139, 305, 538, 595
Down (Deana, Deone, Doene, Doune, Dr-ma, Dune), Isabel, 252; _\]n atte, bailiff of Wm Pershore, 509; Margt, later Margt dc Bradley, 252, 255; Thos, 325; Wal de, 261, 309, 311; Wal de, sen, (? same), 252; Wal de, (? several), 149, 244, 246, 249-50, 252, 254-5, 285-6
Downing (Dounyng), _\]n, 221
Downton (Dounton), _\]n, 68
Dolli, Oili, Guy de, 243, 309
Drew (Dru), Lawr, 638-9
Drewes (Droes, Drueis, Drueys), Hugh (de), 374B, 374D; Sir Stephen le, I48
Drokenesforde, Hants, 492
Droxford (Drokenesforde), Hants, 492
Duke (Duyk), _\]n, chaplain, vicar of West Lavington, 643-5, 655
Dulton see Dilton and under Westbury
Dultone see under Westbury
Duna see Down
Dunclent (Duncklent), Thos, rector of Tredington, 33
Dune see Down
Dunhefed see Donhead
Durant see Durrant
Dureys see Drewes
Duckman (Dokeman), Jn, 453-4; Wm, 456
Dudekesford see Duxford
Duke (Duyk), _\]n, chaplain, vicar of West Lavington, 643-5, 655
Duxford (Dudekesford), Wal de, 548
Dwyk see Duke
Dwelye see Wylye
Dychc see Ditch
Dyke, Dye, (Deyare), Jn, 392
Dyker, _\]n, rector of Fisherton de la Mere, 227
Earley (Erle), Sir Bart de, 621; Jn de, 544
Earlscourt (Erdescote), Jn de, vicar of Shrewton, 429
East Town see under Ashton, Steeple
Eastbury (Estbur', Estbury), Jn de, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, and Wiltshire escheator,
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Edmund Atheling, 45
Edmund 'Crouchback', son of King Henry III, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, 607-8
Edmund of Woodstock, earl of Kent, steward of, 207
Edmund, priest, 143
Edward I, king, son of see Edward [of Caernarvon]
Edward III, king, xvi, 3, 12, 23, 44, 92, 102, 158; sons of see Edward, prince of Wales, John [of Gaunt]; Lionel [of Antwerp]; Thomas of Woodstock; wife of see Philippa
Edward, prince of Wales, [Black Prince], xiv, 23
Edward [of Caernarvon], son of King Edward I, 623
Edward, 2
Edward, Brixicius son of see Melbourne
Edwin, cook, 143
Edyn'd see Edington
Edyndon see Edington and under Romsey
Edyndone, Edyngdon see Edington
Eir see Eyre
Eketon see Eton
Elarebaud see Claringbold
Eleford, Eleforde see Yelford
Eling, And, 68
Eling, Hants: Northanger (Northangre), manor, 524
Ellis (Eliz, Elys), In, 391; In, 554, 560, 563; Owen son of, 374D; Wm, mayor of Northampton, 541
Elm (Elme, Nelme), Agnes atte, later wife of Thos Haydon, 422, Rob atte, 422; Thos, rector of Edington, 393-4, 516, 649-51, 653-4
Elbridge (Elmerugg, Elmerugge, Elmyrgege), Sir Adam de, 471-5
Elme see Elm
Elmerugg, Elmerugge, Elmyrgege see Elbridge
Elsfield (Dellesfeld), Gil, 550-1
Elston see under Orcheston St George
Eltham, Kent, letters patent dated at, 208
Elwes (Helewys), Jn, 662, Wm, 446
Elys see Ellis
Elyson see under Orcheston St George
Emmesden, Wm, 626
Englefield (Denglefeld, Ingefeld), Phil, 550-1; Sir Phil de, (? same), 613
English (Anglicus, Engleys), Geof, 371; Ric le, 457
Enham, Thos de, canon of Llandaff, rector of Alresford and Froyle, 353, 514, 526
Ennite, Geof de, 134
Enock (Ennok, Enoc), Jn, clerk, 129; Jn, 130-2, Rob, 211; Rob, (? same), 63, 66, 68, 643-5; Rog, 129-32; Thos, 16, 123, 153
Enselade, Denise, 576; Jn, 576
Erchefonete, Erchesfonte, Erchesfunte see Urchfont
Erdescote see Earlscourt
Erghum see Argam
Erle see Earley
Erlestone (Erlestok), 139, 538, 595
Erensulla see Anhull
Escote see Eastcott and under Urchfont
Escudemor, Escudemorc, Escudemour see Scudamore
Eselton see Hazleton
Esher (Esschere), Surrey, deeds dated at, 21-2, 513
Eskydemor see Scudamore
Eispersholte see Sparsholt
Esschere see Esher
Essefald see Ashfold
Essex see Essex
Esser' see Ashton
Essetona, Essetoniies see Ashton, Steeple
Essex (Essesse), Adam de, 322
Essex see Bowres Gifford
Estbur', Estbury see Eastbury
Estecote see Eastcott
Esterton see under Lavington, Market
Esthrop see under Buckland and Highworth
Eston, Estone see Easton
Estrild (Estilla), widow, 322
Estrop, Estrope, Estthrop see under Highworth
Esturmie see Sturmy
Estut', Estutevill, Estuteville see Stuteville
Etchilhampton (Hechelhampton, Hechelhamton), Rob de, 345, 389
Ethend', Ethendona, Ethendun, Ethenduna see Edington
Eton see Eaton, Eaton Hastings
Etno, Etone Hasting, Etone Hastyng see Eaton Hastings
Eustace (Eustas), Christine, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102
Evesham, Jn de, Berkshire and Wiltshire escheator, 240, 330, 405, 409, 465, 487, 496, 506-8
Eyre (Eyr, Eyr, Eyr, Heir), Ives le, 557-9, 575; Jn le, 453; Jn le, (? same), 575; Jn le, 581; Ric, 584; Stephen, 70
Eyres (Heres), Jn, 314
Faber see Smith
Falconer (Fancour, Fauconer), Jn, 493, 495
Farham (Farham), Hants, deed dated at, 154
Fareleye see Farleigh, Monkton
Fareman see Farman
Farendon see Faringdon
Farham see Farcham
Faringdon (Farendon, Faryndon), Hawise de, 548; Thos, 544
Faringdon (Chepyngfaredon, Farendon), Berks, 503, 548, 602; man (named) of, 527
Farleigh (Farlee, Farleye), William, canon of Salisbury, 17
Farleigh, Monkton (Fareleye, Ferlegh), priory: brethren of, 308; priors of, 229, 308, 363–4
Farman (Fareman), Wm, 247
Faryndon see Faringdon
Fauconer see Falconer
Fawler (Fauelore), Adam de, 622; Wm de, 472
Feltham see under Edington
Fen (Fenne), Adam atte (la), of Gloucestershire, 628–9
Fenrici see Ferrers
Ferlegh see Farleigh, Monkton
Ferrers (Fenrici, Ferrariis), Hawise de, later wife of Thos de Bures, 549–53, 592; Wm de, 517, 543; Sir Thos de, 552; Rob de, 517, 543
Ferstheden see under Highworth
Fettiplace (Feteplace, Fetplas, Fyteplace, Phetiplas), Emery, 489; Jn, 544; Ric, 520, 532, 534–5, 540; Thos, 534
Fiffhide, Fifhyde, Fiffhide, Fifthide see Fyfield
Filetham see under Edington
Filius Willelmi see FitzWilliam
Filkens (Filkynge, Fillekyng), Hugh de, 579; Ralph de, 597–8, Ric de, 579
Finchdean (Fynchesdene), Wm de, justice, 543
Fink (Fynke), Rob, 520
Fisher (Piscator), Godwin, 517, 543; Rob, 517, 543; Wm, 548
Fisherton de la Mere (Fyscherton), rector, 227
FitzAlan, Edm, earl of Arundel, 207; Ric, earl of Arundel and Surrey, 221
FitzHenry (FitzHennr), Wm, 255
FitzWarin (FitzWaryn, FitzWaryn, FitzWilliam), Agnes, 290; Agnes, 301; Alan, 229, 363–4, 371; Constance, 402–4; Jn, 302; Margy, daughter of Jn de Canterton, 302–4; Maud, relict of Rog Marmion, 271–4, 399–401; Nic, 254–6, 265, 268–71, 275–82, 284, 287–8, 290–8, 302, 669; Peter, rector of Lychett Matravers, 123, 258, 274, 302–4; Sir Phil, xxiv, 141, 159–60, 167–8, 178, 237, 331, 335, 379, 402–4, 413–14, 618, Rey, 302; Rob, 302; Thos, 302; Wal, 302; Sir Wm, 92, 98, 102–3, 139, 141–2, 152, 156, 158, 201–2, 231, 236–8, 258–9, 262, 265, 271–4, 291, 295, 302, 304, 345, 398–401, 538, 595, 613, 617–18, 669
FitzWilliam (filius Willelmi), Jn, 340, 428, 439–40, 442
FitzWaryn see FitzWarin
Fleet (Flete), Rob, 365; Wm atte, 544
Foghlere see Fowler
Fokeram (Fukeram), Isabel, 612; Joan, 612; Jn, 611, 613–14; Sir Ric, 607–11; Sir Ric, 608–11, 613–14; Ric, 610; Rob, 612; Wm, 610
Foleborne see Fulbourn
Foliot, Sir Geof, 470–1; Rog, rector of Witney, 517
Folly (Folye), Hen de la, 458–9
Fonte see Well
Food (Foode), Ric, 320
Foot, Rog, 221; Wm, 221
Ford (Forde), Ric att, 661; Thos atte, bailiff of Steeple Ashton and Edington manors, 81, 86, 416
Forest, Rob, 315
Forestal see Forstal
Forestare, Forestarius see Forester
Forestel, Forestell see Forstal
Forester (Forestare, Forestarius, Forster, Forstir), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Ric, 179; Wm le, 288, 291, 293, 295–7
Forestal see Forstal
Formage, Joan, abbess of Shaftesbury, 213–16
Forstal (Forestal, Forestel, Forestell, Forestal, Forstall, Forstall), Agnes, 326–7; Jn (de), 325–9, 341–2, 544, 674; Rob (de), 325, 327, Rob, (another), 42, 123, 142, 169, 173, 182–4, 186, 219, 236–7, 330–1, 334, 336–8, 383, 412, 460, 668, 674; Thos, 325; Wal, 325; Wm (de), 324, 328–9, 339, 674
Forster, Forstir see Forester
Fougleric see Fowler
Fovant (Fovem), Wm, vicar of Warminster, 222
Fowler (Foghlere, Fougleric), Wm le, 436–7
Framlingham (Framelingame), Clem, xxx
Frampton on Severn, Glos, man (minted) of, 640
Franc see Frank
Franciscus, Miles de, 411
France see Avignon; Charleval alias Noyon sur Andelle; Liseux; Villeneuve lès Avignon
Francis (Francuicis), Wm, 371
Frank (Franc), Aucher, 62, 65, 68; Jn, clerk, 316–19
Franklin (Frankelain, Frankelayn, Frankelayne, Frankeleyn, Franklayn), Jn, 132; Jn, (same), 153; Jn, 544; Jn, 316–19; Jn, (same), 63, 66, 68, 643–5; Peter, 159, 169–70, 176, 178, 211, 306–7, 336–8, 379, 387, 392; Peter, 149, 248–9, 252, 314; Rob, 548; Rog, 332; Thos, 544
Frapmel, Wal, 467
Fraunceis see Francis
Fray, J, 511, 516
Frec (Frie), Wm le, 120
Freeman (Frieman), Alfric, 245
Friend (Freend, Frend), Wm le, 453, 459; Rog le, 458
Gainfield (Gamenefeld), Rob de, 548
Gainfield see under Buckland
Gainfield see under Buckland
Gainfield see under Buckland
Gainfield see under Buckland
Ganitarsee Porter
Cara see under Lavington, Market
Garden (Gardino), Reyn de, 548; Ric de, 548
Gardener (Gardiner), Ric le, 322
Garlickmonger (Garlegmongere), Jn, 541
Gaunt see Ghent
Gautby (Gouteby), Hugh de, clerk, 409
Gawain (Gowayn), Wm, 548
Gawain (Gowain), Wm, 653; Peter, 159, 169–70, 176, 178, 211, 306–7, 336–8, 379, 387, 392; Peter, 149, 248–9, 252, 314; Rob, 548; Rog, 332; Thos, 544
Gaysham, Wm, 221
Gelham see Yeldham
Genoa (Janaua), Wm de, 548
Geoffrey, clerk, 467
Geoffrey, Wm son of, 565, 579 n 2, 580
Gerard, Master, 206
Gerbert (Gereberd), Wm, 473–4
German (Germayn), Isabel, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102; Wm, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102
Gernon (Gernoun), Jn, 458; Rog, 321
Gervays, Gerveys, Jarvis
Ghent (Gaunt), Hen de, 548; Isabel de, daughter of Hamo de Crevequer, 548
Gibbes see Gibbs
Gibbons (Gibbones), Nic, 127; Wm, 450 c
Giffard (Gyffard), Edm, 536–7, 539; Eleanor, daughter of Sir Jn de Lenham, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543; Jn, 592; Jn, 70; Sir Jn, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543; Sir Jn, 593
Gilbert, deacon, 143
Gilbert, Wm, 245
Giles, Jn, 394
Gillian, abbess of Romsey, 97, 117, 144, 373
Glamorganshire see Llandaff
Glanvill (Glanville), Arnulf de, 395; Ralph de, 517
Gleet see Cleet
Gloucester, duke of see Humphrey
Gloucester (Glouce'), Wm de, 309
Gloucester (Glouce'), Gloucester, Glos, deed dated at, 639, fine made at, 625; men (named) of, 443
Gloucestershire, man (named) of, 629; sheriffs, 641–2;
see also Bradley; Cirencester; Compton; Deerhurst; Frampton on Severn; Fretherne; Gloucester; Hampton; Hazleton; Lechlade; Naunton; Northleach; Quenington; Southrop; Staunton; Stowell; Tormarton
Gobich, Jn, 371
Goddard (Godard), Thos, 145
Godfrey see Godfrey
Godewyn see Godwin
Godfrey (Godefray), Agnes, daughter of Jn
Rickman, 377, 381, 389; Rog, 377, 381, 389
Godhyne see Goodhind
Godwin, fisherman, 517, 543
Godwin, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 43
Godwin (Godewyn), Wm, rector of Edington, 655
Gold see Gull
Golafre (Golaffr', Goloffre, Golofr'), Jn, Oxfordshire sheriff, 606; Sir Jn (de), 535, 555, 559, 574; Thos, 544; Wm, 566; Wm, 418–22, 429, 536, 554–5, 559–60, 563, 568–71, 600
Goldhill (Goldhulle), Rob de, 443
Goldsmith (Airifilu'r), Wm, bailiff of Oxford, 547
Golle see Bull
Goloffre, Golofr' see Golafre
Gonuat, Gonncte see Gunnett
Goodhind (Godhyne, Goudhyne), Adam, 282; Agnes, 282; Alice, 298; Ric, 298
Gool see Gull
Gore (Goore), Thos, 85, 115, 141, 204, 385, 387, 416–17, Thos, (same), 211; Thos, (same), 63, 66, 68; Wm, 320
Gore see under Lavington, Market
Gorges, Wm de, 453–7
Gosland (Goslonde), Jn, 314; Wl, 300, 314
Goss (Jones), Nic, 314
Goudhyne see Goodhind
Goundewyn see Gunwin
Gouteby see Goutby
Gowayn, Gowi'iiii_i see Gawain
Grafton, Hen de, 597–8
Grafton see under Langford
Grancurt, Adam de, 510
Grandison (Grandisone), Gerard de, 607
Grandpont see under Oxford
Grange (Grangia), Geo de, 322
Grantham, Jn, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, 227
Gras see Crass
Grandpount see under Oxford
Grave, Geo de la, 634; Jn de la, 634; Nic de la, 634
Gray see Grey
Green (Grene), Hen, 646–7, 650, 652; Margy, 437; Rob attc, 559; Wm attc, 437
Greenhill (Grenhulle), Jn, 63, 66, 68
Greenwell (Greenwell) [unidentified], man (named) of, 514
Greenwilla see Grenville
Grene see Green
Grenewell see Greenwell
Grenhulle see Greenhill
Grenville (Grenvilla, Grennwell, Grenvill, Grenville, Grenwilla, Greiwill, Greyley, Greynwyll, Grevyle), Adam de, 97, 144; Adam de, 229, 363; Adam de, (same), 48–9; Hibert de, 97; Wm de, 48–9; Wm de, 145; Wm de, (same), 364; Sir Wm de, 110, 203
Grevequer, Grevquer see Crevequer
Grevill, Grevyle see Grenville
Grey (Gray), Joan, formerly wife of Ric (de) Coleshill, 466, 476–8, 480, 482, 484, 487, 489–90; Jn, 29; Jn de, xiv; Sir Jn le (de), 503, 574, 602; (Sir) Ralph le (de), 450c, 466, 477–8, 480, 482, 484, 487, 489–90, 499–504, 574, 600–3; Thos de, 499, 501
Greynville, Grevyle see Grenville
Grimstead (Grimsted, Grimstede, Grimstude, Grimsythe), Peter de. 282; Wm de, 253–5, 258, 263–4, 269–71, 273, 278–9, 282, 292, 294, 297, 303–4, 400, 410
Groom (Grom), Jn, 315
Grosseteste, Rob, bishop of Lincoln, 547
Grove, Ric, 412
Grynstede see Grimstead
Guldaiston, Guldenasshton, Guldencashton see under Ashton, Steeple
Gull (Gol, Gool), Jn (le), (more than one man), 202, 264–6, 269–71, 292, 294, 296, 314
Gundewyn, Gundewyne see Gunwin
Gunnell (Gunmil'), Maud daughter of, 322
Gunnett (Gonncte), Jn, 536, 594
Gunwin (Gunndewyne, Gundewyn, Gundewyne), Rob, 238–41, 402, 405–6, 412–14, 423–7, 449–509, 460, 504–9, 603–4
Gyboncs see Gibbons
Gynwell, Jn, bishop of Lincoln, xv, 24–5
Habydennce see Abingdon
Haccombe (Hatcombe), Ric de, 550–1
Hack, Ric de, 469
Haddesley (Adestle), Jn de, 374c; Reyn de, 374c
Haddenley (Hatheles), Alan de, 607
Haddon, Hen, 446
Haitfield see Hatfield
Haiwode see under Westbury
Hales, Edw, 645
Hales (Hals), Norf, deeds dated at, 328–9
Hall (Aalle, Aula, Halle), Joan attc, wife of Wm Studley and Phil Biddick, 377 n, 382, 384, 391–2; Kath attc, sister of Sir Mat
INDEX or PERSONS AND PLACES

Owen, 377 n, 392; Ric de, 634; Rob de, 548, 626; Thos atte, 127, 377 n, 392, 544; Wm, 514

Hals see Hales

Ham (Hamme), Rob de, 621; Wm, canon of Edington, 38

Hamlin (Hamelyn), Jn, 459

Hamine see Ham

Hammond (Hamon, Hamond), Alice, sister of Wm Aylmer, 424-27; Thos, 548

Hamnish (Hammisse, Hammissh), Jn, 325; Wm de, 322

Hamo, 147

Hamo, 674 n

Ham, Hamond see Hammond

Hampton (Hampton Turvill, Hampton Turville, Hampton Turville, Hampton Turvyll) see under Highworth

Hamptonet see Hampnett

Hampton, Wm, canon of Edington, 38

Hampnett (Hamptennett, Hamptonet), Glos, lord (named) of, 634; men (named) of, 626, 634

Hampshire, man (named) of, 456; sheriff, 4; see also Alresford; Andover; Ashley; Basingstoke; Boldre; Burghclere; Cheriton; Cronall; Damerham; South; Droxforde; Eling; Fareham; Fyfield; Highclere; Houghton; Kimpton; Meon, East; Meonstoke; Mottisfont; Newton Valence; Nursing; Romsey; Rownhams; Somborne, King's; Southampton; Southwick; Stratfield Saye; Sutton; Bishop's, Tytherley; West; Waltham; Bishop's, Wight, isle of; Winchester

Hamptennett see Hampnett

Hatfield (Haitfeld), Stephen, Gloucestershire sheriff, 641

Hatford, Sir Rob de, 548

Hatfeles see Haddlesey

Hatt (Hatto), Wm, 68

Haukdrigg see Hawkridge

Haukcle see under Newton Valence

Haukdrigg see under Westbury

Haukley see under Newton Valence

Hauteville (Hautville), Sir Geo de, 410

Havering (Averyng, Haveryng, Haverynge), Eliz de, wife of Mat Bessels, 517, 543; Sir de, 517, 535, 543; Wm de, 517, 543

Haversham (Haverisham), Ric, advocate of the court of Canterbury, 32

Haveryng, Haverynge see Havering

Hawise, abess of Romsey, 143

Hawkridge see under Westbury

Hawkyn (Hawkyne), Ralph, 557-8

Hawkridge (Haukdrigg), Nic de, 249

Hawkyn see Hawkyn

Haybears (Heyberere), Wm, 637-8

Haydon (Heydone), Agnes, formerly wife of Rob atte Elm, 422; Thos, 422

Hayes (Hese), Jn, 450c

Hayward (Heyward, Messer), Rob, 426; Rob le, 629; Simon, 322

Haywood see Haywood

Haywood see Haywood and under Westbury

Haywood (Haywode, Haywoode), Rog de, 8, 90; Wm de, 457, 466, 493-5, 497, 630, 662-3

Haywood (Hexeldone), Rog de, 206

Hazelton (Esclon), Wm de, 565

Hazelton (Haselton), Glos, men (named) of, 626, 634

Headinghill (Haveldinghulle, Hefvinghulla, Hefvingahulla), Thos de, 128, 261, 310

Headinghill see under Westbury

Heneor, Derb; Codnor, man (named) of, 29

Hechelhampton, Hechelhampton see Etchelhampton

Hedynghull see under Westbury

Hefvinghulla see Headinghill

Hegheworth, Hegheworthe, Heghworth,
Hegheworthe, Hegworth, Hegieworth, Hegiworth see Highworth
Heir see Eyre
Heiworth see Highworth
Helding see Herdes
Helyws see Elwes
Hendyman, Edw., 410
Hengham see Hingham
Henhurst (Henhurste), Nic de, 314
Hennemersh see under Seend
Henry III, king, son of see Edmund 'Crouchback'
Henry IV, king, daughter of see Blanche; son of see Humphrey
Henry, clerk, 143
Henry, Hen son of, 547; Ric, 377; Wm son of, 250
Henton see Hinton
Herbarde see Herbert
Herbelot, Austin, 305-6; Christine, daughter of Wm Manger, 302-3, 305-7; Jn, 305, 307
Herbert (Herbarde), Rob son of, 121; Wm, 314
Herdy see Hordy
Herefordshire see Thruxton
Heres see Eyres
Hereward (Hereword), 548
Hering see Herri
Herkedale (Horkedale), Jn, 300; Simon, 252
Herlewic (Herlewnic), Mic (son of), 97, 144; Ric, 97, 144
Herring (Hering, Heryng), Jn, 274; Nic, 262; Nic, (same), 300; Ric, 249
Hertfordshire see Aldbury; Gaddesden, Little; Langley, King's; St Albans; Tring
Hervy see Harvey
Heryng see Herbert
Hesdin (Helding), Ernulf (Emollius) de, 206; Ernulf (Emollius) de, 206
Hese see Hayes
Heseldon see Hazeldon
Hethel (Hethull), Norf, manor, 580
Hevedinghull see Headinghill
Hevedynghull see under Westbury
Hewodc see under Westbury
Heyberec see Haybherec
Heydone see Haydon
Heyeworth, Heyworthe, Heygeworth, Heygheworth, Heygworth see Highworth
Heyward see Hayward
Heyweye see under Bremhill
Heywood see under Westbury
Heyworth, Heyworthe see Highworth
Hieweye see under Bremhill
Hieworth see Highworth
Highclere, Hants, deed dated at, 670
Highway see under Bremhill
church, 422; rector of, 422; vicar of, 448; deeds dated at, 419-22, 425-33, 436-8, 441, 445-6; men (named) of, 418-22, 434-7, 445;
minor places and features: 'Pundeslond', 442; 'Sherecresshoppe', 449;
Eastrop (Esthrop, Esthrop next Heyworth, Estrop, Estropc, Estthrop), xxiv, 236-7, 418-21, 434-5, 439-44, 449-50c, 507; deeds dated at, 234, 444, 449; manor, xxiv, 219, 230-5, 320, 668; men (named) of, 422, 444, 446;
Fresden (Ferstheden, Freshedon, Versshedon, Vresshedon), 450c, 488, 507;
Hampton (Hampton Turvill, Hampton Turville, Hampton Turvyle, Hampton Turvylle, Hampton Turvylle), xxiv, 418-21, 423-4, 427-8, 430-1, 434-5, 439-40, 443, 449-50b, 507;
Sevenhampton, 507; inquisition taken at, 450c; manor, 507;
Highworth (Hieworth), hundred, 668
Hilcott see under Newton, North
Hildes', Hildeslee see Ilsley
Hill (Hull, Hulla, Hully), Jn, 594; Jn atte, (same), 450c; Jn, justice. 509; Ric de, 117
Hilmarton: Cleavacy (Clyvewancy), manor, 404
Hindon (Hyndon), man (named) of, 320
Hingham (Hengham), Ralph de, justice, 110, 203
Illeston see Illston
Illey (Illegh), Jn de, 629
Illston (Illeston), Thos, Wiltshire escheator, 368
Ilmington (Ilmynton), Thos, rector of Baynton
chapel, 657
Ilsey (Hildesley, Hildesle, Hyldeles, Ildelesleye),
Jn de, 608; Jn de, (?same), 610; Sir Rob
de, 562; Wal de, 510
Ilsey, West (Hildesley, West Ildeles, Westhildesley,
Westhildesleye, Westhildesleye, Westminster,E
ldesleye, Westhildesley, Yldeslegh), Berks,
619; church and advowson, xxiv, 611,
613-14, 618; deeds dated at, 617-18;
manor, xxiv, 219, 607-8, 610-18, 668;
Hodcott (Hodykote), man (named) of,
610
Imber (Immere, Immunere, Immunere. Ynnmere),
Edony de, 375; Jn de, 374c.; Jn de,
(?same), 113; Owen de, 375; Peter de,
374c.; Sir Rob de, 110, 203; Simon de,
372; Simon de, (?same), 376; see also
Owen
Imber (Hymbemer, Hymbemere, Immemere,
Immere, Immere, Immunere), 372-9, 381,
388-90, 394; deeds dated at, 377, 379,
385-6, 643-4; manor, xxv, 173, 219,
334, 382-7, 393; men (named) of,
316-19, 376-7, 644-5, 657
Inge, Jn, justice, 325
Ingelsham, Ingellessam see Inglesham
Ingelfeld see Englefield
Ingham, Jn de, vicar of Warminster, 17
Inglesham (Inglessham), Hugh de, 467; Jn, 548
Inglesham (Inglesham), vicar, 425-6
Inkpen (Inkepenne), Jn, 457
Inmarsh see under Scend
Immere see Imber
Innsula see Lisle
Innsula Vecta see Lisle: Wight, isle of
Ipres see Ypres
Irlingborough see Irlhlingborough
Ireland, xxvi
Irlhlingborough (Irlhingborough), Jn, advocate
of the court of Canterbury, 32
Isabel, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, 468
Isle see Lisle
Islip (Isle), Simon, archbishop of Canterbury,
29; Thos, registrar of the court of
Canterbury, notary public, 32-3
Itchen (Ichene), Jn de, 148, 451
Iwayn see Owen

Jacob, Rog, 164
James (Jamus, James), Gil, 434, 450c.; Jn, 422,
441; Nic, 436-7, 446; Rob, 441
Janekyn see Jenkin
Janitor see Porter
Janna see Genoa
Jarvis (Gervays, Gerveys, Jerveys, Jerveys),
Joan, abbess of Romsey, 4-6, 8,
10-11, 13, 18, 28, 88, 90, 96, 103-5;
Rog, 457, 495
Jenes see James
Jenkin (Janekyn), Nic, clerk, 514
Jerusalem, [Israel], xvi
Jerveys, Jerveys see Jarvis
John, of Gaunt], son of King Edward III, Earl of
Lancaster, Richmond, Derby, Lincoln,
and Leicester, high steward of
England, 616
John, canon of Romsey, 113
John, dean of Lisieux, 356
John, priest, 143
John, prior of St Swithin's, Winchester, 13
John, rector of Thruxton, 365-9
Joos see Goss
Jordan (Jordan), Thos, chaplain, 169, 172-3,
238-41, 334-5, 382-7, 412-15, 417,
449-50b, 507, 576, 578, 605
Jowett (Juwat), Rob, 256
Jurdan see Jordan
Juvenis see Young
Juwat see Jowett

Kaerwent see Caerwent
Kaninges see Cannings
Kanterton, Kanertone see Canterton
Karewent see Caerwent
Keen (Kenc), Godwin, 312; Jn, 264, 273, 284,
287, 398; cf. Kenn
Keevil (Kevele), Jn de, 182-4, 231; Ric, canon
of Edington, xvi
Keevil (Kevill, Kyvele, Kyvelegh, Kyveleia, Kyveley),
church, xvi, xxv, 16, 206,
212, 218-19, 221-8; advowson of,
xxv, xxvii, 209-14, 219, 228; rectors
of, xxv, 16, 207-8, 219, 221; rectory
of, xxv n 4, 217; rectory house of,
224, 227; vicarage of, xxv, 227-8;
vicarage house of, 227; vicars of, xxv,
223, 227;
deeds dated at, 27, 362; inquisitions taken
at, 207, 219, 221; manor, steward of,
221; men of, xvi
Kellaway (Chalewage), Rog, 179
Kelmecote (Kelmesco), Jn de see under Water
Kelmecot (Kelmescoat, Kelmesco) see under
Broadwell
Kember see Kimber
Kene see Keen
Kenne (Kenne), Jn, 366; cf. Keen
Lawrence, Christine relict of, 322
Lawrence (Lawrence, Lawrensse), Hugh, 590; Jn, 597; Rob, 590
Laws (Lauwes), Hen, 443
Leatherhead (Lerede), Sir Jn de, 341-4
Lech see Leech
Lechelad see Lechlade
Lech see Leech
Lech', Lechelade see Lechlade
Lechford see Leckford
Lechlade (Lech'), Peter de, 565
Lechlade (Lech', Lechelade, Lechelade), Glos, deeds dated at, 443, 598; men (named) of, 441, 443, 599
Leckford (Lechford), Wm de, 117
Ledes, Ledis see Leeds
Ledes see Ledredes see Leatherhead
Lee see Ley
Leech (Leech, Lech, L1wlt'(lft'H), L'l, 503, 602; Rob, ?saim'se Robert, physician], 109, 112, 118, 145
Leeds (Ledes, Ledis), Kent, deed dated at, 29, 516
Leentes see Lynt
Lega see Leigh
Lego see Leigh
Lee see Ley
Leland, Jn, xiv-xv, xxix
Lenham, Eleanor de, wife of Sir Jn Giffard, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543; Isullt de, daughter of Hamo de Crevecour, 543, 548; (Sir) Jn de, 535, 543, 548, 621-2; Jn de, 543; Nic de, 548; Ric de, 543; Rob de, 535, 543
Lente see Lynt
Leteto' see Littleton
Leverich (Leverich, Loeverich), Jn, 392; Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643-4; Wm, 285
Leversage (Leversege, Leversegge, Love-segge), Agnes, 657; Edm, 657; Rob, 657; Wm, 657
Levert on see under Chilton Foliat
Leverych see Loeverich
Levert on see under Chilton Foliat
Lexworthy (Leksworth'), Jn de, 611; Wm de, 611
Ley (Ley), Hen, xxx; Hen, earl of Marlborough, xxxii; (Sir) Jas. Baron Ley, earl of Marlborough, MP, justice, PC, speaker of the House of Lords, Lord Treasurer, President of the Council, xxx-xxxii; see also Leigh
Ley, barony, xxxii; barons of see Ley
Ley see under Westbury
Leycestr' see Leicester
Leye see Leigh
Lichet Mautravers see Lytchett Matravers
Lilleshall (Lilleshulle), Jn, 177
Limesy (Lim', Limesia), Alex de, 97, 117, 144
Limning see Lyninge
Lincoln, earl of see John [of Gaunt]
Lincoln, bishops, xv, 24-5, 547
Lincoln's Inn see under Westminster
Lincolnshire see Stamford
Lionel [of Antwerp], son of King Edward III, 208
Lisieux, dep. Calvados, France, church of St Peter, dean and chapter of, 356
Lisle (Insula, Insula Vesta, Isle, Lyle), H de, steward, 113; Jn de, 493, 495; Warin de, 492; Sir Warn de, 622
Lisp (Wlyppese, Wlyps, Wlypse, Wlysp), Alice le, 597; Gillian le, 597-9; Jn, 601; Jn le, 597-9; Thos le, 597
Litlecote see Littlecott
Littlestoke see under Westbury
Littleton see Littleton
Littlecott (Littlecote, Lytelcote), Joan de, daughter of Christine de Eastcott, 458; Simon de, 458; Wm de, 389
Littlemore (Lyttelmore) in Oxford and Ilsley, Oxon, 493, 495
Littleton (Leteto', Littleton, Letelton), Mic de, 146-7; Osbert de, 144
Llandaff, Glam, canon, 353
Loca, Wm son of, 545
Lockinge (Lokying), Berks, rector, 549, 553
Loeverich see Leverich
Loftesheulf see Lushill
Lokying see Lockinge
London, Hildebrand de, Wiltshire sheriff, 364; Jn (de), rector of East Clandon, notary public, 16, 353, 514, 522; Jn, (same), 541
London, documents dated at, 32, 142, 226, 423-4, 472, 540; hostel of bishops of
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Salisbury, deeds dated at, 218, 220, 222; Tower, deeds dated at, 18, 107

Long (Lange, Longe, Longus, Lung), Eleanor, 325; John (le), 251, 325; Ralph, 669; Ralph le, (?same), 268, 291, 299, 325; Rob, 394, 646-7, 650, 652

Longcot see under Shrivenham

Longe see Long

Longespee (Longespe, Longspee, Lungespee), Ela, 674; Emmeline, 339, 349, 674; Nic, bishop of Salisbury, 208

Lorqiis see Long

Louples see Long

Loudel (Lovell), John, 177; Sir John, Lord Holand and of Titchmarsh, (?same), 213, 584, 586, 590; Maud, abbess of Romsey, 649; Sir Ric, 341-2, 344

Lovelinhch (Lovelynche), Jordan de, 611-12

Lovell see Lovel

Lovelynche see Lovelinhch

Lovering (Loveryng), Elene, 638-9; John, 638-9; Thos, 638-9; Thos, (?same), 641; Wm, 638-9

Loveysegge see Leversage

Loveryng see Lovering

Lowther (Louth'), Thomas de, justice, 325

Lowbeech (Loxebeche), John, 418

Lucy, Wm de, 612

Luddenham (Ludenden), Rob de, clerk, 548

Ludkin (Luteken), Alex, 441, 443; John, 441-3

Lullington (Lulinton), Som, parson, 145

Lung see Long

Lungespee see Longespee

Lumig, Ailric (Alliricius) son of, 310

Lus Hill see under Eaton, Castle

Lushill (Loftechull, Lusteshull, Lusteshulche, Lustershul), John de, 418-22, 429, 433; Sir Rob de, 470-5

Lusteshull see Lusteshull and under Eaton, Castle

Lusteshull, Lusteshulche see Lushill

Lutken see Ludkin

Lutelton see Littleton

Lye see Leigh

Lyce see Leigh and under Westbury

Lyente see Lynt

Lygh see under Westbury

Lyle see Lisle

Lyminge (Lining), Peter, 376; Ric, 376

Lyncham: Bradenstoke (Bradeneostoke), prior, 372

Lynt (Leente, Lente, Lyente), Ric de, 422, 429, 436-7, 441-2, 450c; 490-1; Wm de, 437, 446, 450c

Lytchet Matravers (Licht Matravers), Dors, rector, 304

Lytelcote see Littlecott

Lytelstoke see under Westbury

Lytelmour see Littlemore

Lyveden (Lyvedene), Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643; Wm, 392

Mackney (Mackney, Makkennye), (Sir) Wm de, 492, 535

Maddington: Homanston (Hughemanton), 458

Magson (Mageson), John, 392

Maidenbradelegh see Bradley, Maiden

Maillard see Maylard

Maisey (Maisey), Nic de, 565

Mackney, Makkennye see Mackney

Malcwain see Malwain

Malins (Malynes), Edin de, 574

Malmesbury, deed dated at, 259

Malvern, Little (Minor Malvern), Worcs, priory, 619; prior and brethren of, 619

Malwain (Malcwain), John, 459

Malynes see Malins

Mandeville (Mandevile, Mandevill, Mandevilla, Mandevilla, Manudefield, Manudevile, Manudevivle, Manudevyle), Agnes, 309-10; Arnold de, 308; Benedict de, xxiv, 230-2; Edith de, 429; Ellis de, 429; Felice de, 292, 299; Geoff de, 243, 247, 308-10; Geoff de, xxxi, 229, 242, 247, 261, 310, 313; Hugh de, 310; John de (once), 230-2, 236-7, 284; Kath de, 287; Ralph de, 248, 314; Thos de, 285-6; Wm de, 119, 121; Wm de (once), 130-1, 166, 246, 268, 280-2, 292-3, 295, 299-301; Wm, 302; Wm, (?same), 668; Wm, (Besame), 668

Manger, Christine, wife of John Herbelot, 302-3, 305-7; John, 263; Wm, 302-3, 306; cf Mooner, Moyngnir

Mangreen (Mangrene), Wm de, 579

Manston (Mannestun), John, proctor of Edington monastery, 223-4, 227; Ric de, 374b

Mara see Mare

March, earl of see Mortimer

Marden (Merden, Merdene, Mereden), 378, 388-9; deed dated at, 389; man (named) of, 388

Marc (Lamare, Mara, More), Gunora de, 579; Hen de, 545; Hen de, (?same), 579; Hugh de, 322; Hugh de la, (?same as Hugh de la Moor), 341-2, 344; Sir John de la, 332, 365, 385, 416-17; Niel de, 545; Peter de, 321; Peter de la, 322; Sir Peter de la, 132, 329, 341-2, 344, 489-91; Rob de, 322; Rob de la, 321; Sir Rob de la, 159, 191, 238, 241, 331-2, 335, 385, 403, 412-14, 449,
456, 460, 507, 575, 618; Thos de la, 489-92, 507; see also Moor; cf. Mere
Marescallus, Mareschal, Marescall see Marshal
Marcys (Marisco), Adam de, 311; Jn, 159-60, 167, 169-73, 306-7, 332-5, 379, 382-7, 413-15, 417, 450n, 504-9, 576-8, 603-5, 638-9; Jn, (?same), bailiff, 214; Ralph d, 313
Margaret, abbess of St Mary’s, Winchester, 480-3, 487
Margery, Roger son of, 313
Mariner (Maryner), Isabel, 235; Wal, 235
Marisco see Marescallus
Marlborough (Marlebergh), Ric de, 378
Marlborough, earls of see Ley
Marlborough (Marlebergh), deed dated at, 458
Marmion (Marmiun, Marmyon), Bart, 245; Jn, 400; Maud, wife of Wm FitzWarin, 271-4, 399-401; Phil, 244, 395-6, 398; Phil (de), 229, 363-4, 371; Phil, 398-9; Rog, 246, 254-5, 262, 279, 292, 294-7, 300-1, 396, 398-400, 410; Wm, 400-1
Marshal (Marescallus, Mareschal, Mareschall, Marshel), Geo, 548; Geo, le, 443; Ralph le, 389; Wm, 546
Marston (Merston), Cecily de, daughter of Christine de Eastcott, 458; Jn, le, 458
Marten see under Bedwyn, Great
Martin (Martyn), Mary, 577
Maryner see Mariner
Mathun, Gillian le, 634; Wm le, 634
Maud, abbess of Romsey, 374-8, 393
Maud, abbess of Romsey, 109, 112
Maud, mother of Alice de Bratton, 110, 203
Mauduit (Maudut, Mauduyt, Maudyt), Sir, 142, 201-2, 231, 236, 264, 273, 398-9, 617-18; Rob, 371; Thos, 371
Maundevile, Maundeville, Maundevyle see Maundeville
Maurice, Wm son of, 322; see also Morris
Mayhew (Mayowe), Rob, 646, 650-2
Maylard (Maillard, Mayllard), Wm, 473-5
Maync (Mayn), Ric, 317-18
Mayowe see Mayhew
Meader (Meder), Alewis le, 547
Mecaus (Mecaus, Meawes, Mieux, Mewes), Jn (de), 536, 554, 560, 563, 593-4
Medicus see Leech
Meere see Mere
Melbourne (Mulborne, Mulburne), Bristicus (Bristicus) de, 309, 312, Edw de (Edw son of Bristicus), 309; Jn de, 229; Jn de, (?same), 363-4
Melbourne (Melbourne) see under Westbury
Melyndon, Sir Wm (de), 532, 534
Menestokefferaunt see under Meonstoke
Meon, East (Moene), Hants, manor, 219
Meonstoke, Hans, Meonstoke Ferrand (Menestokefferaunt), 493-4
Merchant (Mercurator), Ellis, alias Ellis de Edington, 133-4; Jn, vicar of Edington, 129; Maud, 133; Maud, 134; Ralph, 133; Rog, 128; Rog, (?same as one of last two), 129, 133, 164
Merden, Merdene see Marden
Mere (Meere), Jn de, 263; Sir Jn de, (?same), 341-2, 344; Ric atte, 457; Wm de, chaplains, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 5-6, 104-5; cf. Mare
Mere, deeds dated at, 365-6
Mereden see Marden
Merveuwa, abbess of Romsey, 45
Mershe see under Westbury
Merston see Marston
Merton, Nic de, 565
Merton see under Bedwyn, Great
Messenger (Mesager), Wal, 322; Wal, 654
Messor see Hayward
Meux, Mewes see Mcaux
Micael, Michel see Mitchell
Middelton see Middelton
Middelhwy see Middelney
Middelton see Middelton
Middestrete see Midstreet
Middelney (Middelhwy), Sir Ralph (once called Rob) de, 341-2, 344
Middlesex see Westminster
Middleton (Middelton, Middelton), Gil de, archdeacon of Northampton, official of the court of Canterbury, xiii-xiv, 13, 23; Peter de, 380
Middleton Stoney (Middelton next Banbury), Oxon, rector, 130-2, 138
Middleton see Milton Abbas
Middleton (Middelton) see under Norton Bavant
Midstreet (Middestrete), Jn, 450c
Milborne, Milborne see under Westbury
Milcombe (Mildecumbe), Wm de, clerk, 547
Mildclane [unidentified], man (named of, 343
Mill (Molendino, Mulle), Hen atte, 422; Jn atte, 514; Jn atte, alias Jn atte Westmill, 599-600; Osbert de, 310; Rob atte, chaplain, 503, 602; Wal de, 310; Wm atte, 434-5, 450c
Miller (Molendinarus, Molendinarius), Edith, 262, Nic, 548; Phil, 547; Wm, 322; Wm, 262, 288, 291; Wm, 396-7
Millward (Muleward, Mulleward, Mulward), Adam, 314; Jn, 576-7; Wm le, 265
Milton Abbas (Middleton), Dors, abbey, 34
Mire, Rob le, 121
Mitchell (Micael, Michel), Jn, xxiii, 114-15; Ric, 147; Ric, 163; Ric, 135, 165; Ric, 116, 178; Rog, 18, 28, 88, 91, 114, 116, 130-1, 138, 151-3, 155, 158; Wal, xxii-xxiii, 16, 18, 29, 79-80, 82, 88, 91-2, 114-15, 122, 152-3, 155-6, 158, 178, 205

Mitford, Ric, bishop of Salisbury, xxviii

Modesfonte see Mottisfont

Moene see Meon

Moigne see Moyne

Molendino see Mill

Momery see Mummery

Monk (Monarhus), Wm, 312

Monmouth (Munemuwe), Ric de, 549, 553; Thos de, 549, 553

Montagu (Monte Acuto), Wm de, earl of Salisbury, xxiii, 342-8, 351

Morte Forti see Montfort

Monte Hermeri see Monthermer

Montfort (Morte Forti), Sir Nic de, 110, 203

Monthermer (Mone Hermeri), Sir Edw de, 287

Mooner (Muncer, Munyty), Adam le, 308; Wal, 250; cf. Manger; Moyngnir

Moor (Mare, More, Mour), Hugh de la, (?same as Hugh de la Mare), 340, 428, 439; Jn atte, 662; Jn de la, 33; Ric de la, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 429, 442; Rob atte, 343; Thos de la, 536, 544; Thos de la, (?same), 594; (Sir) Thos de (la) alias Sir Thos atte, 554-5, 559-60, 562-3, 568, 593-4, 600; Thos atte, 590; Wm atte, 439; see also Mare

Moorcock (Morcock, Morecok, Morkoe), Wal, 432, 438, 444, 447, 450c

Moorhay (Morhey), Reyn de la, 163

Morkoc see Moorcock

Mordac see Murdock

More see Moor

Morecok see Moorcock

Morhey see Moorhay

Morin (Moryn), Ric, 322

Morkoe see Moorcock

Mort (Morys), Wm, 328

Mortimer (Mortuio Mari), Rog de, earl of March, 29

Morton, Jn de, 634

Mortuio Mari see Mortimer

Moryn see Morin

Morys see Morris

Mottiisfont (Modesfonte, Mottesfont, Mottisfonte), Hants, priory, 37, 41; prior of, 50-61, 67, 69-70

Mowbray see Mowbray

Mour see Moor

Mowbray (Mowbray), Payn de, 565; cf. Mummery

Moxham, Adam de, 252; Agnes de, formerly wife of Rog de Leigh, 253-6; Jn de, 257-8; Sarah de, later Sarah de Down, 252, 255; Thos de, 257-9

Moxhams see under Atworth

Moygnir see Moyngnir

Moyle, Wal, justice, 657

Moyn (Moigne), Sir Jn, 63, 66, 68

Moyngr (Moyngr), Wm le, 249-50; cf. Manger; Moore

Mulborne, Mulbourn see under Westbury

Mulburne see Melbourne and under Westbury

Mulburna, Mulebourne see under Westbury

Muleburn see Melbourne

Muleburna, Muleburne see under Westbury

Muleward see Millward

Mulle see Mill

Mulleward, Mulward see Millward

Mummery (Momery), Rog de, 607; cf. Mowbray

Munemuwe see Monmouth

Muner, Munyty see Mooner

Murdock (Mordac, Murdack), Geof, 565; Geof, (?same), 597-8; Hen, 565; Jn, 629

Naunton (Nawneton), Glos, 619

Neat (Net', Nete, Niet), Jn, 261, 311; Jn le, (?same), 242

Neel (Nel), Jn, 588; Jn, jun, 499-502; Nic, 470, 473-5

Neirnut (Nereinut), Ric, 510

Nel see Neel

Nelme see Elm

Nete', Nete see Neat

Nettelcombe see Nettlecombe

Netheravon (Nutheraven, Nutheravenea), Stephen de, 244, 312

Netheravon: Chisenbury, West (Chusynbury), 458

Netherenulburne see under Westbury

Netherstratton see under Stratton St Margaret

Nettlecombe (Nettelcombe), Jn, 588

Neuburgh, Neubury see Newbury

New (Niva, Nuvel, Nywe), Jn le, 116; Ralph le, 322; Ralph le, (?same), 322

New Inn see under Westminster

Newbury (Neuburgh), Jn de, 503, 602

Newbury (Neubury, Newebury), Berks, man (named) of, 439-40; rector, 503, 602

Newman see Newman

Newenton see Newton

Neweton see Newton and under Buckland

Newman (Neweman, Niweman, Nyweman), Agnes, 125-6; Jn (le), 123, 125-6, 159-61, 167-9, 172-3, 177-8, 182-4.
202 THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

Newton, North: Hilcott (Hulkote), 371
Newton (Newnton, Newton), Jn, 532, Wm, canon, later rector, of Edington, xvi; Wm de, 548
Newton Valence (Newenton, Neweton), Hants, xvi, xxvii—xxviii;
church, xvi, 37, 41, 219, 515, 670, 673; advowson of, xxiv; rectors of, 670, 673; vicarage of, 673; vicars of, 670, 673;
manor, lord of, 673;
Haukley (Haukele), chapel, 37, 41, 673
Newton see under Buckland
Nibley (Nubbeleye), Jn de, prebendary of St Lawrence in Romsey abbey, 11
Nicholas, clerk, 143
Niet see Neat
Niweman see Newman
Nobb (Knwbbe), Wm, 459
Noble, Jn, 62, 65, 68
Noion see Noyon
Noreis, Noreys see Norris
Norfolk (North', Northfolk, Nothfolk), Margy, 205; Phil, 129, 134-5; Rog, 18, 28, 78, 88, 103, 205; Thos, 165-6; Wm, 147;
Wm, (?same), 120; Wm, (?same), 164; Wm, 136-7
Norfolk see Hales; Hethel; Swardeston
Norridge (Norrigge) see under Upton
North, Jn, jun, 262; Jn, sen, 264-5; Maud, 271; Thos, jun, 262; Thos, sen, 262-4, 275; Thos, (?same), 246, 250-1, 271-2, 285-6, 290-2, 295, 300; Wal, 262, Wm, 286; Wm, vicec of Chitterne, 265
North' see Norfolk
Northampton, earl of see Bohun
Northampton, Northants, 670 n; mayor, 541; receivers for recognizances of debts, 541
Northampton, archdeacon, xiii—xiv, 13, 23
Northamptonshire see Northampton; Sutton, King's; Titchmarsh
Northanger (Northangre) see under Eling
Northern (Northern, Northorn, Northorne), Jn le, chaplain, vicar of Buckland, 423-7
Northfolk see Norfolk
Northleach (Nortlech), Glos, man (named) of, 626
Northorn, Northorne see Northern
Northwydyhull see under Cricklade
Nortlech see Northleach
Norton (Nortun), Jn, chancellor of Salisbury diocese, 34; Margt, 367-70; Sir Ralph, 159-61, 167-8, 365, 367-70
Norton Bavant: Middleton (Midelton), 46
Norton, Brixe (Norton Bruyn), Oxon, vicar, 557-8
Northfolk see Norfolk
Noyon (Noion), Wm, 537
Noyon sur Andelle alias Charleval, dep. Eure, France, priory, 548
Nubbeleye see Nibley
Nursling, Hants, 45; see also Rownhams
Nutheraven, Nutheravena see Netheravon
Nuva, Nuvel, Nywe see New
Nyweman see Newman

Oakham (Ocham), Peter de, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 198
Oakley (Acle), Wal de, steward, 374B
Oayn see Owen
Ocham see Oakham
Odde (Ode), Thos, chaplain, 306-7, 379
Odiham (Odyam, Odyham), Thos, canon, later rector, of Edington, xvi, xxvii, 38-42, 49, 215-18, 222-3, 387, 509, 584-6
Odin (Oodyn), Jn, 380
Odingsells (Doddyngcell, Doddynggesheles), Roland de, 597-9
Odyam, Odyham see Odiham
Oeyn see Owen
Offington (Offynton), Rob, canon of Edington, 38
Oili see Doyley
Ommmedieux see Hommedieu
Oodyn see Odin
Orcheston (Orderston), Simon de, 470-1
Orcheston St George: Elston (Elyston), 458
Orcheston St George or St Mary, 458
Orcheston St Mary (Orehestone Bovyl), 459; rector, 460
Orleton, Adam, bishop of Worcester and Winchester, xiii—xiv, 4, 23
Orri, Orry see Urry
Ortel, Bertram de, 548; Eleanor de, daughter of Hamo de Crevequer, 548
Osbert, canon, 147
Osbert, clerk, 143
Osbert, clerk, (another), 143
Oslac, Rob son of, 411
Oslar (Oysclour), Miles le, 517
Osmund, 1
Othen (Othyn), Wm, proctor general of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES  203

Overstratton see under Stratton St Margaret

Overton (Overtone), Thos de, xxiv, 460-3, 493, 495; (Sit) Wm de, 4, 90, 456-7, 462, 480, 487

Owen (Iwayn, Oayn, Owain, Owawy, Owelyn), Jn, 147; Jn, (same), 372, 375-6; Jn, 377, 381; Kath, wife of Thos atte Hall, 377 n, 392; Sir Mat, 377, 390; Sir Mat, 391-2; Rob, 547; see see also Imber

Oxelborne, Jn de, 229

Oxford, Oxon, xxvi, 547; bailiffs, 547; burgesses, 516; deed dated at, 593; mayor, 547; parishes: St Frideswide, 547; St Mary the virgin, 547; priory of St Frideswide: canons of, 547; prior of, 547; university, xvi, xxvi, 547; Brasenose College, xxx; Wadham College, xvi; minor places: Cat Street (Cattestrete), 547; 'Hereburewehalle', 547; Grandpont (Grandpound, Grandpount), assizes held at, 509, 543; see also Littlemore

Oxfordshire, 73, 516; escheators, 528, 573, 595; sheriffs, xvii, 511, 516, 606, and see also under Berkshire; see also Alvescot; Bampton; Bourton, Black; Broadwell; Burford; Clanfield; Cowley; Dorchester; Ifley; Langford; Littlemore; Middleton Stoney; Norton, Brize; Oxford; Pynton; Rotherfield Greys; Sandford on Thames; Standlake; Thame; Watlington; Westwell; Witney; Yelford

Oyselour see Oselr

Oyselour see Oselr

Packer, Ellis le, 610; Jn le, 459; Phil le, 630; Rob, 509

Parks see Park

Parley (Parlee), Wal, 498

Parmerter (Parmentarius), Sercle, 322; cf. Tailor

Parson (Pascelwce, Passelwe), Rob, 229, 363

Patchett (Patchat, Patchet), Agnes, 634; Jn, 634; Jn, rector of Wraysbury, (same as Jn de Tormarton), 629

Patten (Patyn), Geo, 443, 599; Geo, (same), 628; Wal, 597-8

Paulet, Wm, earl of Wiltshire, marquess of Winchester, xxx

Paume see Palmer

Paucefoot (Paucecot), Ric, 493

Pauntele see Pauntley

Pauntesbury see Pontesbury

Pauntesbury see Pontesbury

Paveley (Pavelly, Pawelvy), Alice de, wife of Sir Jn St Lo, 407-9; Joan de, wife of Sir Ralph Cheyney, 407-9; Sir Jn de, 12, 92, 98, 102, 108, 114, 116, 123, 152, 158, 201-2, 262, 273, 345, 399-400, 407, 409, 613; Reyon de, 243, 396-7, 411; Reyn de, 314, 364; (Sir) Reyn de, 132, 262, 273, 276, 299, 398, 410; Rob (de, le), 253, 256-7, 262-3, 267-8, 273-83, 287, 291-5, 298-9, 410; Wal de, 229, 242, 396-7; Wal de, 363; (Sir) Wal (de), 110, 148, 203, 246, 300-1, 410; Wm de, 204, 258, 302-4

Payne (Payn), Thos, 457; Wm, 503, 602

Paynnell (Baynec, Paynel), Jn, 557-8; Ric, 489; Wm, 592

Pemscott see under Alvescot

Pendley (Pendle) see under Tring

Penleigh (Penle, Penle, Penleigh, Penley, Penlye), Isabel, 613-14; (Sir) Ric (de), xxiv, 98, 108, 191, 238, 254-5, 271-4, 284, 287, 398, 400, 410, 412-13, 613-18, 669; Savary de, 395

Penleigh (Penlegh, Penley, Penlye) see under Westbury

Penn (Penne), Adan de la, 566-8, 570-2, 580-3; Alice de la, daughter of Hugh de la Stone, 567, 580, 582-3; Eliz de la, wife of Thos Battin, 572, Emme de la, 580; Emme de la, daughter of Sir Bart son of William, 580, 592; Jn de la, 567, 580-3; Jn de la (atte), 581; Jn de la, xxiii, 568-70; Kath de la, 558; Lawr, 555, 557-60, 566, 568-71, 580, 584, 586, 588, 590; Maud de la, 566, 568; Maud de la, wife of Jn Lake, 586-7, 590-1; Rob atte, 447

Penne see Penn and under Westbury

Pentecost (Pentechoest, Pentecost, Pentecoste, Pentecoste),
Nic, 248-50, 300, 314; Thos, 547; Wal, 547, Wm (de), 229, 363-4
Pentlow (Pentelowe), Thos de, 481
Percy (Percchay, Percchaye), Sir Hen de, 29, 92, 345; Jn, 199; Maud, 181; Wal de, 607
Pere (Peris), Hen, 643; Isabel, 234; Jn, 68
Perham see Parham
Peris see Peres
Pershore, Rose, 509; Wm, and his bailiff, 509
Pershute see Preshute
Peschener, Pesshener see Pessoner
Pessi, Wm de, 411
Pessoner (Peschener, Pesshener), Adam, 418-20; Stephen, 418-20; Win, 418
Peterssee Painter
Petit (Petyt), Jn, 149, 250, 286, 300; (?same), 314; Nic, 294, 302; Thos le, 247, 289
Petre (Petra), Jn de, 568; Jn de, 568; Peter de, 579; Wm de, 579; cf. Peter
Petty, Wm, earl of Shelburne, marquess of Lansdowne, xxxii
Petyt see Petit
Pevcrcl, Sir Hen, 90
Pewell, Jn de, chaplain, 440
Peyntour see Painter
Philipes, Phelipp, Phelpes, Phelypes see Philip
Phetiplas see Fettiplace
Philetham see under Edington
Philip, clerk, 143
Philippa, queen, wife of King Edward III, 450c:
Philips (Philipes, Phelipp, Phelpes, Phelypes), Jn, 62, 65, 68, 643; Jn, 266, 292, 400
Pickard (Pykard), Wm, 450c:
Pickeral (Pigourel), Isabel, 607, Wm, 607
Picot (Pycot), Agnes, 418, 420, Mat, 418-22
Pigtmundescote see under Alvescoi
Pigourel see Pickeral
Pile, Jn de la, 166
Pimperleaze (Pymperle), Anselm, 365
Pincent (Poussont), Alfred de, 467; cf. Pinchon
Pinerna see Butler
Pinchon (Pynchonn), Wal, 640, cf. Pincent
Pinckeni see Pinkney
Pinel, Rog, 411
Pinkney (Pinckeni), Rob de, 510
Piscator see Fisher
Pistor see Baker
Pitt (Putte), Joan atte, 517, 532, 543; Jn atte, xxiv, 517, 532-4, 543; Wm atte, 70
Pitts (Putes, Puttes), Ric, canon of Salisbury, 220, 224, 226-8
Plomer (Polmer), Simon, 570-1
Ploet, Alice, 557-8; Wal, 557-8
Ploughman (Bubulcus), Jn, 322
Plucknet (Berlungernay, Ploukenet, Plugenc, Plugheney, Plukenet, Plukeny), Isabel, daughter of Jn de Dauntsey, 360; Rob de, 229, 360, 363-4; Rob, (?same), 396-7; Rob, (?same as last), 300-1
Pocin, Aubod, 261
Pondenale, Sir Jn de, 662
Poir see Poore
Pogge (Pugeys), Rob, 620
Pokeswyk, Jn, 509
Polesworth (Poulesworth, Powlesworth), Warw, abbess, 641
Polmer see Plomer
Polson see Poulton
Ponsont see Pincene
Pon (Ponte), Adam de, 145; Wm de, 470, 472-5; Wm de, 517
Ponl de l’Arche (Pontelargo, Poundelarche), Christine de, 625-6; Wm de, 625-6
Ponte see Pont
Pontelargo see Pont de l’Arche
Pontesbury (Pauntesbury), Rob de, 250
Poore (Poir, Pore, Poure, Pur), Ellis le, 135-6; Hen le, 349; ric, bishop of Salisbury, 31; Rog le, 135-7; (Sir) Thos, 577, 584, 586, 588, 590
Pope, Adam, 314; Rob, 443
Popham, Sir Jn de, 4, 480, 487
Porter (Gantiar, Janitor, Porta), Arnold de, 121; Jn, 509, Wm, 109, 112
Porta, Poterne see Potterne
Potitfant, Ric, 70
Poterne (Poterna, Poterne), Jas de, 374B-D; Jas de, (?another), 146
Poterne (Poterne), deeds dated at, 19-20, 31, 355, 523, 672
Potyn, Wm, archdeacon of Salisbury, 222
Poulesworth see Polesworth
Poulton (Pottol), Alice de, 390; Geoff, 392; Jn de, 390
Pound (Pounde), Wm de la, 441
Poundelarche see Pont de l’Arche
Pour, Poure see Poore
Powlesworth see Polesworth
Prat, Rog, 325; cf. Prat
Pray (Prato, Pre), Peter de (del), (?two men), 118-21, 133, 146-7, 162-4; Rog de, 119-20; cf. Prat
Prepositus see Reeve
Preshute (Pershute), Peter de, 4, 90, 480, 487; Wm, 62, 65, 68
Pretor see Reeve
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Proud (Prowde), Lewis, xxx
Prowd see Proud
Pugeys see Pogges
Pulgo, Thos, 62, 65, 68
Pur see Poore
Purton see Pyrton
Purton (Pyryton), man (named) of, 439–40
Pury (Purye), Wm atte, 200
Puryton see Pyrton
Pusey (Puseye, Pusie, Pusye), Hen de, 551, 555–6; Ric de, xxiii, 537, 551, 555–6; Sir Ric de, 473–5
Putes see Pitts
Putte see Pitt
Puttes see Pitts and under Alvescot
Putton, Wm, 493, 495
Pygot see Pycot
Pychnumdescote see under Alvescot
Pydesham [unidentified], 380
Pyghtinundescote, Pymondescote see wider Alvescot
Pykard see Pickard
Pymerle see Pimperleaze
Pychmuidecote see wider Alvescot
Pyrton (Puriton, Puryton), Oxon, 503, 602
Pytmondescote, Pytinundescote see wider Alvescot
Quarrendon (Quarydon), Bucks, man (named) of, 509
Quechcifen, Ric, 439
Quenington (Quenhampton, Quenhamton), Glos, preceptory, master of, 606
Quenton see Quinton
Quercas see Cheyney
Quinton (Quenton), Wal de, 559
Quin see Quin
Quinon see Quin
Quixote see Cheyney
Quinton, Wal de, 559
Quintin (Quenton). Wal de, 559
Radel, chaplain, 97, 117, 144, 373
Ranulf, priest, 374b
Rastwold (Reswold), Ralph, 543
Rauke see Raleigh
Raulst, Jn, 221
Rampayn see Rampayn
Raynold see Reynold
Reading (Radinges), Wal de, rector of Bradfield, 608
Red (Rede), Jn le, 11; cf. Rous
Redcote see under Langford
Rene see Red
Rendal (Redend), David de, 314
Redeye [unidentified], 371
Reeve (Prepositus, Pretor, Ryve), Alan, 310; Jn the, 509; Wm, 322
Rembert see Rainbert
Renel see Reynold
Restalek see Retallack
Reswold see Rastwold
Retallack (Restalek), Ralph, 543
Retherfeld, Retherfelde see Rotherfield Greys
Rex see King
Reynold, 97
Reynold, bailiff of Sir Ralph de Grey, 501
Reynold (Raynold, Renel, Reynald), Giles, 510; Thos, 211; Wm, 131
Rich (Riche), Jn le, 506; Nic le, 506; Wm le, 506
Richard, door-keeper, 117
Richard, preacher, 143
Richard, vicar of Brize Norton, 557–8
Richard, vicar of Market Lavington, 355
Richard, Hen, 389; Jn son of, 117; Thos, 389
Riche see Rich
Richmond see Richmond
Richer, brother of William, 245
Richer, Maud daughter of, 109
Richmond (Richemond), Thos de, 224, 227
Richmond, earl of see John [of Gaunt]
Rickle (Rykull), Wm, justice, 391–2
Rickman (Rikeman), Agnes, 388; Agnes, wife of Rog Godfrey, 377, 381, 389; Hen, 388; Jn, 381, 388–9
Ridel, (Sir) Eric (Ereyt, Errek), 607–8
Ringbourne (Ryngeborne, Ryngeborne), Wm, 62, 65, 68
Ringsbourne (Ryngeborne), Wm de, 459
Ripa see River
Risshe see Rush
Rissington (Rysyndon), Wm de, 527
River (Ripa, Rivere, Ryvere), Joan de la, later Joan Thurstan, 236–7; Jn de la, 430–1; Ric de, 608; (Sir) Ric de la, 237, 430; Thos de la, Wiltshire sheriff, 17, 174–5, 432–3, 456; Wal de la, 610, 613
Robat, Thos, sen, 629
Robelard, Rob, 380
Robert, almoner, 117, 144, 373
Robert, archdeacon of Surrey, 467
Robert, chaplain of Edington, 48
Robert, master, 322
Robert, parson of Lullington, 145
Robert, physician, [same as Rob Leech], 117, 144
Robert, priest, 143
Robert, steward of Shaftesbury abbey, 206
Robert, Wm son of, rector of Buckland, xxvi, 547
Robins (Robynes), Isabel, 577; in, 577
Roche (Roches), Jn de (la), 12, 92, 114, 116, 141, 158, 175, 329, 345, 455–7
Rochelle (Rokele, Rupella), Ric de (la), 321, 323; Wm de, 322; Wm de, 322
Roches see Roche
Rochester (Raffa), Solomon de, justice, 110, 203
Rochester, bishop, 29
Rod, Rodesee Rowde
Rochester, Sonion de, justice, 110, 203
Rochester, bishop, 29
Roffa see Rochester
Rog, Rob, 211
Rollestone, (Rolveston), Hen de, rector of Orcheston St Mary, 460; Kath de, 459; Nic de, 381, 389, 459–60
Romsey (Romeseve, Rumes‘, Rumesia), Hen de, 112; Jn de, prebendary and rector of Edington, rector of North Bradley, 48–9, 71; Wal de, steward, 109, 112
Romsey (Romeseve, Romeseye, Romeseyc, Romeseyc, Romesey, Rumesia, Rumessia, Rumessia), Hants, xxii, 1–11, 45, 113; clerks, 143; deeds dated at, 4–6, 8, 10, 36, 76–8, 80–2, 86, 89–90, 94, 96, 100, 104–5, 108, 140, 157, 649;

abbey, xxii–xxiii, 1–3, 9–11, 15, 45, 47;
chaplains of, xiii, 11, 97, 117, 144, 373; nuns of, xiii, 3–6, 8, 10–11, 13, 18, 28, 35–6, 42–3, 45, 75–82, 84–97, 99–100, 103–5, 107–10, 112–13, 117, 133, 140, 143–4, 155, 157, 177, 203, 374A–B, 387, 649;
abbey church, 3, 7–8, 11–12, 373, 374c–d, 393; prebend of Edington in, xiii, 9–10, 13, 15, 28, 33, 48; prebend of St Lawrence in, 11; prebendaries of Edington in, xiii, 7, 9–10, 13–15, 31; prebendary of St Lawrence in, 11; steward of, 374B;
see also Rowhams
Rosc, 314
Rose, Jn, 165; Jn son of, 314; Lucy, 165–6; Nic, 165, 300; Wal, 166; cf. Rous
Rotherfield Greys (Retherfeld, Retherfelde), Oxon, man (named) of, 503, 574, 602
Rothwell (Rothewell), Sir Jn, 544
Roude see Rowde
Rough (Rouge), Alice, 114, Jn, 114
Rous (Rows, Rufius, Rufius), Jn (le), 372, 375–6; Jn le, 199, 246; Jn sen, 387, 393, 643–5; Jn jun, 317–18, 645; Jn, (another), 646–7, 650–2, 655; Sir Jn, 31; Sir Jn le, 130–1; Ric, 374A–B, 393; Ric, king’s chamberlain, 373–4c, 393; Ric (de, le), 31–2, 89, 142, 169, 173–5, 177, 182, 184, 194, 231, 236–8, 241, 331, 334, 383–5, 403, 412, 617–18, 657; Rog, 374A, 374C–D, 393; Sir Thos le, 110, 203, Wal, 469; Wm, 393–4; f. Red; Rose
Rowde, Sir Jn, 262
Rowde (Rod, Rode, Rowde), Denise le, 262; Nic de, 329; Wal le, 257, 262, 293
Rowhams in Nursling, Romsey, and North Baddesley, Hants, 48
Rows see Rous
Rucote see Rycote
Rufius, Rufius see Rous
Rumeseve, Rumesia, Rumessia see Romsey
Runcival, Ralph, 322
Rupella see Rochelle
Rush (Rishe), Wm de, 548
Rushall (Rusteshale), Jn de, 456
Russell (Russel), Ingrani, 532; Jn, 4.9–10; Rob, 419–22
Rusteshale see Rushall
Ruthin, Denb, house of Bonhommenc, xiv
Rycote (Rucote), Jn de, 460, 464; Maud de, 464
Ryeeve see Reeve
Rykhull see Rickhill
Ryngbourne, Ryngborne see Ringbourne
Ryngesborne see Ringbourne
Rysyndon see Rissington
Ryvere see River
Saddler (Sadeler), Thos, 506
St Albans, Herts, abbey, monk of, xiv; man (named) of, 143
St Amand (Sancto Amando), Amaury de, 492
St Denis (Seynt Denys), Thos, 333
St Helen (Seynt Eleyne), Alice de, daughter of
Inson of Peter, 541; Phil de, 541
St Helen's Berks: Shippon (Shipeham), 517,
543; manor, 517, 543
St John (Sancto Johanne), Sir Edw de, 662
St John of Jerusalem in England, hospital, 510;
prior of, 173, 219, 334, 383, 592
St Lo (Sancto Lando, Seintlou, Seintloy, Seloue,
Seynlou), Alice (de), daughter of Sir
InPaveley, 407-9; Ela or Eleanor (de),
wife of Sir Ric de Seymour, 407-9,
669; Eliz (de), 407-9; In (de), wife of
Sir (same), 407-9, 669; Sir In (de),
231, 236, 335, 403; Sir In (de),
331, 413-14
St Manifee (Seynt Manyfuy, Seyntmanyfeu),
In, 365-7; Rob de, 4
St Michael (Saricto Miracle), Iordan de, 117
St Neots (Sancto Neoto), Inde, 354
St Omer (Sancto Omero), Wm de, 565
St Philibert (Sancto Filberto, Sancto Phelberto),
Ada de, 629; Alice de, sister of Bennet
de Blakenham, 621-2, 624, 658; Hugh
de, 621-4, 658; (Sir) In de, 546, 592,
629; (Sir) In de, xxiii, 630-3, 659-60,
662, 664; Margt de, 662
St Valery, honor, 592
Salenian see Salmon
Salisbury, Rog de, precentor of Salisbury, 48
Salisbury, earl of see Montagu
Salisbury: assizes held at, 392, 657; castle, 364;
cathedral, 402, 405; canons of, 16-17, 220,
224, 226-8, 526; chancellors of, 34,
228; chapter of, xv, xxv, 13-14, 34,
43, 71, 219-20, 222, 228, 352, 512,
514, 525; dean of, 43; precentors of, 48;
sub-dean of, 546;
deeds dated at, 9, 14-16, 20, 34, 40, 43,
202, 227, 352, 447-8, 512, 525-6
Salisbury, archdeaconry: archdeacons, xv,
13-14, 40, 219, 222, 228, 352, officials
of, xv, 16, 20, 27, 40, 218-19, 227-8
Salisbury, bishops of, xiii-xvii, xxiii-xxv,
xxviii-xxix, 7, 9, 13-17, 19-23, 26-7,
31-2, 34, 38-40, 43, 208, 217-20,
222-8, 352, 354-5, 402, 405-6,
512-14, 524-7, 547, 672
Salmon (Saleman), Hen, 439; Thos, 439
Salter, In, 314
Sampson, Wal, 90, 104
Sancto Amando see St Amand
Sancto Filberto see St Philibert
Sancto Johanne see St John
Sancto Laudo see St Lo
Sancto Mauro see Seymour
Sancto Micaele see St Michael
Sancto Neoto see St Neots
Sancto Omero see St Omer
Sancto Philiberto see St Philibert
Sandford (Sanford), Wm, 535
Sandford on Thames (Saunford next Oxford),
Oxon, 495
Sandleford, Berks, prior, xxiv
Sandwich (Sandwico, Sandwyro), Agnes de, 541,
543, 548; Hen de, 542-3; Iscult de,
543; Jn de, 542-3; Stephen de, rector
of Buckland, 548
Sawary (Sawery, Sawary, Sawelririis), In, 227;
(Same), 364, Jn, 227; Wm, 242
Say, Maud de, 517, 543; Rob le, 599
Sc兜et, Thos, 57; Wal, warden of Edington
chantry, 12-14, 16-20, 76-7, 80-3, 92,
101-3, 106, 158, 174-5, 348, 351-2,
354, 518, 521-3, 525, 527
Schareshull see Shaftesbury
Schareshull see Sharetshill
Schareshull see Shareshill
Schaw see Shaw
Schaw see Shaw
Schedleigh see Sherley
Scherevton see Shrewton
Scherewynd see Sherwin
Scherwton see Shrewton
Scherwton see Shrewton
Scho's, Savary, 314
Scho's, Savary, 314
Schotesbrok, Schottesbrouk see Shottesbrook
Schrieveon see Shrewton
Schtesbrok see Shottesbrook
Scotney (Skotenece), Ric, 493
Scudamore (Descudemor, Escudemor,
Escudemor, Escudemor, Eskydenor, Skedemor, Skydemor,
Skydemour), Godfrey, 395; Godfrey
de, 229, 363; Margt de, 262-4,
266-73, 280-4, 299, Peter, 364; Sir
Peter de, 253, 256, 262-4, 266-73, 275-84, 287, 299, 341-2, 344, 398-9; Sir Peter, 159, 161, 385; Sir Wal (de), 108, 262-4, 268, 273, 280-2, 613

Scudet, Wm, 1-2

Seagry (Segre), Wm, 626

Seaman (Seman), Thos, 221

Segar (Sygar), Jn, 119; Rog, notary public, 37, 41

Segre see Seagry

Seintlo, Seintloy see St Lo

Seintior see Seymour

Seisun', Rielfas de, 545

Selby, Ralph, 224, 228

Selcok see Selcock

Selman (Seleman, Seliman, Selyman), Maud, xxiv, 182-97; Sir Rob, xxiv, 182-94

Seloue see St Lo

Selyman see Selman

Semington (Semlynion, Semneton, Semnetone), Alice de, 146; Avice de, wife of Ric Touprest, 121, 145; Mic de, 145-7; Peter de, 118, 145-7; Sibyl de, 145; Wm de, 148

Selby, Ralph, 224, 228

Seres see Cerne

Settonia [unidentified], 309

Sevenhampton (Sevenhaniton, Sevenhampton, Sevynhampton), Wal de, warden of Edington chantry, rector of Alresford and Houghton, xv, xxiv, 19-21, 85, 465-6, 485, 493-7, 509, 512, 514

Sevenhampton see under Highworth

Sewell (Sawala, Saweal, Sawal, Sewale, Suel), 244; Jn, 300; Jn, (?another), 532; Reyn, 242; Reyn son of, (?same), 244, 312; Reyn, (?another), 252, 300; Ric, 548; Rog son of, 371; Thos, 459; Wal, 254-5, 264-5, 271-3, 278-9, 288, 292, 295-7, 302

Seymour (Santo Mauro, Semntor), Ela or Eleanor de, daughter of Sir Jn (de) St Lo, 407-9, 669; Helen de, 324; Jn, 544; Sir Lawr de, 608; Nic de, 324; Sir Ric de, 92, 102-3, 174-5, 345; Sir Ric de, 669; Sir Thos, xxiv-xxx; Wm de, 622

Shareshill (Shareshull, Shareshill), Sir Adam de, 574; Wm, justice, 614; Sir Wm, 534

Shrutton see Shrutton

Shaston see Shaftesbury

Shaw (Schawe, Shawe), Ric, 391-2; Wal (de), 527, 667

Shelburne, earl of see Petty

Shenley (Schenlegh), Adam, canon of Edington, 38

Shipene see Shippen

Shepherd (Berrariis), Nic, 300; Ric, 322; Rob, 322; Thos, 147

Shippey, Jn, bishop of Rochester, 29

Sherborne (Schir', Shireborne), Dors, abbey, 34; manor, deed dated at, 7

Shewody (Sherewynd), Joan, 262; Jn, 262; Nic, 262

Shrivenham see Shrivenham

Shlftwood (Shiltwode), Wm de, rector of Childrey, 503-4, 602-3

Shipham see under St Helen's

Shippen (Shepene), Adam atte, 544

Shippon see under St Helen's

Shireborne see Sherborne

Shoddcsden, West see under Kimpion

Shottesbrook (Schotesbroke, Schottesbrouk, Schettesbrot, Shotesbroke, Shottesbroke, Sottesbroke), (Sir) Gil (de), 491-2, 499, 503-4, 508, 520, 544, 602-3; Sir Hen de, 473-5, 608

Shreton (Schereveton, Schireveton), Wal de, 263-4, 269-70, 273-4, 276-8, 298, 389, 398-9

Shreton (Scharuton, Scheruton, Schriveton, Sharutton), deed dated at, 381; men (named) of, 377, 381, 389; vicar, 429

Shrivenham, Berks: Longcot (Langecote), men (named) of, 234-5; Watchfield (Wachenesfeld), 488; man (named) of, 599-600

Shrivenham (Shevenham, Shryveham), Berks, hundred, 516, 668

Silcock (Selcok), Ric, 544

Simmonds (Simond, Simoond, Simound, Symond, Symondes, Symund), Hen, 548; Jn, 314; Jn, 634; Nic, 221; Nic, 314; Ric, 249-50, 280; Ric, (?same), 314; Thos, 250

Shaftsbury (Shaftesbury, Shaftesbury, Shaston), Dors, abbey, xxv, 206, 209-10, 212, 215-16; abbes of, 208-11, 213-16, 219, 228; chaplain of, 206; nuns of, 206, 208-11, 213-16, 219, 228; steward of, 206; deeds dated at, 213-14, 216

Shareshill (Shareshull, Shareshill), Sir Adam de, 574; Wm, justice, 614; Sir Wm, 534
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES 209

Simon, priest, 374b
Sinnott, Sinod, Sinud see Synnot
Skedemor see Scudamore
Skilling (Skylling, Skylling, Skylling), Mic., 142, 186, 191, 232, 234, 241, 331–2, 423, 427, 449, 464–6, 493–8, 571, 575, 617–18; Wm., 121
Skinner (Skynnere), Maud le, 459; Wall le, 459
Skipwith (Skypwyth), W., 487
Skelton see Scotney
Skydemor see Scudamore
Skylling, Skyllyng see Skilling
Skynnere see Skinner
Skypwyth see Skipwith
Slaughter (Slowter), Baldwin, 619; Sir Wm., 619
Slough, Jn de, 527
Slower see Slaughter
Smith (Faber, Smyth), Denise le, 536; Hen le, 436–7; Jn le, 436, 445; Jn le, (?another), 123; Pentecost, 312; Reyn, 322; Ric le, 536
Somerton see Beckett
Solders, Rob de, 634
Sloverwyne, Jn., 179
Somerbome, King’s (Kyngessomborne, Kynggessomborne, Somborne, Somburne), Hants, church, 37, 41, 50–61, 64, 67, 70–1; rector, 50–3, 56–61, 67, 69–70; vicar, 71
Somenour see Summoner
Somersford (Sumersf.), Reyn de, 144
Somerset, man (named) of, 341–2, 344; see also Keynsham; Lullington; Timsbury; Wells
Somerville (Somervill). Rob, Gloucestershire sheriff, 642
Sottesbroke see Shottesbrook
South see Zouche
Souomour see Summoner
Southampton, Hants, prior of St Denis’s, 71
Southrop (Suthrop, Suthrope), Glo., 503, 601–2, 623–4; manor, 592, 621–2, 658; men (named) of, 597–9, 601
Southwaltham see Waltham, Bishop’s
Southwark (Southwerk, Suthwerk), Surrey, deeds dated at, 13, 195–6, 483, 487, 525, 560, 570–1, 596, 630; Winchester House (hostel of bishops of Winchester), 353, 526, 574
Southwick (Southwya), Hants, prior of St Mary’s, 592
Southwick see under Bradley, North
Sowche see Zouche
Spain see Santiago de Compostela
Sparsholt (Spersholt, Speresholte), Sir Jn de, 622; Wm de, 472
Sparsholt (Spersholt, Speresholte), Berks, deed dated at, 491
Speen (Spene), Berks, 503, 602
Spencer, Ric., 641; cf. Despenser
Spender (Spendour), Jn., 316–19; Wm, 50
Spene see Speen
Speresholte, Spersholt see Sparsholt
Spinney (Spineto, Spyne, Spyney), Adam de, 322; Peter, 322; Rog (de), 173, 332–4, 383
Springhouse (Spryngehouse), Ric, 440
Spyne, Spyney see Spinney
Stafford (Stafforde), Sir Hum de, 49
Stake (Stakes), Joan, 148; Nic, 154, 156, 177; Simon, 148, 159, 219
Stamford (Stamford), Lincs, writ dated at, 657
Standlake (Stanlak), Ric, 493, 495
Standlake (Stanlak), Oxon, 503, 602; man (named) of, 536–7
Stane see Stone
Stanford, Hen., 441; Jn de, 444; Ric de, 444, 446
Stanlak, Stanlake see Standlake
Stanhawe, Jn de, 404
Stanton see Staunton
Stapalashtone see Ashton, Steeple
Stapelton see under Damerham, South
Staunton (Stanton), Agnes de, 625; Jn de, 625–6; Phil de, 625–6; Rob de, 625; Rob, (?same), 634; Wal de, 625
Staunton (Stauntone next Cots), Glo., lord, 634; rector, 634
Stawelle see Stowell
Stear (Ster), Agnes, 576; Jn, 653; Thos, 576
Stepelham see under Damerham, South
Stepellavinton see Lavington, Steeple
Stephen, Master, 438
Stephen, Wm., 221
Stepilasshton, Stepulash’t, Stepulashton see Ashton, Steeple
Stepullavinton, Stepellavinton see Lavington, Market
Ster see Steer
Steventon (Styvytton), Wm de, 506
Styleman (Stylenman), Wm., 221
Stipford, Sampson de, 374c
Stodday (Stoday), Ralph, 544
Stodeleg, Stodeleye, Stodlesh see Studley
Stodleye see under Trowbridge
Stoke (Stok, Stokes), Adam de, 148; Agnes de, 246, 251; Aldith de, 247; Grace de, 459; Hum de, 243–4, 308–9, 312; Jn de, 536; Phel de, 164, 247, 252, 289; Reyn de, 242; Ric de, 247–8, 250, 261, 285–6, 314; Rob de, 261, 311; Rob de, (?another), 620; Rob de, 63, 66, 68; Rog de, 166, 246, 251, 301; Stephen
de, 559; Thos de, 242; Thos de, 229, 363-4; Thos de, 305
Stoke (Stok, Stokes) see under Westbury
Stomaires see Stow Maries
Stone (Stane), Alice de la, wife of Jn de la Penn, 567, 580, 582-3; Hugh de la, 580; Ralph de la, 472; Ralph de la, (other), 622; Ralph de la, 499
Stonor (Stonore), Jn, justice, 517, 543
Stow Maries (Stomareis), Simon de, 565
Stowell (Stowelle), Mat de, 414
Stowell (Stawelle, Stowelle), Glos, 565-6, 568, 570-2, 584, 586-7, 591, 640; manor, 580
Stratfield Sayc, Hants and Berk, Beech Hill (Beche), Berk, deed dated at, 551
Stratton St Margaret (Stratton), 458, Stratton, Lower (Netherstratton), 458; Stratton, Upper (Overstratton), 458
Strueg, Sir Phil le, 148, Wal, 374n
Studley (Stodelegh, Stodeleye, Stodlegh), Ioan, daughter of Thos atte Hall, later wife of Phil Biddick, 377 n, 382, 384, 391-2; Wal, 63, 66, 68; Wm, 377 n, 382, 384
Studley see under Trowbridge
Stupelsaithone, Stupelaston, Stupulashton see Ashton, Steeple
Stupelavinton see Lavington, Market
Sturny (Esturmi, Sturmi, Sturmi), Hen, 232; Ralph, 470-1; Ralph, 544
Sturton see Stourton
Stuteville (Estutevill, Estuteville), Eustace de, 411; Osmund de, 411; Rob de, 411; Rog de, 411
Styleman see Stileman
Stypullasheton see Ashton, Steeple
Suum see Snag
Symon, Symond, Symondes, Symund see Simmonds
Synnot (Sinnot, Sinod, Sinud), Jn, 285, Thos le, 251, Wm, 374n
Tabor (Tabour), Jn, 306-7
Talbou, Taillour see Taylor
Talbot (Talebot), Gil, 607; Jn, 198-9; Jn, 98, 200-2, 254-5, 273
Tame see Thame
Tames, Tamysia see Thames
Tangley (Tangelegh), Rob de, 287
Tanner (Tannere), Hen le, 443
Tapp (Tappe), Rog, 113
Tauleris, Wal, 310
Tarlaris, Wm, 541
Taylor (Cissor, Taillour, Tailour, Taylour), Jn le, 557-8; Jn, scn, 221; Jn, jun, 221, 221, 221, 221, Thos, 221; Thos, 576; 586, 588-91; Wal, 581; cf. Parmenter
Teffont Evias, manor, xxx; men (named) of, xxx
Temese see Thames
Temple, Edith de, formerly Edith Aylmer, 439-40
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Templeton see under Kintbury
Temse see Thames
Tenhida see Tinhead
Tenhide, Tenhyde see Tinhead and under Edington
Tenterir, Wal de, 164
Terry, Thos, 441
Terstewod, Terstwode, Terstew, Terstwode see Testwood
Test, river, 45
Testwood (Terstewod, Testcwode, Terstwod, Terstwode, Testewode, Testwode), Jn, 159, 161, 167–8, 178, 379; Jn de, 122–3, 153, 205; Maud de, daughter of Jn atte Well, 122–3; Peter de, 110, 134, 203; Peter de, 12, 89, 92, 103, 108, 114, 116, 122–3, 152, 156, 158, 174–5, 177, 345; Ric de, 374a; Rog (de), (?two men), 121, 310, 376; Wm (de), (?two men), 113, 119, 146–7, 376; Wm de, 198; Wm de, 130–1
Thacham see Thatcham
Thame (Tame), Rob, canon of Edington, 38; Thos (de), (?same as Thos de Thames), 506, 541; Thos, canon of Edington, 38
Thame (Tame), Oxon, 503, 602; man (named) of, 554, 560, 563
Thames (Tamese, Temese, Temese, Themese, Themese), Nic, 645; Thos (de), (?same as Thos de Thame), 234, 423, 504, 544, 577, 603
Thames (Tanyisia, Temese), river, 548, 597–8, 600
Thane (Thein, Thcyyn), Alice le, 125; Alice le, 166; Alice le, wife of Wal le Bull, 167; Alice le, wife of Jn atte Well, 168, 219; Edith le, 165; Geof le, 113, 118–21, 133, 147, 164; Joan le, 125, 127; Joan le, 162–3; Joan le, 164; Jn le, 109, 113, 119, 121, 134, 147, 376; Jn le, 125, 127, 131, 151, 200, 302; Lucy le, 164; Ralph (le), (?two men), 128–9, 134–5, 145, 261, 310; Ralph le, 162–3, 165; Reyin le, 129, 135–7, 148, 165–6; Reyin le, (another), 167–8; Rog le, 164; Rog le, (?same), 120, 133, 136–8, 300; Thos le, 109, 118, 380; Thos le, 110, 148, 162–3, 203; Wm (le), 109, 112–13, 118–19, 128, 147, 162; Wm le, 162–4
Thatcham (Thachham), Berks: Colthrop (Coldrop, Colthrop next Thachham), deeds dated at, 610, 614; Crookham (Crochham, Crokham), deeds dated at, 345–7
Themese, Themese see Thames
Thyeyn see Thane

Thinghill (Thynghull), Wm de, dean of the court of Arches, 33
Thiou, 97
Thirning, Thirnyng see Thurning
Thomas [of Woodstock], son of King Edward III, regent, 573
Thomas, rector of Baynton chapel, 31–2
Thomas, rector of Newbury, 503, 602
Thomas, smith, 97
Thomas, Jn son of, 248, 312, 314; Ric son of, 229, 363–4
Thomertone, Thomerton, Thomertone see Tormarton
Thorp, Rob de, justice, 543
Throcleston, Throcleston see Thruxton
Thrusteyn see Thurstan
Thruxton (Throcleston, Throkleston, Thruveyston), Heref, 360; rector, 365–9
Thurning (Thirning, Thirnyng), (Sir) Wm, justice, 51, 53–5, 57, 59, 62, 65–6
Thurstan (Thrusteyn, Thurstaun, Thursteun), Joan, daughter of Ric de la River, 236–7; Jn, 629; Ralph, 473–5; Ric, 629; Rob, 377; Wm, 236–7
Thuryeyston see Thruxton
Thynghull see Thinghill
Tichborne (Tycchebourne), Sir Jn de, 493, 495
Tilhead (Tidolfveshede, Tidolveshyde, Tydolveshyde), Jn de, 380; Ralph de, 374c; Rob de, 374c, 376, 380
Tilhead (Tidolfveshede, Tidolshyde, Tydolsyde, Tydolveshyde), 43, 378, 388; man (named) of, 381, 388–9
Timsbury (Timberbergh, Tymberbergh), Somi, 494; advowson, 493; manor, 493

Tinhead (Tenhida, Tenhide, Tunhid, Tunhida, Tunhida, Tunhide, Tunhida, Tynhide, Tynhide), Jn, canon of Edington, 38; (Sir) Jn de, (?two men), 110, 134, 148–9, 162–3, 166, 180, 198, 203, 668; Margt, 180; Maud, 180; Ric de, 118–21, 146–7, 162, 164, 376; Ric de, 162; Wm de, 109, 112–13, 118–21, 145–7; Wm de, (?same), Wiltshire sheriff, 361; Wm de, 121
Tinhead see under Edington
Tinne (Tyny), Thos, 200
Tinsley (Tynneslowe), Wm, 661
Tiryngham see Tiringham
Titchmarsh (Tyccheinersch), Northants, lord of, 590
Tockenham (Tokeham), Thos de, 372
Toll (Tolle), Jn, 438; Ric, 437
Tonnere see Towner
Took (Took, Touke), Jn, 211; Jn, 646-55; Thos, 316-19; Thos, (?)same, 655

Torberville see Turberville

Turfrey see Turfrey

Tord, Hen, 588, 590; Jn, 588, 590

Tormarton (Thomertone, Thornerton, Thomerton), Jn de, rector of Buckland, Wraybury, and Staunton, (?)same as Jn Patchett, 627-8, 634

Tornai, Torni see Tournai

Toure see Tower

Tournai (Deturnai, Tornai, Torni, Turnai), Maud de, wife of Wm de Dauntsey, 245, 312; Ralph de, 145; Rob de, 134

Touprest (Tuprest, Tutprest), Avice, daughter of Peter de Semington, 121, 145; Isabel, 151; Ralph, 18, 28, 88, 122, 151-4, 156, 158; Ric, 121, 145, 148; Rob, 134

Touil see Tower

Tournay (Toure), Thos, 654

Towner (Tonnere), Adam, 62, 65, 68

Tracy (Traci), Eve de, 364

Train (Traine), Rob, 510

Trowbridge (Troubrigge, Trouibrygge), church, 43; deed dated at, 200; man (named) of, 198, 200-2; Studley (Stodleye), 417; man (named) of, 416-17

Trinhid, Tunhide, Tunhide, Tunhyde see Timhead

Tuprest see Touprest

Turant, Rog, 356

Turberville (Torberville, Turbevil, Turburwill), Sir Geof de, 622; Phil, 610; Sir Ric, 608; Rob, 607

Turevilla see Turville

Turfrey (Torfray, Tourffray, Turffray, Turfray), Hen, 576-7, 584, 586; Jn, 581, 597-8; Jn, 584, 586, 606; Thos, 557-8, 568-9

Tournai see Tournai

Turner (Turnour), Wm, 333

Turville (Turevila), Rob, 206

Tuprest see Touprest

Tyford, Bucks, man (named) of, 593

Tycborne see Tichborne

Tychomarsch see Titchmarsh

Tydeslyde, Tydolveshyde see Tilshade

Tymbergh see Timsbury

Tynhede, Tynhede see under Edington

Tynhyde, Tynhyde see Timhead and under Edington

Tyningham (Tiryngham), Jn de, 452

Tytherley, West (Westuderygh, Westuderygh), Hants, deed dated at, 451; man, 452

Ulster, countess of see Lacy

Umfray see Humphrey

Underwood (Underwode), Thos, 70

Upavon (Uphaven, Uphavene), 391-2; man (named) of, 389

Upcott (Hupcote), Rog, 314

Uphaven, Uphavene see Upavon

Uphill (Huphulle), Lucy, 314

Upton (Uptone), Jn de, 201; Phil de, rector of Buckland, Coleshill, and Market Lavington, 352-4, 512-13, 524-6; Rog de, 292; Wm, 211, 392

Upton Scudamore (Upton Escudemor), deeds dated at, 264, 273, 277, 284, 287; vicar, 273, 398-400; Norridge (Norrigge), deed dated at, 613

Urchfont (Erchefonte, Erchesfonte, Erchesfonte), 460, 464-5, 496; bailiff, 451; man (named) of, 453-4; prebendary, 34;

Eastcott (Escote, Escote next Erchesfonte), 458-60, 464-5, 496; chapel, 451, 453-4, 457; deeds dated at, 453-4, 459-60, 462; manor, xxiv, 219, 451-7, 461-3;

Wedhampton, man (named) of, 453

Urry (Orri, Orry), Wal, 170, 176

Usher (Usshere), Jn, 319

Uwenet, Agnes, 432-3; In, 432-3

Vader, Ralph le, 322
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Person/Place</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vecta</td>
<td>Wight, isle of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon</td>
<td>Sir Jn, 331; Ric de, 377; Rob de, 356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versshedon</td>
<td>see under Highworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Videlu</td>
<td>Joan, 260; Jn, 260; Jn, (same), 543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villeneuve</td>
<td>les Avignon (Villeneuve), dep. Gard, France, deed dated at, 525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent</td>
<td>(Vincent), Geo, 115, 127, 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vreshedon</td>
<td>see under Highworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wachenesfeld</td>
<td>see under Shrivenham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadkynes</td>
<td>see Watkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake</td>
<td>Ric, 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakerley</td>
<td>(Wakere), Jn de, canon of Ashridge and Edington, xv, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walcot</td>
<td>(Walcote), Rog de, 429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wald</td>
<td>see Weald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walden</td>
<td>(Waldene), Jn (de), 504, 544, 603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walding</td>
<td>Wm, 395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walens</td>
<td>see Wallis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walerand</td>
<td>see Walrond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td>prince of see Edward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welton</td>
<td>see Walton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waley</td>
<td>see Wallis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walinge ford</td>
<td>see Wallingford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker</td>
<td>(Walkere), Jn, 577, 584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walleraund</td>
<td>see Walrond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallingford</td>
<td>(Walingford, Walingford, Walyngford), Berks, 469; church of St Mary, priest of, 545; deed dated at, 546; man (named) of, 546; priory: brethren of, 545–6; prior of, 219, 546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis</td>
<td>(Walens, Waley), Gil, 579; Ralph, 637–8; Wm, 559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walrond</td>
<td>(Walerand, Walleraund, Wallrand), Sir Adam, 429; Mabel, 229, 363–4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>clerk, 376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>clerk of Romsey, 143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>forester, 244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter</td>
<td>the parson’s servant, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters</td>
<td>(Waltres), Agnes, 577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltham, Jn</td>
<td>bishop of Salisbury, xxxv, 217–20, 222–8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltham, Bishop’s</td>
<td>(Southwaltham, Suth Waltham, Suthwaltham), Hants, deeds dated at, 493–5, 673</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton</td>
<td>(Waleton), Rob de, (same as Rob de Welton), 323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waltres</td>
<td>see Walters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walwin</td>
<td>(Walwayn), Ric, 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walyngford</td>
<td>see Wallingford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan borough, Wanbergh, Wambergh, Jn de,</td>
<td>canon of Wells, 341, 344; Ric de, 349; Rob de, archdeacon of Wells, 339–44, 349; Thos de, 340–4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanborough</td>
<td>(Wambergh, Wamberge, Wam-</td>
<td>borth, Wanbergh), chantry of St Kath-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warscy</td>
<td>(Wanci, Wancy, Wauncy), Geo de, 551; Sir Geo de, 608; Wm de, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wantage</td>
<td>(Wantyng), Berks, inquisition taken at, 529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>(Warde), Hugh, 642; Jn de, 265; Rog, 336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardour</td>
<td>(Wardere, Wardore, Werdore, Werdoure, Werdure), Jn de, 271–2, 276–9, 294–5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warewich</td>
<td>see Warwick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waring</td>
<td>marshal, 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wartlington</td>
<td>(Wermynstre, Wormenstre), inquisition taken at, 211; vicars, 17, 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warneford</td>
<td>see Warnford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warneford House</td>
<td>see under Buckland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner</td>
<td>(Warnercr, Warrener), Hen, 404; Rob le, 599; Thos le, 186, 493, 495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warneford</td>
<td>(Warneford), Jn, 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>(Wrette), David la, 244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrener</td>
<td>see Warner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwicke</td>
<td>see Watlington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick</td>
<td>(Warewich), Wm de, 374d</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwickshire</td>
<td>see Arden; Polesworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkyns</td>
<td>see Wadkynes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wantvil</td>
<td>Gil, 411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waspail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watchfield</td>
<td>see under Shrivenham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>(Aqua, Attewatre, Watere, Watre), And atte, 306–7; Hen de, 121; Jn de la, (once called Jn de Kelmscott), 597–8; Wm atte, 234, 508; Wm de, 621</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins</td>
<td>(Wadekynes), Thos, xxx; Wm, 63, 66, 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watlington</td>
<td>(Wartlynton), Oxon, man (named) of, 148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watton</td>
<td>see Water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauncy</td>
<td>see Wansey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayte</td>
<td>Thos, 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weald</td>
<td>(Wald, Welde), Jn (de), 536, 594; Stephen de, 620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb</td>
<td>(Webbe, Whebbe), Joan, 584–5, 588–9; Jn, 221; Phil Carteret, xxxii; Thos. 584–5, 588–9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedhampton</td>
<td>see under Urchfont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welde</td>
<td>see Weald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welford</td>
<td>Berks, Weston in, q.v.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welte</td>
<td>see Welte</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well</td>
<td>(Fonte, Wella, Welle), Alice atte, daughter of Reyn le Thane, 168, 219; Edw de, 117, 144; Hen de, 548; Jn atte, 122, 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n 1, 130–1, 138, 151, 200, 272, 298, 302; Jn atte, 610; Jn atte, priest, 16; Jn de, 166; Maud atte, wife of Jn de Testwood, 122–3; Nic de, 322; Phil de, 135, 165; Ralph de, 117, 144; Ralph de, (same), 322; Rob de, 117;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rog de, 118-21, 133, 164; Rog de, 120; Rog de, (same), 162-3; Simon de, 322; Thos de, 128; Wm de, 548

Welles see Wells

Wellesley (Wellesleigh), (Sir) Phil de, 341-2, 344

Wells (Welles), Ellis de, 380; Hen de, 112

Wells, Som, canons, 341, 344, 611; deeds dated at, 341-4, 611

Wells, archdeacon, 340, 342-4

Welton, Rob de, (same as Rob de Walton), 229

Werdore, Werdoure, Werdure see Wardour

Werfton see Wroughton

Werminstre, Wermynstre see Warminster

Werre see Warr

West, Jas, president of the Royal Society, xxxii; Jn, 645; Jn, 655; Sir Thos, 341-2, 344; Sir Thos, xxiv, 90, 480, 487

Westaiston see under Ashton, Steeple

Westbury, (In de), 310; (In de), 92, 98, 102-3, 201-2, 258, 266, 271, 273-4, 302-4, 346, 400; Jn (de), 159, 176, 178, 306-7, 387; Jn, (same), 211; Jn, sen, (same), 643, 645; Jn, canon of Edington, 38; Wm, 643

Westbury (Westhuria, Westburye), xxv, xxvii, xxxi, 246, 250, 255, 258-9, 273, 300, 309, 316-19, 395, 400-1, 403, 409, 412-15, 578, 605, 669; church, 229, 364; rector of, 363; deeds dated at, 237, 278-9; fairs, 407-9; manor, xxxi, 314 n, 395, 407-9, 669 n; view of frankpledge in, 407-9; market, 407-9; MP for, xxxi; men (named) of, 249-50, 258, 291; manor, 395 n, 402-3, 669 n; See also Headinghill; Shamelhous, 409


Westbury Leigh (Legh, Ley, Lye, Lygh), 400-1, 409-10, 412-15, 578, 605, 657; man (named) of, 396-7; manor, 643-5; Westbury Mauduits, manor, 669 n

Westbury, hundred, 364, 398-400, 407-9, 412-14, 668; bailiff, 364, 409; steward, 409

Westcott (Westcote), Ric de, 548; Thos, 457

Westerton see under Lavington, Market

Westhildesle, Westhildeslee, Westhildesleigh, Westhildesley, Westhildesleye see Ilsley, West

Westhrop see under Highworth

Westkington (Westkyngton), Peter de, 182-4, 192

Westm(Atte)westm(ulle), Jn att, altis Jn att M iss, 599-600

Westminster, Midd, letters patent and writs dated at, passim; Lincoln's Inn, xxxi;
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

xxx; New Inn, xxx; Savoy (Savvay), manor, deed dated at, 616
Weston [in Welford, Berks], 517, 543; manor, 517, 543
Westport St Mary; Brokenborough (Brokyngbergh next Malmesbury), man (named) of, 655
Westrop see under Buckland and under Highworth
Westhotesdon see under Kimpton
Westthrop see under Highworth
Westuderlegh, Westuderlegh see Tytherley, West
Westwell (Westwelle), Oxon, xxvii, 139, 538, 564, 592—6, 606, 620, 623—4; church, advowson of, 592, 662, rector of, 606; inquisition taken at, 606; lord of, 606; manor, xxiii—xxiv, 219, 592, 606, 621—2, 630—2, 635—6, 658—67, 668; tenants (named) of, 606
Westwood, Ric de, 608
Wey, Wm, canon of Edington, xvi
Whaddon (Whadon), Hen de, 145
White (Whyte, Wite, Wyte), Adam le, 626—8; Adam le, (another), 634; Jn, 527; Ric le, 250, 314; Ric le, 377; Thos le, chaplain, 627—8; Wal le, 314
Whiteliff (Whitecliff), Rob de, 377
Whittington (Whityngton, Whitynton, Whytynton), Rob (de), 637—9, 642
Whittington (Whityngton, Whitynton, Whytynton), Rob (de), 637—9, 642
Whittle (Whittle), Wal de, 3748
Whorwell (Whorwellsdon, Whorwelldoun see Whorwellside)
White (Whyte, Wite, Wyte), Adam le, 626—8; Adam le, (another), 634; Jn, 527; Ric le, 250, 314; Ric le, 377; Thos le, chaplain, 627—8; Wal le, 314
Whitecroft (Whitecliff), Rob de, 377
Whittington (Whityngton, Whitynton, Whytynton), Rob (de), 637—9, 642
Whittle (Whittle), Wal de, 3748
Whorwellside (Whorwell, Whorwelldoun, Whorwelldoun) see Whorwellside
White (Whyte, Wite, Wyte), Adam le, 626—8; Adam le, (another), 634; Jn, 527; Ric le, 250, 314; Ric le, 377; Thos le, chaplain, 627—8; Wal le, 314
Whorwell (Whorwellsdon, Whorwelldoun see Whorwellside)
White (Whyte, Wite, Wyte), Adam le, 626—8; Adam le, (another), 634; Jn, 527; Ric le, 250, 314; Ric le, 377; Thos le, chaplain, 627—8; Wal le, 314
Whorwellsdon (Whorwellsdoun) see under Cricklade
Wight, isle of (Insula Vexa), Hants, man (named) of, 495
Wightfield see under Deerhurst
Wightham see Wytham
Wignio (Wygeniore), honor, 372
Wike see Wick
Wikemulle see Wickmill
Willes see Wills
William, brother of Richer, 245
William, clerk, 467
William, clerk or writer (notarius), 261, 310—11
William, preacher, 143
William, rector of Ashridge, 25
William, squire of Bercugar, 143
William, Sir Barts son of, 579—80; Alice daughter of, 580; Emmie daughter of, wife of Jn de la Penn, 580, 592
Willington (Wylton), Sir Ralph dc, 470
Wills (Willes), Edw, 262
Wilsford (Wiveleford), Rob dc, 467
Wilton, Harvey of, 1
Wilton (Wylton), deeds dated at, 110, 203, 232, 313
Wilton see under Bedwyn, Great
Wiltshire, earl of see Paulet
Wiltshire, escheators, 35, 42, 173, 193, 210—11, 230, 240, 316, 320, 330, 334, 368, 383, 405, 408—9, 461, 507, 648, 668; man (named) of, 341—2, 344; sheriffs, 52, 57, 70, 174—5, 238, 240—1, 320, 361, 364, 374c, 657, 668
Winchester (Wynchestre, Wynton), Jn, canon of Edington, 38; (Sir) Jn dc, Hampshire sheriff, 4, 12, 90, 457, 480, 487
Winchester, marquess of see Paulet
Winchester, Hants, cathedral priory, chapter of, 13, 670; chapter-house of, deeds subscribed to at, 670, priors of, 13, 670; deeds dated at, 12, 348, 351, 521—2; St Mary's abbey, xxiv, 468; abbesses of, 219, 466—8, 479—83, 486—7, 497, 668; deeds dated at, 480—1, 487, 497; nuns of, 467, 479—80, 482—3, 486—7, 497;
Wolvesey (Wulveseye), bishop's castle, treasury in, 670
Winchester, archdeacons, 144, 219, 670
Windsor (Wyndeshore), Jn, 443
Windsor (Wyndesore), Berks, letters patent dated at, 533, 561, 632
Winterbourne (Wynterborn) [unidentified], 375
Winterbourne Dauntcy (Wynterborn, Wynterborn Dauns'), 503, 602
Wise (Wyz), Ric, 548
Winterking (Winterkyng), Osbert, 112
Wite see White
Witle, Witlegh see Whitley
Witney (Witteneye, Wytteneye, Wyttene), Oxon, 493, 495; rectors, 493-5, 517
Witune see Whitten
Wiveleford see Wilsford
Wodcalve, 45
Wodelok see Woodlake
Stero see Woodrow
Wodestock see Woodstock
Woodward see Woodward
Woodhulle see Woodhill
Wolvelee, Wolvelye see Woolley
Wolvesey see under Winchester
Wonguinus, Ric son of, 376
Wood (Bosro), Lawr de, 134, 148, 162-3, 380; Ric de, 109, 111, 117, 119; Ric de, 
(Canoter), 376; see also Boys
Woodhill (Wodhulle), Nic, 63, 66, 68
Woodlake (Wodelok), Nic, 480, 487, 493, 495
Woodrow (Woderoue), Thos, 32
Woodstock (Wodestoke), Amice de, 579
Woodward (Wodeward), Jn, 392
Woolley (Wolvelee, Wolveleye), Jn de, canon of Salisbury, 16-17, 526; Thos, clerk, 
523
Worcester, archdeacon, 37, 41
Worcester, bishop, xiii
Worcestershire see Malvern, Little; Tredington
Worfton see Wroughton
Wormeherd, Wormherde see Wormwood
Wormcunse see Warmister
Wormwood (Wormerhcrd, Wormherde), Jn de, 326-7
Worth (Worthe), Rob, sub-dean of Salisbury, 546; Rob de, 520, 532, 537
Worthe see Highworth, Worth
Wraylesbury (Wyrardsbury), Bucks, rectors, 628-9
Wroughton (Werfton, Worfton, Wrofton), Wm, 234, 423, 425, 427, 449, 464-5, 496
Wolveleye see under Winchester
Wycombe, High, Bucks, xxxii
Wygebergh see Wigborough
Wygemore see Wigmore
Wyhtfeld see under Deehurst
Wyk, Wyke see Wick
Wykmull see Wickmill
Wykyng see Wicking
Wylton see Wiltion
Wylcyng see White
Wyke see Witley
Wyken see Wicking
Wyleton see Willington
Wylye (Dewelye, Dwelye), Gillian, daughter of Christine de Eastcott, 458; Lawr, 
453, 458
Wyman (Wymond), Wm, chaplain, 365-9
Wyncastle see Winchester
Wyndeshore, Wyndesore see Windsor
Wynterborn, Wynterburn, Wynterburne see Winterbourne
Wynton see Winchester
Wyrardesbury see Wrayburs
Wyring, Rob, 597-8
Wyte see White
Wyteley see Whitley
Wytham (Wightham), Rob, 544
Wytteneye, Wyttene see Witney
Wyvile (Wyvill), Rob, bishop of Salisbury, 
(xix—xx, xxxi—xxxlii, xxi, 7, 9, 13-17, 
19-23, 26-7, 31-2, 34, 208, 352, 354-5, 402, 405-6, 512-14, 524-7, 672
Wyze see Wisc
Yattendon (Yatigedene), Sir Bart de, 608
Yeldham (Gelham), Thos de, 620
Yelford (Eleford, Eleforde), Oxon, 564; manor, 592
Yeovilton (Yevleton), Sir Rob, 63, 66, 68
Yiftele see llsley
Yldeslegh see llby
Yonge see Young
Yongeman see Youngman
York, Wm of, bishop of Salisbury, 43
York, Yorks, final concord made at, 567
Young (Juvenis, Yonge, Yunge), Eustace, 544; 
Hen, 376; Thos, 544; Thys, official of the court of Canterbury, 32-3, Wm le, 
396-7
Youngman (Yongeman), Rob, 569
Ypres (lpres), Jn, 418
Yunge see Young
Zouche (Souch, Sowche), Alan la, 328-9, 674; 
Almaric la, 325; Maud la, wife of Sir 
Rob de Holand, 324, 328-9, 674
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Most subjects are arranged in groups. The principal group headings are:
Agricultural buildings and practices; Crops; Documents entered in the cartulary; Documents recited or referred to; Ecclesiastical articles and buildings; Ecclesiastical institutions and procedure; Financial matters; Food and drink; Inheritance and conveyance; Land; Liberties and rights; Livestock; Occupations; Officials; Rents and services; Tenure.

Agricultural buildings and practices:
- assarts, 364
- barns, 322
- common of pasture, 18, 28, 78, 103, 242, 313, 355, 373-4, 389, 409, 450
- dovecots, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 130-2, 151, 425-7, 444, 548
- enclosure works, xvii, 29
- estovers, 403
- granaries, 322
- haybote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 403
- herbage, 322, 376, 673
- housebote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 405
- pannage, 43, 97, 112, 117, 143-4, 376, 395, 397
- pasturage, xxiii, xxxi, 174-5, 205, 374A, 374C
- piggeries, 409
- severalty, 145
- shepfoolds, 322
- tubary, 548
- way-leaves, xxiii, xxxi, 179, 517, 629
- year, day, and waste, xvi, 29, 640
See also Carts and carriages, Mills, Rents and services

Antiquaries, Elizabethan Society of, xxx

Books, xvi, xxxii, 355, 672-3, see also under Documents entered in the cartulary

Bridges, 29, 46-7, 113, 227, 322

Cade's rebellion, xvii

Carts and carriages, 29

Castles, xvii, 18, 28-9, 42, 88, 107, 229, 330, 364, 670

Chancery, 42, 208, 210, 409, 507, 517, 657, see also Hanaper

Churchyards, xxii, xxvi, 18, 28, 75-7, 79-81, 88, 355, 547, 673

Clothing, xiv-xv
- albs, 23
- cloaks, xv, 23
- copes, 23
- dalmatics, 23
- drawers, xv, 23
- gloves, 146, 566, 572
- habits, monastic, xv, 23
- hats, xv, 23
- hoods, xv, 23
- robes, 525
- scabbards, decorated with gold, 45
- scapulars, xv, 23
- shirts, 23
- stoles, 23
- suits: furred, of livery of men-at-arms, 396; of squires' livery, 429
- surplices, 13, 23
- tippets, xiv, 13
- tunicles, xv, 23
- vestments, xiv, xvi, 355, 672-3
See also Jewellery

Commodities:
- cloves, 470
- cumin, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 310, 360, 507
- fuel, 207, 395, 397, 673
- pepper, 145, 148, 154, 156, 173, 322, 334, 360, 371, 374A, 374C-375, 383, 393-4, 411, 582
- wax, 48, 227, 566, 572, 581-2, 673
- wool, 23, 37, 41, 43, 169, 227, 671, 673
See also Food and drink; Textiles

Council, king's, 29, 42

Council learned in the law, 42

Council of the prince of Wales, xiv

Courts of law: ecclesiastical, 31; royal, 44

Arches (Canterbury), 31-3, 37, 41
- assizes, 325, 391-2, 509
- Common Pleas (Bench), xvii, xxv-xxvi, 29, 50-70, 324, 466, 469, 477-8, 517, 535, 543, 549, 553
- county, xvii, 29, 144, 164
- Exchequer of Pleas, xvii
- eyre, xvii, 29, 110-11, 203, 363
hundred, xvii, 29, 113, 144, 164, 407–9, 619, 649–54
King’s Bench (coram rege), xvii, 29, 110, 203, 509
manor, 430, 450, 451, 548, 619, 649–54

nisi prius, 543
portnote, 407–9
view of frankpledge, xvii, 29, 407–9
wapentake, xvii, 29
See also Chancery; Council, king’s; Council learned in the law; Exchequer; Parliament

Crops: standing, 456
apples, 43, 227, 286, 673
barley, 70–1, 262–3
beans, 70
corn (grain), 29, 31–2, 43, 70, 100, 179, 671
flax, 43, 227, 355, 673
hay, 29, 31–2, 43, 179, 355, 671–3
hemp, 227, 355, 673
mast, 409
oats, 70–1, 242
pears, 673
peas, 70
rye, 17
vetch, 70
wheat, 70–1, 262–3
See also Food and drink

Documents entered in the cartulary:
accounts, 228
Assize Roll extracts, 325, 392, 509, 657
bonds, 396
Book of Fees extracts, 229, 321, 372, 564
certificates and letters: of adjudication, 34;
of admission, 16, 49; of admission and institution, 7, 39; of appropriation, 512, 670; of composition, 48; of induction, 20, 40; of induction and installation, 27; of institution, 19, 26; of nomination, 38; of presentation, 22; of resignation, 9, 15, 21, 353; of surrender, 513; of transfer, 24–5
charters, royal, 14, 18, 28–9, 42, 44, 88, 362–3, 407; see also licences
compositions, 31
De Banco Roll extracts, 53–4, 56, 58, 61, 64, 67, 69, 349, 517, 543
diplomas, royal (Anglo-Saxon), 45–7
Domesday Book extracts, 1–2
essoins, 51
eemplifications, 208
extents, 70, 548
inquisitions, 207, 221, 606, 641; ad quod damnum, 211, 529, 624; post mortem, 450:
letters close, royal, 408–9
letters see also certificates and letters
list of contributors to chaplain’s stipend, 314
memoranda: concerning property, 315, 393, 466, 552, 580, 592, 668–9, 674; concerning taxation and expenses, 71–2, 74, 320, 668; concerning tithes, 671
Memoranda Roll extracts, 487, 511, 516, 642
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

papal bulls, 13, 225, 525
petitions, 209, 217
Pipe Roll extracts, 73, 361, 640
public instruments, 16–17, 32–3, 37, 41, 224, 227, 353–4, 514, 526–7
writs: vicecomital, 364; ad quod damnum, 210, 528, 623; attachias, 52; distringas, 55; distinguras jurisatores, 65–6, 68; habeas corpora jurisate, 52, 62–3, 544; mandamus, 516; precipi quod reddas, 50; summons, 57, 391; supersedeas, 511; venire facias (sicuit alias), 59–60

Documents recited or referred to:

account rolls, 320
accounts, xv, 23; of collectors of aids, 642
answers, 32–3, 220
assizes: mort d’anccestor, 110, 203, 469; novel disseisin, 509, 657
bonds, 541
certificates and letters: of admission and institution, 40; of appeal, 37, 41; of appointment, 34; of appropriation, 514–15, 525, 527, 672; of induction, 27, 40, 524; of institution, 20, 524
depositions, 34
Essoin Rolls, 51 n
extents for debts, 70 n
files, Chancery, 657
final concords, 186, 188, 192, 466, 498, 517, 522–3, 532, 543, 553, 626
interrogatories, 32
letters close, royal, 409
letters declaratory, 32
letters of attorney, 527
letters see also certificates and letters
libels, 32–3
Memoranda Rolls, 29, 73, 320, 640, 642
ordinances, episcopal, 14, 23, 101–2, 479, 486–7
panels of jurors, 59 n, 62 n, 63 n, 65 n, 657 n 1
papal bulls, 13, 228, 525; Pastor bonus, 670 n
particulars of clerical taxation, 487
partitions, 227, 409, 458, 580
Patent Rolls, 657
petitions, 14, 28, 42, 88, 218, 409, 461, 512, 547
Pipe Rolls, 29, 74 n, 640
public instruments, 33
registers, bishops’, 208
sentences, 32–4
subsidy rolls, 487
writs: Exchequer, 487; great seal, 320; privy seal, 212; to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, 73, 320, 487, 516, 640, 642; ad quod damnum, 228; admeasurement of pasture, 606, 641; allowing attorneys, 476; attachias, 54; certiorari, 657 n 1; detinue, 70; distringas, 54; legitim, 67, 70; habeas corpora juratorum, 61 n, 64; mandamus, 487, 516; mitimus, 657; novel disseisin, 657 n 1; ouster le main, 42; redisseisin, 657, scire facias, 517, 535, 543; summons, 56, 487, 517; venire facias, 58; venire facias (sicuit alias), 58

Ecclesiastical articles and buildings:

almshouses, xxvi
bells, 23, 224
books, 355, 672–3
churches, passim
crosses, 322
hostels (hospices), bishops', 218, 220, 222, 353, 526, 574
lights (candles), 227, 355, 415, 547, 578, 605
ornaments, 224, 355, 672–3
patens, 45
rectory houses, xiv, xxii–xxiii, 16–17, 28, 79–81, 87–9, 177, 224, 227, 354, 514, 527, 673
relics, xvi
religious houses, passim; plundering of, xvii
statues, 547
treasuries, bishops', 43, 670
vicarage houses, 227, 355, 672–3
See also Churchyards; Clothing
Ecclesiastical institutions and procedure:
absolution, xvi
admission, xv, 7, 16, 23, 39–40, 48–9, 208, 349, 672

collation, xiv, 23, 44
confession, xv–xvi, 23
dedication, xv, xxix
dissolution, xxix
induction, xv, xxvii, 20, 27, 37, 40–1, 524
installation, 23, 27
institution, xv, 7, 19–20, 26, 37, 39–41, 208, 227, 524, 670, 672
nomination, xv, 23, 38
ordinances, episcopal, xiv–xv, 23
ordination of vicarages, xxv, 43, 222, 225–7, 352, 355, 512, 525, 670, 672–3
presentation, xxiv, 13, 16, 22–3, 43–4, 48, 208, 219, 226–7, 349, 670
resignation, xiii, xv, 9, 15, 21, 353–4
stipends for clergy, xiv, 11, 13, 314, 525, 547
surrender, xvi, 513
transfer, xv, 24–5
union of vicarage and prebendal church, 14
visitation, xxviii, 219; metropolitan, 515
See also Financial matters; Religious orders
Exchequer, 511, 516, 640; see also under Courts of law
Fairs, xvii, 331, 407–9; cf. Markets
Financial matters:
  aids: feudal, 320, 642; for marrying the king's eldest daughter, 642, 668; sheriffs', xvii, 29, 238, 240–1, 364
  alms, xxvi, 212, 547
  amercement of the county, xvii, 29
  assessments for equipping the king's soldiers, xvii, 29
  carriage, xvii, 29
  church scot, 43, 548
  disputes concerning taxation, 487, 642
  dues: archidiaconal, 43, 227; episcopal, 43, 222, 225, 512
  exemption from taxation, xvii–xviii, 29, 73, 320, 516, 542, 642, 668
  farm of counties, 516
  geld, xvii, 2, 29
  hidage, xvii, 29, 511, 516
  lastage, xvii, 29
  murage, xvi–xvii, 29
  murder fines, xvi–xvii, 29, 640
  oblations and obventions, 227, 349, 355, 671–3
  parliamentary grants, xxxiii
  passage, xvii, 29, 495
  pavage, xvi, 29
  payage (peage), xvii, 29
  pensions and corrodies, xvi, 14, 23, 29, 37, 41, 56, 71, 219, 222, 225, 352, 670
  pesage (peisage), xvii, 29
  pitage (pottage), xvi, 29
  pleas and perquisites of court, 548
  scot, xvii, 29
  scutage, xvii–xviii, 29, 471–5
  stallage, xvii, 29
  stipends, xiv, 11, 13, 314, 525, 547
  synodals, 672
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Index of Subject 221

tallage, 29, 320, 542, 548, 642

tenths: and fifteenths, 29, 73, 487; clerical, xvii, 29, 71, 74, 487, 673; papal, 29
terrage, xvii, 29
tithes, 17, 31-2, 37, 41, 43, 48, 227, 349, 355, 524, 545-6, 671-3
tolls, xvi, 29; of mills, 255
usury, 373
See also Rents and services

Food and drink, 29, 43; meals, xiv, 23

bread, xxvi, 227, 355, 547
dairy produce, 23, 227, 673
eggs, 23, 43, 227, 548, 671, 673
fish, 23, 548
fruit, 673
honey, 43, 144, 146, 227, 673
meat, 23
milk, 43, 355
pottage, 23
wine, 227, 355, 579
See also Commodities; Crops

Jewellery:
armlets, 45
rings, silver, 312
Cf Clothing

Jews, as usurers, 373

Jubilee of King Edward III, 44

Land:

arable, passim
commons, 332-3
gorse-land, 144
marsh, 119, 121, 204, 322


See also Forests; Gardens; Orchards; Parks

Law suits: false verdicts alleged in, 543; quittance of, 502

appeals to the papal see, 37, 41
assizes: grand, 349; mort d'ancestor, 110, 203, 391-2, 469; novel disseisin, 325, 509, 657
attainder, xxix
concerning appropriations, 33-4, 37, 41
concerning debt, 50-70
concerning the execution of final concords, x xv—xxvi, 517, 543
concerning land, 42
concerning the recovery of property, 535
concerning rent, 228
concerning taxation, xvii—xviii, 487
concerning tithes and parochial rights, 31-2, 37, 48

Livestock:
bees, 355
boars, 43
bullocks, 548
bulls, 316-19
calves, 43, 70, 227, 355, 548, 671, 673
capons, 309, 313, 566, 572, 581-2
cows, 32, 43, 70, 548, 579, 606, 641, 671
dogs, 548
doves, 227, 355
draught animals, 43, 242, 355, 377, 459, 579, 673
ewes, 70, 673
foals, 43, 227, 355, 548, 671, 673
gce, 43, 227, 355, 671, 673
geldings, 606
goshawks, sore, 542-3
ehens, 355, 548
horses, 29, 32, 377, 464-5, 496, 548, 621, 641
lambs, 37, 41, 43, 70, 227, 548, 671, 673
mares, 548, 606
oxen, 18, 28, 32, 75, 78, 88, 96, 100-1, 103, 105, 205, 313, 316-19, 355, 373-4A, 374C, 376, 389, 415, 444, 459, 464-5, 496, 507, 528-33, 535, 543, 548, 577-9, 605-6, 621, 641, 673
pigeons, 673
piglets, 43, 227, 355, 673
pigs, 43, 97, 143-4, 376-7, 389, 409, 548, 671
rams, 70, 146, 673
sheep, 37, 41, 144, 313, 316-19, 322, 355, 376-7, 379, 389, 450C, 459, 464-5,
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

496, 507, 528-33, 535, 543, 548, 579, 606, 641
sows, 43
sparrowhawks, sore, 111, 548
swans, 548
waifs and strays, xvi, 29

Maps, xvi
Markets, xvii, 331, 407-9; Fairs

Murder of bishops, xvii

Occupations:
- alehouse-keeper, 355
- archer, 29
- barrister, xxx
- cook, 97, 117, 143
- door-keeper, 117
- fisherman, 517, 548
- forester, 244
- hobbler, 29
- man-at-arms, 29, 396
- merchant, 133, 355, 673
- miller, 548
- physician, 117, 144
- scribe, 143
- serjeant, mounted, 229
- servent, 128, 228, 673
- shepherd, 548
- smith, 97, 548
- soldier, foot, 29
- usurer, 373
- wicker, 548

See also Index of Persons and Places under particular occupational surnames

Officials:
- advocates of the court of Canterbury, 32
- almoners, 117, 144, 373
- bailiffs: borough, 547; coroners’, 29; escheat-ors’, 29; hundred, 364, 409; king’s, 29; manorial, 81, 86, 207, 214, 323, 325, 451, 501, 509; sheriffs’, xvii, 29
- barons of the Exchequer, 320, 487, 516, 642
- chamberlain, 373-4A, 374C, 393
- chamberlains, 374A–C
- chancellor, xiii, 29, 228
- chancellors, bishops’, 228; cathedral, 34
- clerks, king’s, 548; papal, xiv
- collectors of taxes, xvii, 320, 642
- commissioners for levying aids, 642, 668
- coroners, 29
- escheat-ors, 29, 35, 42, 72, 139, 173, 193, 210-11, 230, 240, 316, 320, 330, 334, 368, 383, 405-6, 408-9, 461, 465, 496, 507, 528-9, 533, 538, 573, 595, 635, 648, 668
- examiner general of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
- harbingers, serjeant, 229
- justices, 42; assize, 325, 391-2, 509, 657; Common Pleas (Bench), xvii, 29, 50-5, 57, 59-60, 65-6, 516-17, 543, 614, 640; eyre, xvii, 29, 110, 203, 363.
- King’s Bench, xvii, xxxi, 110, 203, 227, 353-4, 514, 526-7; deputy, 527
- official of the court of Canterbury, 13, 31-3
- officials: archdeacons’, xv, 16, 20, 27, 40, 218-19, 227-8; bishops’, 670; ordinaries, 56-7, 547, 672
- precentors of cathedrals, 48
- president of the Council, xxxi
- president of the Royal Society, xxxii
- privy counsellors, xxxi
- proctors see attorneys and proctors
- proctors general of the court of Canterbury, 32
- purveyors, magnates’, 29
- receivers of recognizances of debts, 541
- reeves, 117
- regent, 208, 573, 641
- registrar of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
- remembrancer, king’s, 29, 73, 320
- sacristans, 23
- scribe of the acts in the court of Canterbury, 32 n, 33 n
- serjeants at law, 42
- sheriffs, xvii–xviii, 4, 29, 50, 52, 54-5, 57-66, 70, 174-5, 238, 240-1, 320,
finding a mounted and armed serjeant to serve for 40 days during the king’s wars in England, 229
finding a serjeant harbinger, 229
food and drink, 43
fortification, 46–7
fyrd service, 46–7
gavel (land-gavel), 117, 548
?gersum (‘gershenece’), 548
gloves, 146, 566, 572
grass-earth (November ploughing), 548
guarding the king’s larder, 229
harvest services, 548
hens, 548
heriot (best beast), 108, 113, 221, 492, 649–54
homage see Homage and fealty
honey, 144, 146
keeping lord’s bullocks in own pasture, 548
keeping lord’s dogs, 548
livery and lodging of magnates and officials, xvii, 29
money, passim
mortuary fees (beasts), 31–2, 221, 355, 672–3
mowing meadows, 548
oak trees, 207
oats, 242
park works, xvii, 29
pepper, 145, 148, 154, 156, 173, 322, 334, 360, 371, 374a, 374c–375, 383, 393–4, 411, 582
pigs, 97, 143–4
providing an usher in the king’s hall on Christmas day, 592
purveyance, 29
rams, 146
relief, 108, 375, 402, 405–6, 619, 649–54
rose, 123–4, 149–50, 171, 185–6, 188, 190, 285, 293, 389, red, 183
sheep, 144, 450c
sparrowhawk, sorc, 548
suit: furred, of livery of men-at-arms, 396, of squire’s livery, 429
suit: of court, xvii, 29, 108, 113, 144, 331, 430, 450c, 471, 619, 649–54; to mills, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100–1
thorns, 207
wax, 48, 566, 572, 581–2
wheat, 262–3
wool, 169
works, customary, 548

Orchards, 371; cf. Gardens

Parks, xvii, 29, 207; cf. Warren, free
Plague, grants by, xxxiii
Ponds, 28, 79–81, 88, 315, 322; fish, 548; mill, 118

Religious orders:
Austin friars, xvi
Benedictine nuns, xiii
Friars of the Sack, xiv
Grandmontines, xiv, 225
Hospitallers (knights of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England), 173, 219, 334, 383, 592

Rents and services: foreign, 146, 322; of assailants, 364; of the forest, 364; of smiths, 548; quittance of, xvi–xvii, 649, serjeancy, 363–4
apple, 286
barley, 262–3
being in the king’s chamber, 372
bridge works, xvii, 29, 46–7
building royal houses, xvii, 29
capons, 309, 313, 566, 572, 581–2
castle ward, 42, 229, 330
castle works, xvii, 29
cheese, 548
clove, 470
cumin, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 310, 360, 507
Danish axe, 42
delivering writs, 322
eggs, 548
enclosure works, xvii, 29
fealty see Homage and fealty
INDEX OF SUBJECTS

See also Inheritance and conveyance; Tenure

Rivers, streams, conduits, and ditches, xxiii, 28, 35–6, 79–81, 88, 118–19, 144, 179, 227, 248, 274, 285, 322, 380, 495, 548, 597–600


Shops, 449–50

Statutes and ordinances: of religious houses, xiv–xv, 23
7 Edward I (mortmain), 42, 657
13 Edward I stat. 1 (Westminster II), c. 25, 657
15 Richard II, cap. 5, xxv, 219; cap. 6, 212

Taverns, xiv

Tenure:
ancient demesne, 29
at will, 459, 634
bondage, 42, 330–1
burgage, xxxi, 445–6, 450C
courtesy of England, 407–9
customary, 1–2, 100, 606, 641
fee-farm, 143, 372–4A, 393, 405–6, 453, 466–7, 491, 621

serjeanty, 229, 361, 363–4, 668
socage, 372, 450C, 507, 668
villeinage, 43, 90–2, 95, 98, 104, 322, 377, 459, 469, 629

See also Inheritance and conveyance; Rents and services

Textiles:
linen, xv, 23
linsey-woolsey, 23
See also Clothing; Commodities

Universities, xvi, xxiv, xxx, 670

Warren, free, xvi, 29, 380; cf. Parks

Weapons: Danish axes, 42

Wells, xxiii, 35–6, 322

Woods, coppices, groves, and spinneys, 1–2, 18, 28, 43, 45, 48, 88, 95, 98, 100, 102, 146, 315–19, 322, 332–3, 355, 371, 395, 397–9, 403, 409, 415–17, 459, 578–9, 605, 648–54, 657, 673; see also Forests; Orchards; Parks

See also Inheritance and conveyance; Rents and services

Textiles:
linen, xv, 23
linsey-woolsey, 23
See also Clothing; Commodities

Universities, xvi, xxiv, xxx, 670